

29008

Records of Fort St George

---

DIARY

AND

CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1698

v. 27

---

MADRAS  
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS.

1921

### PREFATORY NOTE.

---

THIS volume contains the Proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St. George, for the year 1698, comprised in the twenty-seventh volume of the series "Diary and Consultation Books." The paper of the original volume is extremely brittle.

3rd September 1921.

H. DODWELL,  
*Curator, Madras Record Office.*

# RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

382,0942  
9M183DI  
v. 27  
1698

## DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

### 1698.

(VOLUME No. 27.)

[From January 13 1691 to December 31, 1698.]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698 —

The Consultation Book and Diary of the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Nathaniel Higginson Esq<sup>r</sup>: Lieutenant Generall of India & Governour: of Fort St: George &c<sup>a</sup>: Councill their Proceedings and Transactions for the affairs of the R<sup>t</sup>: Honourable: English East India Company, Begun the 12th of January 1697.

12. Delivered a Passe to Brigantine Olive Branch John Furcaud master bound on a trading voyage.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUTEN<sup>T</sup>: GENERALL OF INDIA

M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN

M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS

M<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL

M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT

M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT.

M<sup>R</sup>: Francis Ellis pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1157: 1: 3, being the balance of the outstanding account of ship King Williams damaged Cargo.

Doctor Buckley recommending his Prentice M<sup>r</sup>: Edward Rawdon, who has served him above 6 years as qualified for his mate, and one Jacob [Dunot] a Dutch Musteez for an assistant. It is ordered that there be allowed five Pag<sup>s</sup>: a month to [y<sup>o</sup>: Mate] and three to the Assistant.

The charges of the Hospital running [very high] Doctor Buckley is desired to consider thereof [and] make a report that they may be regula[ted], in dietting sick soldiers for each of whom 3 for a day is allowed, besides which the Stewards Acco<sup>t</sup>: amounts monthly from ten to eighteen Pag<sup>s</sup>:

M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis having delivered an account of 8 [bales] of severall sorts of cloth belonging to Ship King Williams returned Cargo, stolen from y<sup>o</sup>: [ . . . ] was [hers] and the accomptant having calculated the value by the outry rates at Pag<sup>s</sup>: 22:27 fanams. The Secretary is ordered to pay the said sume out of the Talliars money into the R<sup>t</sup>: H; Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash.

The Justices of the Choultry also acquaints that there is on the Choultry one of Timapa Naigue Talliars, upon whom two pieces of [ . . . ] cloth was found.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: three thousand due on a [ . . . ] dated the 8<sup>th</sup>: November 1697, with the interest paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Stephen Frewen.

[13<sup>th</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1697—

M<sup>r</sup>. Fraser, doth in the behalfe of the owner of Ship Tonqueen Merchant, represent to us Cap<sup>t</sup>: Knox Comuander of the Tonqueen Merchant when at Bencoolen in 1692, left in the hands of Charles Fleetwood then Governor 6 [pipes] of wine for sale, one whereof appears to have been expended there for the use of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: for which M<sup>r</sup>.: Fraser demands one hundred [D<sup>s</sup>:] M<sup>r</sup>: Fleetwood not having charged the said sume to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Company in his cash account, whereupon the question being put whether the said sume of 100 Dollars ought to be paid out of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash. It is resolved in y<sup>e</sup>: negative for the following reason. By the acco<sup>t</sup>: of D<sup>o</sup>: Fleetwood w<sup>th</sup>: the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Company as stated by judgement of the Court of Admiralty now produced, signed by William Fraser, Judge Advocate Charles Barwell and Edward Tredcroft Assistants dated the first of August 1696, the said 100 dollars is actually accounted in the credit of said Fleetwood, and the said account is actually transmitted to York Fort w<sup>th</sup>: order to give said Fleetwood credit accordingly in their Books. Besides he is by the said Judgement of Court condemned in a large sume w<sup>ch</sup>: he doth not own to have sufficient Estate to pay, so that if wee pay the said 100 Dollars and charge the same to Fleetwoods account, wee shall make a desperate Debt.

The Justices report of the Quarrel at M<sup>r</sup>: Kennedy's house being considered and there appearing no evidence of a challenge given. It is resolved y<sup>t</sup>: they be not presented for the same, but for their disorderly and quarrelsome behaviour It is ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Griffith, M<sup>r</sup>: Sewell and Kennedy do not wear a sword within the bounds of Fort St. George, during the term of six months. And that Patrick Dixon be referred to a Councill of Officers to be punished in such manner as may be exemplary to y<sup>e</sup>: Garrison.

Messrs. Griffith, Sewell and Kennedy being sent for were acquainted w<sup>th</sup>: the foregoing order & discharged from their confinement.

Generall letter to the Governour and Councill of Nagapatam relateing to the ship brought thither on the 5<sup>th</sup>: instant: by William Willocke and another to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 12<sup>th</sup>: Ins<sup>t</sup>: read & approved.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of the Sea Customs for the month of December p<sup>t</sup>iculars viz<sup>t</sup>:

Customs of Goods Imported & Exported Pa:	...	...	805:	33:
Custom of Grain	...	...	246:	9:
Anchorage	...	...	5:	=:
Freight ship Sedgewicke	...	...	1:	22:

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1058: 29:

In persuance of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: orders in [the] 56 paragraph of their Generall Letter by [the] Tavestocke D<sup>r</sup>: Brown having been Discharged from their service in this Garrison and an [ . . . ] made him of being a Chirurgion of Chutafnutte] ffactory in Bengall, Hee doth excuse himselfe from goeing for the present by reason of his engagement in practise here.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Joseph Turner who came out a Passenger on the Tavestocke without signing freemen Indentures, w<sup>ch</sup>: having been required of him [ . . . ] and he hitherto scrupling to enter into such obligations, and by his common discourse of serving Moors &c<sup>a</sup>: and the tenor of his behaviour giving us just reason to suspect that if he stays in India, he will not comply w<sup>th</sup>: the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: orders nor the same rules which others are under and that he will be very troublesome. It is resolved that an order be given to Cap<sup>t</sup>: William Gifford Commander of Ship Sidney for receiving [ . . . ] him Passengers for England on Charter party terms, if the said Turner can be induced thereby to return.

Ordered that the Paymaster pay to each of the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: servants who are to proceed for Bengall by Ship Tavestocke six Pag<sup>s</sup>: to furnish themselves with provisions for y<sup>e</sup>: voyage.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698—

[13<sup>TH</sup>]

Ordered that two Hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to Ragina &<sup>ca</sup>: Washers on acco<sup>t</sup>:  
Curing the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cloth.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS: ELLIS.  
R: BRADDYLL.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.  
E. TREDCROFT.

Dispatched Generall Letters to the Governour & Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David 13  
and to the Governor & Council of Negapatam both of yesterdays date.

Ship S<sup>t</sup>: Cajeton Cojee Evans Mark Master arrived from Bengall. 14

Ship Fleetwood which sailed from hence on the 9<sup>th</sup>: Instant for Vizagapatam, 15  
meeting w<sup>th</sup>: contrary winds and Curr<sup>ts</sup>: returned into the road this day.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, dated the 13<sup>th</sup>: Ins<sup>t</sup>: w<sup>th</sup>:  
their answer to the Auditor Generalls paper.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

THE HON<sup>bles</sup>: NATH<sup>s</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>s</sup>: LIEU<sup>t</sup>: GEN<sup>l</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>s</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>s</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>s</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL M<sup>s</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>s</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON M<sup>s</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT.

M<sup>r</sup>: Roger Braddyll, Mintmaster on the 14<sup>th</sup>: Instant paid into the R<sup>t</sup>:  
Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: Eleven thousand seven hundred.

Vincate Kisna &<sup>ca</sup>: Tobacco farmers pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys  
Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 241: 24 fanams one month on that acco<sup>t</sup>: ending the 16<sup>th</sup>: December  
and Ancopa &<sup>ca</sup>: arrac farmers Pag<sup>s</sup>: 150 for [ . . . ] month ending the last  
of December.

The Generall Letters from York Fort dated 9<sup>th</sup>: October, from [P]riamong  
dated 20<sup>th</sup>: November. M<sup>r</sup>: Frith dated the 16<sup>th</sup>: September, being read, it is  
observed that the said Letters and Diaries advices the arriveall of the Amity there  
on the 11<sup>th</sup>: August and their intention of sending her home full laden by the 20<sup>th</sup>:  
October. The arriveall of y<sup>e</sup>: Bencoolen Yatch on the 31<sup>st</sup>: August which went  
from hence in June last. That M<sup>r</sup>: Frith upon receipt of L<sup>tes</sup>: from ffort S<sup>t</sup>:  
George turning out M<sup>r</sup>: Darley and making himselfe Chief of [P]riamong, the  
Deputy Governour went from York Fort w<sup>th</sup>: the Amity, and settling the factory  
carried M<sup>r</sup>: Frith with him to York Fort, to remain there till the [P]riamong  
accounts are finished, That the Countrey was peaceable and Pepper Plantations  
flourish to that degree that after they had secured 1500 Bahar for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>:  
Comp<sup>s</sup>: service, they spared 200 bahar to the Wellicome, That the misunder-  
standing between the Rajahs doth yet continue, for which reason they forbore  
to deliv<sup>r</sup>: the swords sent to Sultan Guillimot and Sultan Addill. In order to a  
firm union they propound the removeall of [P]riamong factory to Manduta. That  
the King of Bantam pretending a right to the Island of Sumatra to Cattown, he  
has sent people to make dissentions among the Sillabar and Bencoolen Rajahs.

The Governour acquaints the Council that on the 14<sup>th</sup>: Instant two Moor-  
men & three Siamers belonging to a Siam Ship lately arrived at Pallicat, came to  
him and made a demand of a Cable and Anchor and Jarrs which belonged to the  
Siam ship last taken by the Mocha frigate, and which they were informed are  
aboard the Japarra Ship in the road, and of severall pieces of Paintings and  
Cloth which they said were in possession of severall persons belonging to the  
Japarra Ship; whereupon the Governour answered that the Cable Anchor and

[17<sup>th</sup>]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

Jarrs were aboard and should be delivered to them when they pleased, and as for y<sup>e</sup>: Paintings if there were any belonging to them, they might be seen at the Sea Gate if they would goe and view them, being kept there for the right [ . . . ] and will be delivered when claimed. They promising to come the next day but did not. Also William Willcocke Pilot of the Japarra Ship being called before them to know if they had anything to charge against him, one of the[m] positively affirmed that he was in the Siam Ship w<sup>ch</sup>: last year went for S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma and was taken by the Pirate (M<sup>r</sup>: Frigat) last year near Mergen, and that Willcocke was the man that tooke the Ship, and desired time till Monday to deliver his demand in [ . . . ] concerning w<sup>ch</sup>: it is known that this will [ . . . ] was Master of the Ship satisfaction belonging to M<sup>r</sup>: Stanley & c<sup>a</sup>: w<sup>ch</sup>: sailed in January 1693 from Bengall and was taken on the 23<sup>rd</sup>: day of ditto Month near Cape Comerine by the Mocha frigot who had sailed thither directly from Mergen after the plundering of the said Siam Ship.

Hee also acquaints that on the 15<sup>th</sup>: in y<sup>e</sup>: Evening he received a Letter from Amirjean from the Camp, adviseing that the Nabob received the whole present sent him in congratulation of the Conquest of Chingee; but afterwards returned two basketts of flintware as being not fitt for his use, which seems to be an intimation that he expects something of more value.

Ordered that Christopher Kell be discharged from the gun room crew and Amor de Payvor Entertained to serve therein.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matt: Empson Paymast<sup>r</sup>: for defraying charges Garrison.

M<sup>r</sup>: Edward Tredcroft Land Customer read his acco<sup>t</sup>: Land Customs for the month December last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Choultreys Custome	...	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> : 366: 12: 65
Trivell-cane Custom	...	...	...	...	...	" ...: 4: 40
Rubie Broker	...	...	...	...	...	" 29: 5: 34
Cloth Brokers	...	...	...	...	...	" 13: 24: 15
Exacted by Chellapa of y <sup>e</sup> : Guzerats	...	...	...	...	...	" 35: =: ...
Town rents	...	...	...	...	...	" 53: =: ...
Fines	...	...	...	...	...	" 1: =: ...

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 498: 10: 74

and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 496: 27: 5: as the balance of that months acco<sup>t</sup>: Tho the Passengers by the Tavestocke and Sidney do declare that they paid twelve pound for their salt provisions in coming out, yet there being but Eight pounds mentioned in y<sup>e</sup>: copies of those Charter parties received. It is resolved y<sup>t</sup>: the said sume of Eight pounds be inserted in y<sup>e</sup>: Orders given the Commanders, for their returne. There being a List now produced of Eleven persons who designe to take their passage on the Sidney.

There being severall Bills drawn upon us by the Deputy Governour and Council at York Fort amounting to Dollars 3365, and one by the Chief and Council of Priamong payable at six days sight. It is ordered that the said Bills be paid at the usuall rate of 17 Dollars for ten Pag<sup>s</sup>: and that the severall bonds for money borrowed at Interest be discharged as the same shall become due, to prevent the growth of Interest.

The rupees designed by Ship Tavestocke of Bengall being not all coined, nor will be [coined time] enough for her. It is ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll do cause all the Dollars in the Godown to be laden on the Tavestocke for Bengall.

THO: WRIGHT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E. TREDCROFT.	FRANCIS: ELLIS.
	R: BRADDYLL.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698 —

[17<sup>th</sup>]

Ship Simon William Griffin Master arrivd from Vizagapatam by whome received a generall L<sup>r</sup>e from the Chief &c<sup>a</sup>: dated the 5<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

Ship Eagle John Cockroft master arrived from Bengall and sloop Sujeano 18 Fra[nco] Cordozo.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
20<sup>th</sup>.*Present*

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATH<sup>ll</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>a</sup>: LIEUTEN<sup>t</sup>: GEN<sup>ll</sup>: OF INDIA  
 M<sup>a</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>a</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
 M<sup>a</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL M<sup>a</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>a</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON M<sup>a</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT.

M<sup>r</sup>: Tredcroft reports an answer to M<sup>r</sup>: Coventrys Complaints, as ordered by Consultation 23<sup>d</sup>: Novemb<sup>r</sup>.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 450: on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Customs.

Upon consideration of the 33<sup>d</sup>: Paragraph of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: Generall Letter  $\Psi$ : Tavestocke wherein all permissive trade is continued to be prohibited, being compared with the 52 Par: of the Generall Letter dated the 6<sup>th</sup>: March 1694, and the fort S<sup>t</sup>: George Consultation dated the 31<sup>st</sup>: January 1694, being now read & considered, It is the resolution of the Council that Diamonds are not included in the intention of the said Order, and may be laden on the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>a</sup>: Ships as usuall.

There having been two Horses more presented then the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company allow to be kept.

The Paymaster is ordered to sell them for what they will yield.

Generall Letter to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company [ . . . ] the 17<sup>th</sup>: Instant to Paragraph the 56 and that the Agent and Council of Bengall of ditto date read.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
 JO: STYLEMAN.  
 FRANCIS ELLIS.  
 R: BRADDYLL.  
 THO: WRIGHT.  
 M: EMPSON.  
 E. TREDCROFT.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 18<sup>th</sup>: Instant w<sup>th</sup>: 21 their Pacquet for the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>a</sup>.

Sloop Narsinga Coorala Verapa master [arrived] from Bengall and ship Gay Gea Rama Rajas Vincana Nocqueda from Barwa.

Ships Anne and Acheen Merchant John Hampton & Robert Masfen Masters, 23 sailed for Bengall.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
24<sup>th</sup>.*Present*

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATH<sup>ll</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>a</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>ll</sup>: OF INDIA  
 M<sup>a</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>a</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
 M<sup>a</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL M<sup>a</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>a</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON M<sup>a</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT.

The accomptant having reported his opinion upon M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis Bengall account and all [the] Papers relating thereunto having been perused, It is resolved as followeth.

[24<sup>TH</sup>]— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 169 $\frac{3}{4}$  —

Whereas M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis doth alledge that he frequently demanded of the Agent and Council & warehouse keeper at Chutanuttee the account of the goods which he had received for the 20000 Rs. he lent the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, but did not receive the same till the 15<sup>th</sup>: November 1694, till when he did not know how much he had received more then the said twenty thousand Rupees, & therefore the sume of Rs. 775: 3. The Interest of the over plus Rup<sup>s</sup>: 7751: 15: 6 from the 25<sup>th</sup>: January 169 $\frac{3}{4}$  to the 15<sup>th</sup>: November 1694, ought to be charged to them by whose fault the stating of said acco<sup>t</sup>: was delayed. That the said sume of Rup<sup>s</sup>: 3 be deducted from Rs. 1767: 6 the balance of his account received from Bengall and that a Copy of M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis his allegations be sent to y<sup>o</sup>: Agent and Council of Bengall & that upon receipt of their answer it be determined whether the said sume of Rs. 775: 3 shall be made good by M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis or the warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: & c<sup>o</sup>: of Chutanuttee.

That whereas M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis doth claim Rup<sup>s</sup>: [ . . . ] for Claret bought and spent by him for the Entertainment of the Dutch at Agent [ . . . ] funerall and at the Generall Table Agent and Council do also give us an account whether the same were really bought & spent as alledged. That whereas M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis claims Credit for Rupees 350 for a House which the Agent & Council acknowledge to have taken for the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>as</sup>: use, which he alledgeth cost him so much [ . . . ] is to have Credit for the same as the Agent and Council shall advise the value.

That whereas M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis doth claim Rupees 300 for the Interest of twenty thousand Rupees but the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company from the 11<sup>th</sup>: December [ . . . ] to the 25<sup>th</sup>: January 169 $\frac{3}{4}$ . No Interest ought to be allowed him for the same, because the money is not Lent at Interest, but paid into Cash under a Contract w<sup>th</sup>: the Council for receiving y<sup>o</sup>: value in goods out of the Comp<sup>s</sup>: Investment which was accordingly delivered; and if the money had not been paid into the Companys Cash, he must have delivered it to the Merchants for provision of goods.

That whereas he doth claim Rs. 56 for three years Interest of Rs. 1576 the a[cc]ount of redwood Lent by him to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company in November 1693 which redwood was not ready till November 1696. That the Agent and Council do give an account of the terms upon which it was lent; and the reasons why it was not repaid sooner.

M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis now pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 283: 17: 2 on account Interest due from him by the Bengall account to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company. The new Painters having brought in three Corge of fine Paintings and ten Corge of Courser painting designed for Hangings, which the sorters having reported as entred after this Consultation, whereby they do not approve of the latter by reason of the variety of fancy which doth not allow enough of any one figure for a roome and esteem the former to dear. It is notwithstanding ordered some pieces being now viewed that they be rec<sup>d</sup>: and Embaled at the prizes of Pag<sup>s</sup>: 29  $\frac{3}{4}$  Corge for the Courser and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 55 for the finer; being esteemed cheaper and better then any yet made, and if they are to dear the price will in time fall and the defects in the fancys may be rectified by such as understand it.

Further part of the Generall Letter to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company by Sh<sup>p</sup> Sidney read to Pa<sup>r</sup>: y<sup>o</sup>: 70.

The Letters from Bengall relating to M<sup>r</sup>: W<sup>m</sup>: Bowridge, having been perused, the following particulars appear therein Viz<sup>t</sup>: Letter dated the 4<sup>th</sup>: March 169 $\frac{6}{7}$ . They are informed that M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge hath often conversed w<sup>th</sup>: M<sup>r</sup>: Clive & c<sup>o</sup>: at Hughly, and went aboard the Ship taking severall of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: servants w<sup>th</sup>: her. They suspect that he either provided goods for them or sent them home for his own account on y<sup>o</sup>: Ship. That M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge went down to Ballasore where M<sup>r</sup>: Clive expected him. And in their Letter of y<sup>o</sup>: 27



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698—

[247<sup>th</sup>]

May 1697. They are advised that M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge bought a vessell of Clive, which Clive built at Ballasore, but that M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge saith [ . . . ] Arnoe bought her, and he bought halfe of [ . . . ]. The proofs alledged are in a paper signed by M<sup>r</sup>: Charleton which came w<sup>th</sup>: the last Letter, wherein M<sup>r</sup>: Charelton doth assert that M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge did carry some bales down the river in his Long boat but knoweth not what he did with them. Then M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge had conference w<sup>th</sup>: M<sup>r</sup>: Clive aboard Ship, but doth not know that he had any discourse about trade. Besides which one Richard Ha[r]top is alledged as an evidence to be examined, but his examination was never sent, thò he was at Chutanuttee from April to September last.

M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge being now examined doth aver that he went down without the Agents leave in a long boat or sloop in which he carryed Bales of Calicoes and Taffities and Patars of Ophium (thò he doth not remember y<sup>e</sup>: number) and put them all aboard the Northampton except a few Patars of Ophium which hee carryed w<sup>th</sup>: him to sell at Ballassore w<sup>th</sup>: gaine and seeing a ship in the road, which he supposed to be a ship from England, he went aboard and it proved the Interloper Clive just then ready to saile for England. Edward Bell the then Master of the Northampton doth declare that M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge put no more aboard y<sup>e</sup>: Northampton in the river from the sloop but two Patars of Ophium belonging to the Master & super Cargo, and two small bundles which were delivered to M<sup>r</sup>: Soames at Acheen, and that he saw two bales in the Hatch way of the sloop (but saw no more) w<sup>ch</sup>: M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge carryed away in the sloop when parted from the Ship, and Bell doth declare that Richard Hartop was the Pilot of M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridges sloop at that time.

M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge doth also declare that he neither hath done any businesse for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company since he went from hence for Bengall, nor did the Agent and Councill require him to do any.

M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge doth also affirm that he did on y<sup>e</sup>: 25<sup>th</sup>: of September last quitt y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>y</sup>: service and doth produce an account of salary due to him in England for 8 years 3 ms. 10 days signed by Thomas Feake accountant and also the Copy of a Certificate signed by the Agent and Councill the 30<sup>th</sup>: November 1697. That he owes the Company nothing by their Generall Books. The original of which Certificate he is ordered to produce till [ . . . ] no resolution to be taken and in the mean time M<sup>r</sup>: Wright is ordered to examine one Calamy a french man who was supra Cargo of y<sup>e</sup>: Northampton.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Empson do tomorrow muster Ship Sidneys men.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
R: BRADDYLL.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.  
E: TRECROFT.

According to your Hon<sup>rs</sup>: desire wee have viewed the Paintings and find *[lacuna in the original]*. The Dutch Percullas is course cloth but the workmanship good as to the Chay, but the variety of figures and other rambling fancy's, being few pieces cloth in every painting and every [piece] of a different fancy, that there is not enough [ . . . ] all the parcell to make a Hanging for any [ . . . ] so that we cannot judge what use they are fitt [ . . . ].

The Moores the chay and Painting good [ . . . ] many dull fancies among them, as to ths [ . . . ] unless they will come at a Cheaper rate [ . . . ] your Hon<sup>r</sup>: mentions, we don't thinke they will answer expectation.

FRANCIS ELLIS.  
EDWARD TRECROFT.  
MATTHEW MEED.

Sorters  
re-port of  
the Paint-  
ings.

[24<sup>TH</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1697 —

Received a Generall Letter from the Governour & Councill of Vizagapatam  
dated <sup>19</sup>/<sub>20</sub> Instant in answer to ours of the 12<sup>th</sup>.

25

This morning Ship Sidney fired a gun to give notice of her being full.

THURSDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUTEN<sup>T</sup>: GENERALL OF INDIA

M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMANM<sup>R</sup>:M<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLLM<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHTM<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSONM<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT.

In persuaunce of the order of last Consultation M<sup>r</sup>: Wright producoth his Examination of M<sup>r</sup>: Calamy relateing to M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge. And the Governour doth produce an attested copy taken by the secretary from the original paper written w<sup>th</sup>: Agent<sup>r</sup> Eyres own hand and signed by himselfe and Councill as entred after this Consultation.

The information given by the Agent & Councill of M<sup>r</sup>: William Bowridge & the examination now [ . . . ] give just reason to suspect that M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge had correspondence and had dealings w<sup>th</sup>: the interloper and carryed goods aboard their ship in Ballasore road, but they do not amount unto a prooffe in Court, Cap<sup>t</sup>: Richard Hartop the most material evidence having never been examined in Bengall and therefore he can't be thereupon prosecuted the Agent and Councill having given him such advices from being indebted to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and y<sup>e</sup>: Certificate of his salary payable in England to y<sup>e</sup>: 25<sup>th</sup>: September last, doth prove that he was then discharged, tho they do not advise. And M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge being thus discharged & demanding liberty of going home. It is upon the whole resolved that an order be given to the Commander of ship Sidney for receiving him a Passenger for England he paying the usuall permission moneey.

Generall Letter to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company by ship Sidney from Paragraph 70 to 88 read and signed. Also sailing orders to Cap<sup>t</sup>: William Gifford [ . . . ] of ditto ship read, approved and signed. Signed three Bills on the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company for forty-three pound & three pence payable to D<sup>r</sup>: John Davis, being for 95 pag<sup>s</sup>: 21 fan<sup>s</sup>: paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash by the Lieuten<sup>t</sup>: Generall.

Generall Letter to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company by ship Sidney dated 26<sup>th</sup>: Instant to be sent by Post, read & approved.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Gifford being yesterday gone aboard ship [ . . . ] is ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Empson and the Secretary do goe aboard and deliver the Commander his sailing orders and the Pacquett, so soone as the Pacquett can be made up.

NATH: HIGGINSON.

JO: STYLEMAN.

FFRANCIS ELLIS.

R: BRADDYLL.

THO: WRIGHT.

M<sup>R</sup>: EMPSON.

ED: TREDCROFT.

The Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Lieutenant Generall and Councill at ffort S<sup>t</sup>: George having ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: William Bowridge his acco<sup>t</sup>: of Radnagur Investment should be cleared in the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Books Anno 1695, provided wee receive no farther information, about said Investment, nor advices from thence, and have rec<sup>d</sup>: neither

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698 —

[27th]

relating to that matter said accounts we accordingly cleared, and we find the said Bowridge no ways a Debtor to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company by the Books since that time. Dated Chutanuttee Nov<sup>r</sup>: 30<sup>th</sup>: 1697.

[ . . . ]  
M<sup>r</sup> Bridges discharge.

CHARLES EYRE.  
JOHN BEARD.  
NATHANIEL HAL [ . . . ]  
EDWARD CO[RRELL].

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David date 25<sup>th</sup>: Inst. 27  
This morning M<sup>r</sup>: Empson and the secretary went off on board ship Sidney and delivered Cap<sup>t</sup>: Gifford his Dispatch and two Boxes of Books and papers marked A & B and one Pacquet marked C and his Private sailing orders. 28  
Ship Sidney sailed for England. 29  
Received Generall Letters from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 28<sup>th</sup>: Instant, and 30  
from Vizagapatam no Date.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
31<sup>st</sup>

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON Esq<sup>R</sup>: LIEUTENANT GENERALL OF INDIA  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>:  
M<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

All the Councill being duely summoned.

Ordered that two thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: borrowed of Hojee Abdulla Dooragee Moorman the 17<sup>th</sup>: of August last the interest be paid to Cojee Gregoree (at the request of said Dooragee) and his receipt taken for the same Dooragee being blind.

The Lieutenant Generall pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 286 being for the permission of the following persons passage on ship Sidney for England vizt.

William Bowridge	... 26	Sarah Pitt	... 26
Elihu Trenchfield	... 26	Eliza: Trenchfield	... 26
Rawson Hart	... 26	Katherine Pitt	... 26
George Pitt	... 26	Sarah Brennocke	... 26
Edward Croke	... 26	Catherina, Slavewen	... 26
Thomas Brennocke	... 26		
		Pag <sup>s</sup> .	286

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: five-hundred be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matt: Empson Paym<sup>r</sup>: for defraying charges Garrison.

Generall Letters from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 13<sup>th</sup>: 18<sup>th</sup>: 25<sup>th</sup>: & 28<sup>th</sup> Instant and from Vizagapatam yesterday without date, with their Diary to the 14<sup>th</sup>: instant were all read and discoursed in order to an answer. The Letters from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David expressing their apprehension of troubles from Selim Cawn upon the Nabobs conquest of Chingee and various reports of designes against [ . . . ] and at Vizagapatam from Rustumdill the Nabob of Golconda's son, who is lately come w<sup>th</sup>: the Kings order to be seer Lascar of the Gingerlee Country, both places desireing orders and the supply of men &c<sup>r</sup>.

Ordered that 40 Candy of salt-petre be sent to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David by the first opportunity & Twenty souldiers which are to be returned.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1694—

[31<sup>st</sup>] Ordered that a Buff Coat & all y<sup>o</sup>: Toyes &c<sup>a</sup>: in y<sup>o</sup>: godown fit for [ . . . ] & the flintware return'd by Nabob Zulphakar Cawn be sent to Vizag̃: by the first oppertunity w<sup>th</sup>: 10 souldiers & ammunition.

NATH: HIGGINSON.  
 JO: STYLEMAN.  
 FRANCIS: ELLIS.  
 R: BRADDYLL.  
 THO: WRIGHT.  
 M: EMPSON.  
 E: TRECROFT.

31 This morning ship Tavestocke weighed w<sup>th</sup>: a small breez w<sup>ch</sup>: dyeing away before she would gett an offing was forc't to come to an anchor again.

For three or four days past Letters from y<sup>o</sup>: Campto Persian Inhabitants and other reports mentioned that Azum Tarra the kings second son, who had been so long confined, hath upon the death of Bawhauder Cawn the Generalissimo of the kings fforces and a friend of Shaw Allum's appeared to claim the Crown, and that an army of the Moratta's is coming into these ports. But these reports want confirmation.

Ship Amity Samuel Hart master arr<sup>d</sup>: from Acheen sloop Narsinga Sankeyaya arrived from Ganjam. Ship Tavestocke weighed and sailed for Bengall.

WEDNES-  
 DAY 2ND

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>B</sup>: LIEUTEN<sup>T</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
 M<sup>A</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>A</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
 M<sup>A</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL M<sup>A</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>A</sup>: M<sup>A</sup>: EDWARD TRECROFT

All the Council being duly summoned.

Generall Letters to Fort St. David and Vizagapatam dated the 29<sup>th</sup>: past and first Instant read & signed.

M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll and M<sup>r</sup>: Wright are ordered to provide the following perticulars to be sent by the first oppertunity to Vizagapatam Viz<sup>t</sup>.

China Lanterns	...	...	...	...	5
Quilts or spreadings	Bengall or China	...	...	...	5
Persia wine	...	...	...	Chest	2
Rose-water	...	...	...	Do.	2
Fruit	...	...	...	Do.	2
Broad Cloth fine yellow	...	...	...	piece	1

About twelve Candy of Benjamin of y<sup>r</sup>: same sort formerly bought at 90 Pag<sup>a</sup>: Candy being now offerd at 75. The same is ordered to be viewed and reported by M<sup>r</sup>: Styleman and M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis.

NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON.  
 JO: STYLEMAN.  
 FRANCIS ELLIS.  
 R: BRADDYLL.  
 THO: WRIGHT.  
 M: EMPSON.  
 E: TRECROFT.

Dispatched Generall Letters to Fort St. David dated the 29th past and to Vizagapatam of yesterdays date.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1698 —

[2<sup>ND</sup>]

Ship Salamata Raw Delol Cawn Noquoda arriv'd: from Bengall.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort St. David of this date inclosing an Execution warrant: from the Court of Admiralty against the estate of John Fareira.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort St. David dated the first Instant.

Ship Noguede Savaya and ship Mahomode both belonging to the Moors arrived from Bengall.

Received a Generall Letter from M<sup>r</sup>: Watts & c<sup>a</sup>: dated this day on board the Mary Buoyer off Covelan, adviseing they arrived there the 30 past, where they had been detained ever since by contrary winds and that their fresh Provisions was all spent.

This Evening Mussula was sent to them w<sup>th</sup>: fresh Provisions and an answer to their Letter.

This morning the Mary Buoyer arrived in this road from Tonqueen.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY

*Present*

7

THE HON <sup>BLE</sup> : NATH <sup>L</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ <sup>R</sup> :	LIEUTEN <sup>T</sup> : GEN <sup>LL</sup> : OF INDIA
M <sup>R</sup> : JOHN STYLEMAN	M <sup>R</sup> : FRANCIS ELLIS
M <sup>R</sup> :	M <sup>R</sup> : THOMAS WRIGHT
M <sup>R</sup> : MATTHEW EMPSON	M <sup>R</sup> : EDWARD TREDCROFT

All the Council being duely summoned.

M<sup>r</sup>: Richard Watts, M<sup>r</sup>: Lemuel Blackmore, M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Lovell, M<sup>r</sup>: Richard Hunt, and M<sup>r</sup>: William Warren the Chief and Council of Tonqueen being returned by the Mary Buoyer, came ashore and deliver'd us their Diary commencing the 27<sup>th</sup>: July 1697, Ending the 30<sup>th</sup>: November 1697 w<sup>th</sup>: Invoice and Bill of Lading for what Laden on the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys accounts amount to Tale 5719: 0<sup>m</sup>: 8<sup>c</sup>: and Letters from the French Bishop of Tonqueen and acquaint us That the Generall Books of Tonqueen are in the hands of M<sup>r</sup>: Blackmore and M<sup>r</sup>: Hunt finished but not copyed; and also the Diary of former years, when they are all ordered to assist in, till finished.

Ordered that the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: goods be unladen and the Mary Buoyer do proceed for Bengall w<sup>th</sup>: an Expedition, and that the accountant do make up the account: of the vessell to send with her.

The Paymaster is ordered to provide accommodation for M<sup>r</sup>: Watts & c<sup>a</sup>: and that they all eat at the Generall Table.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymast<sup>r</sup>: for defraying Charges Garrison, and Pag<sup>s</sup> 250 to M<sup>r</sup>: Daniel Chardin being for one Bill drawn by the Governour and Council of Fort St: David as advised in the last Generall Letter dated the 3<sup>rd</sup>: Instant.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup> cash pag<sup>s</sup>: 987 on acco<sup>t</sup>: sea Customs, M<sup>r</sup>: John Foquett rental Generall Pag<sup>s</sup> 699 & 9 fan<sup>s</sup>: on account Quitt rents.

The Paymaster is ordered to provide stores for York Fort according to their List last received deducting what has been sent by ships Madrasse frigot and Dolphin.

The Owners of a Countrey ship called the Amity offering to lett her to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company on a Voyage to the West Coast at two Hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: per mensem or at twenty-two per Cent frieght for her full Lading of Pepper backe and the usual frieght for goods and Passeng<sup>rs</sup>: thither. It is resolved that the sume of 180 p<sup>s</sup>: per mensem be offer'd under condition that the ship shall be dispatched within three months after her arriveall there, or so much sooner as she can be Laden, which if the Owners agree too. It is ordered y<sup>t</sup>: she be surveyed by the Master of the Buoyer and y<sup>e</sup>: Gunner and when the ship shall be delivered by the Owners sufficiently furnished for the voyage she be received into the R<sup>t</sup>:

[7<sup>th</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693 —

Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: service and dispatched so soone as the stores can be provided and Laden.

Ordered that Boat Cannee be hired to carry saltpetre Coales and souldiers to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David at the rate of sixteen Pag<sup>s</sup>: whereof halfe is to be paid by the Paymaster.

Ordered that William Mitchell be discharged from the Gun-room.

Richard Hartop the person mentioned in Consultation of the 27 past, being since the departure of ship Sidney arrived in this road in a Countrey ship from Acheen. It is ordered that the Judge Advocate do strictly examine him upon Oath concerning M<sup>r</sup>: William Bowridges correspondence and dealing w<sup>th</sup>: y<sup>e</sup>: Interlopers in Bengall.

Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David of this date read and signed.

M<sup>r</sup>: William Morrice having by a Paper dated the 3<sup>d</sup>: Instant requested, that his time of serving the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company expiring then he might have the liberty of a freeman in order to his using the sea to which he was formerly [used] and now declares his inclination and resolution.

It is resolved that he be permitted to quit the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: service so soone as y<sup>e</sup>: Currant Books are finished or so soon as he shall require it.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
R: BRADDYLL.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.  
E. TREDCROFT.

7  
8

Sloop Jaggernaycoola arrived from Barway.

Briggantine S<sup>t</sup>: David John Twyman Master arrived from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David. The following Order was signed by the Governour & Councill Vizt: Ordered that the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Bales be unladen from the S<sup>t</sup>: David Brigantine.

N: HIGGINSON.  
JOHN STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
RO: BRADDYLL.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
MATT: EMPSON.  
ED: TREDCROFT.

8

Dispatched a Generall Letter to fort S<sup>t</sup>: David of this date & copy of our Generall dated the 7<sup>th</sup>: w<sup>th</sup>: Invoice of stores sent by Boat Chaudre and the Tandells receipt. Allso the stewards acco<sup>t</sup>: of Provisions bought for the souldiers sent them by said boat. Ship Elizabeth William Rogers Mast<sup>r</sup>: arriv'd from Ganjam.

9. Ship Mahomodee, Chamera Nocqueda arriv'd from Ganjam.

[THURSDAY  
10<sup>th</sup>]

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATH<sup>l</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>: LIEUTENANT GENERALL OF INDIA

M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN

M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS

M<sup>r</sup>:

M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT

M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

M<sup>r</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL *at the Mount.*

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 659 on acco<sup>t</sup>: sea Custom and M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Marshall Register of the Court of Admiralty Pag: 200 being the fine of John Wessendonck al<sup>a</sup>: Stephenson.

## FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1698

[10<sup>ra</sup>]

Mr: Edward Trederoft Land Customer read his acc<sup>t</sup>: of Land Customs for the month of January last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Choultrey Custome	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> : 318: 10: 55
Tribleane Custome	...	...	...	" ... : 4: 40
Rubie Brokers	...	...	...	" 34: 13: 30
Cloth Brokers	...	...	...	" 2: 27: 30
Towu Rents	...	...	...	" 97: 23: 38
Fines	...	...	...	" 0: 5: ...
				Pag <sup>s</sup> : 451: 12: 33

And pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 449: 24: [3] as the balance of that months account.

Ordered that Pag<sup>t</sup>: five hundred be paid to Mr: Matt: Empson Paymast<sup>r</sup>: for defraying Charges Garrison.

The Persons appointed last Consultation to survey the ship Amity report her to be capable of a Voyage with the addition of a few stores, but upon further inquiry she proves to be a very Crank Ship ill condition and a Dull sailor especially upon a wind, so that she is altogether unfit for a voyage to the West Coast at such a season, when it is y<sup>o</sup>: Opinion of those Masters who have most used Acheen [&] the West Coast, that a good sailor can't reach neither in two months. and that the only time for gaining a passage both to Acheen and the West Coast is to depart from hence in the latter end of March and the following particulars being also considered.

First, Our last advices from the West Coast intimate their intentions of sending the Olive branch hither, by which wee shall probably understand whether the Madrasse frigate came at Acheen for Mr: Soames (which seems [ . . . ]) by reason of her late departure from Vizagapatam) and whether it shall be necessary to send Mr: Soames from Acheen or to send another from hence to settle the affairs of the West Coast.

Secondly, The stores Cloth and Dollars sent them by the Madrasse frigate and the Dollars they received from England by the Amity would be a sufficient supply till May or June next.

Thirdly, It is intended to send 15 (or) 20 Topasses souldiers in which respect along y<sup>o</sup>: passage may prove subject to many inconveniencies and hazards by want of provisions or water sicknesse & charge.

It is resolved not to send a vessell to the West Coast till the latter end of March. In the mean time Mr: Wright and Mr: Empson are ordered to treat w<sup>th</sup>: the Owners of S<sup>t</sup>: David Brigantire for the voyage at a certain monthly pay. The Owners providing an English Master Mate & Boat swain and Ten Lascars, and furnish the vessell w<sup>th</sup>: all stores &c<sup>a</sup>: throughout the voyage, but not to make an absolute Contract, that wee may be at liberty to make use of another if occasion shall require.

The Judge Advocate delivers the examination of Richard Hartop, relating to Mr: Will<sup>m</sup>: Bowridge as entred after this Consultation.

Ship Nugdee Savoye mentioned in Consult<sup>n</sup>: of the 19<sup>th</sup>: of August last, and recommended to our care by the Surat Generall Letter dated the second July last, being arrived on the 4<sup>th</sup>: from Bengall since which the Sea Customer having furnished the ship w<sup>th</sup>: Boates for the unladeing of her Cargo of rice, and taken care to secure the Pilots and Nocqueda's accounts which being written in y<sup>o</sup>: Guzeratt language are delivered to Ramapa to translate which will require time, and the Owner of the Ship having ordered that she should be sent to him to Surat by an English Pilot and his servants sent upon her. Cap<sup>t</sup>: Weoly being supposed the fittest man for carrying her, was now discovered. But he refuses to undertake it under one thousand Rupees to be paid in hand for carrying the Ship to Surat or at the rate of one hundred rupees <sup>per</sup> mensem if he failes and returns,

[10<sup>th</sup>]— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 169 $\frac{1}{2}$  —

which demand is judged unreasonable. It is however resolved that shee be sent to Surat so soon as she can be dispatched w<sup>th</sup>: the best Pilot can be gott on reasonable terms.

The Lientenant-Generall read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash for the month of January last the Balance being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 20,451: 23: 2.

Ordered that Nathaniel Barker be discharged from the Gunroom,

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
R: BRADDYLL.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.  
E: TRECROFT.

## THE EXAMINATION OF RICHARD HARTOPP.

Q.—Did you goe w<sup>th</sup>: M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge in his sloop to Ballasore.

A.—Yes.

Q.—When.

A.—In February 169 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

Q.—Did you goe aboard any Ship or Vessell before you came to Ballasore.

A.—Wee came in company w<sup>th</sup>: the Northampton and parted w<sup>th</sup>: her at Ranga foola by reason of bad weather, otherwise designed to goe over the braces with her.

Q.—Did you put any goods aboard the Northampton.

A.—Wee did.

Q.—What goods.

A.—I do not remember what, but believe twas 3 or 4 Parcells.

Q.—Did you go aboard any other ship or Vessell before you came to Ballasore.

A.—Wee went aboard an Armenian Ship whereof M<sup>r</sup>: Davenport was Master in Huggalee river and no other.

Q.—Did you deliver any goods aboard the Armenian Ship or receive any from her.

A.—No.

Q.—What goods did you carry from Chutanuttee in your sloop.

A.—Those goods wee put aboard the Northampton, and some [gance] and about 14 or 15 Chests and fardles.

Q.—Did you know what were in those Chests & fardles.

A.—I thinke there was but one Chest of Ophium the rest I believe was Doreas.

Q.—Where did you deliver those goods.

A.—I believe the Doreas were delivered aboard the Interlopers but did not see them take them out, they sent their Boat for them while I was in the Cabbin adrinking a glasse of wine.

Q.—How long did you stay aboard the Interloper.

A.—One night and one day, and then she sailed.

Q.—When you left the Interloper whither did you goe.

A.—Wee went aboard the Interlopeing Buoyer and went in her to Ballasore w<sup>th</sup>: a french Pilot.

Q.—What did you do w<sup>th</sup>: the rest of your goods.

A.—The Gance and Ophium and one or two small Bundles were put ashore at Ballasore.

Q.—Was there any goods in the Interloping Buoyer when you tooke possession of her.

A.—There was Lead and one of the ships Anchors and two Casks of wine and some Clarett in bottles and that was all that I know of that was in her.



— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1698 —

[10<sup>th</sup>]

Q.—How much Lead.

A.—I know not.

Q.—To whom did the wine Lead &c<sup>s</sup>: belong.

A.—I do not know M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge told me the Buoyer and all the rest except the wine did belong to Mons<sup>r</sup>: Arno [ . . . ].

Q.—Do you know anything else relating to M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge being concerned with the Interloper.

A.—I know no more.

Q.—Did not M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge deliver M<sup>r</sup>: Clive any Letter for[ . . . ].

A.—Not that I know of.

I the subscriber do declare that my answers to the severall foregoing questions are the truth to the best of my knowledge, to which I am ready to give Oath, whenever required.

RICHARD HARTOPP.

Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George February

9<sup>th</sup>: 1698.

Sworne before me

JOHN STYLEMAN J. A.

The S<sup>t</sup>: Davids Brigantine sailed for Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David.

Ship Sauhaudena arrived in this road from Catta[ck].

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 12<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

Delivered a Printed Certificate to ship Eagle John Cockroft Master bound to the Coast of Java. The Owners having signed a bond in two thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: pursuant to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys order in the Paragraph of their Generall Letter dated 16<sup>th</sup>: April 1697.

The Copy whereof follows.

Know all men by these presents, that wee John Cockroft of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George Madrasse Mariner & master of ship Eagle bound on a trading voyage to the south seas and Nathaniel Higginson, Daniel Chardin, Alvaro da Fonseca, John Affleck & Charles Metcalfe of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George aforesaid Merchants & owners of said ship are held and firmly bound unto the Govern<sup>r</sup>: & Comp<sup>s</sup>: of Merchants of London trading into the East Indies and to their successors in the sume of two thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: of Madrasse to be paid unto their Governour and Council of fort S<sup>t</sup>: George for the time being. To the which payment well and truly to be made. Wee bind ourselves jointly & severally and the Heirs, Execut<sup>rs</sup>: & Admr<sup>s</sup>: of us & either of us firmly by these presents signed and sealed in Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George this 11<sup>th</sup>: day of february 1698.

11

12

14

Owners of  
Ship Eagle  
their bond.

The Condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Master or Owners, do not during the said present intended voyage Commit suffer or cause to be committed by the said ship any Piraticall or unlawfull acts: of Hostility, nor other injury to the ships or subjects of y<sup>e</sup>: Mogull or any other Prince in Amity w<sup>th</sup>: the said Govern<sup>r</sup>: and Company, nor give any assistance to any Interloping or other English Ship not under the Protection of the said Gov<sup>r</sup>: and Company. Then this obligation is void and off [no] effect, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtually signed sealed and delivered by the said Master & Owners of said Ship in fort S<sup>t</sup>: George on y<sup>e</sup>: day & year aboveentioned.

Signed sealed & delivered by the above mentioned.

JOHN COCKROFT & NATH<sup>l</sup>: HIGGINSON

in P<sup>s</sup>ence of us.

THOMAS WIGMORE Sec<sup>y</sup>:

HENRY DOBYNS.

JOHN COCKROFT. O

NATH: HIGGINSON. O

DANIEL CHARDIN. O

ALVARO DA FONSECA. O

CHARLES METCALFE. O

JOHN AFFLECK. O

Last night ship Wellfare Andrew Goodman Master arrived from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David and Ship Eagle John Cockroft Master sailed for the Coast of Java.

15

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 169 $\frac{1}{2}$  —

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATH<sup>l</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>: LIEUTEN<sup>t</sup>: GEN<sup>l</sup>: OF INDIA  
 M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
 M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDGROFT  
 M<sup>r</sup>: ROGER BRADYLL *at the Mount*.

Thomas Wigmore Secretary read his acco<sup>t</sup>: Paper for the month January last, and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>a</sup>: two on that acco<sup>t</sup>.

There having been an examination taken in Consultation on the 10<sup>th</sup>: Instant, the entry whereby was deferred to further inquirey, since which an attachment having been lai'd on the estate of M<sup>r</sup> Keeling in the hands of Messrs. Watts, Blackmore, Lovell, Hunt, Warren, Weoley and Sams and y<sup>e</sup> said persons examined in the Court on y<sup>e</sup>: 12<sup>th</sup>: Instant, and upon Oath denyed to have any [ . . . ] Books or papers of M<sup>r</sup>. Keelings in their hands as appears by the Court Register now produced.

The aforesaid examination on the 10<sup>th</sup>: Instant giving just reason to suspect that the twenty thousand Tale cargo of the Junckes first voyage was sent by Keeling &c<sup>a</sup> with a designe of putting the risgo upon the Company and takeing the profit to themselves. It is resolved that the matter be more strictly inquired into, in order to which, that tomorrow or the first leasure day be sett apart for their further examination.

M<sup>r</sup>. Empson reports the sale of two Horses as ordered by Consultation 20<sup>th</sup> past) by outcry Viz.

One Horse presented by Cossim Cawn grown old	...	...	Pa: 35
One little gray Horse	...	...	42
			—
			77
			—

The Sea Customer is ordered to produce an acco<sup>t</sup>: of the entrey and valuation of the goods belonging to all the persons who came from Tonqueen upon the Mary Buoyer.

Hee is also ordered to abate M<sup>r</sup>: Winder out of his Bill of Custome and freight amount to Pag<sup>a</sup>: 89: 12: 20 for goods and necessaries brought by ship Chambers frigate the sume of three Pag<sup>a</sup>: being for sundry necessaries therein Entred for w<sup>ch</sup>: it is not thought reasonable to demand freight and Custome.

The Merchants having acquainted that for severall months past they have lay'd aside their torne cloth, of which there is now above 1000 Pieces Long Cloth. 800 Pieces Salampores and about 1000 Pieces of Morees &c<sup>a</sup>: fine cloth which they have now mended and propound, that the Company will either take it, or deliver to them that they may turne it into money, it being of a considerable value.

The sorters are ordered to view and report y<sup>e</sup>: condition the [ . . . ] there being reason to be cautious to prevent the Merchants putting a [ . . . ] upon [ . . . ] in pretending the Cloth is torne with a designe to dispose of it other ways.

M<sup>r</sup>: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper by his [ . . . ] pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>a</sup>: 500 on account goods sold.

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup>: 10: 7 fa: 58 ca: be paid to D<sup>r</sup>: Brown being for drugs bought by him in the Bazaar for seven months ending November last.

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup>: 80 be advanced to Comb de vide &c<sup>a</sup>: Brickmakers for provideing of Bricks.

M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster read his acct<sup>s</sup>: Disbursements for the month of December last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1698 —

[16<sup>th</sup>]

	Pags.
Charges Garrison ... ..	954: 22
Garrison stores ... ..	18: 31
Charges Merchandize... ..	16: 25
Charges Generall ... ..	452: 24
Charges Cattle ... ..	24: 22
Yegmore & c <sup>a</sup> new Townes ... ..	=: 18
Charges Diett ... ..	308: 23
Ship King William ... ..	30: 13
Vizagapatam ... ..	8: =
Ship Sedgewicke ... ..	40 <sup>a</sup> : 16
Anjengo ... ..	285: 8
West Coast ... ..	18: =
Charges Extraordinary ... ..	6: 28
Bengall ... ..	5: =
Factors Provisions ... ..	401: =
Fortifications and repaires ... ..	53: 24
Pag <sup>s</sup> ... ..	2984: 5

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymst<sup>r</sup>: for defraying charges Garrison.

Generall letter from fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, dated 14<sup>th</sup>: Instant and received this day was read, w<sup>th</sup> the translate of a letter from Nabob Zulphaker Cawn to Presid<sup>t</sup>: Hatsell demanding the delivery of Cuddalore and Tevenapatam Towns to Gusbar Cawns people to whom he has given it for his Jageer, from whence they apprehend trouble, and desire us to send to the Nabob upon the occasion for prevention of a quarrell. Our resolution is referred till tomorrow.

THO: WRIGHT.

NATH: HIGGINSON.

M: EMPSON.

JO: STYLEMAN.

E: TREDCROFT.

FFRANCIS ELLIS.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
17<sup>th</sup>*Present*THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIAM<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMANM<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLISM<sup>R</sup>:M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHTM<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSONM<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFTM<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADYLL *at the Mount.*

The Governour doth produce an Examination taken by him of five souldiers who had Entred into a design of running away from this Garrison viz<sup>t</sup>: Patrick Dixon, Thomas David, Richard Turner, Richard Lee and Matt: Taylor whereby it doth not appear that they had tak[en] full resolutions, agreed where to goe or what course to take.

Matthew Taylor having made a voluntary confession upon Oath, was lett goe at liberty. Davis and Lee having upon their examination also confessed were only committed to y<sup>e</sup>: Guard. But Dixon and Turner appearing to be y<sup>e</sup>: first excitors and confessing nothing were committed to the Cookhouse, in order to further examination. Dixon being a very impudent, Turbulent fellow and capable of mischief, being disgrusted by the late punishment he received, and Turner [being] discontented with an ill wife that he seems resolved to quitt the place by one means or other.

Draught of Letters to the Nabob Emaum [Cooley] Wottum Chund and Amir-jeahn relateing to Tevenapat<sup>m</sup>: Towns, read and all circumstances considered being drawn by the Braminy and Mulla with a particular regard to the idiom of y<sup>e</sup>: Persian Language neither possitively claiming the Fort and Town by right of Purchase, nor acknowledging a dependance on them for a right; but desiring the Nabobs favour that they may remain as they have been, and by the Nabobs answer it will be probably understood what he designs.

[17<sup>TH</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1694 —

M<sup>r</sup>: Roger Braddyll (by his Conicoply) pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company's Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 420. on account stores sold.

Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David of this date read and signed.

M<sup>r</sup>: Keeling, Blackmore, Hunt and Warren were further examined relateing to the first voyage of Junke Successefull Adventure, w<sup>ch</sup>: Examination is taken apart and referred to further consideration.

THO: WRIGHT.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

M: EMPSON.

JO: STYLEMAN.

E: TREDCROFT.

FRANCIS ELLIS.

17

Dispatched Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David of this date Incloseing copies of our Letters to the Nabob Emaun Cooley, Wottum Chund and Amirjeahn and translate of the Nabobs Letter to President Hatsell.

FRIDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEU<sup>T</sup>: GEN<sup>L</sup>: OF INDIAM<sup>S</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>S</sup>:M<sup>S</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL M<sup>S</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHTM<sup>S</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON M<sup>S</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFTM<sup>S</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS *indisposed*.

M<sup>r</sup>: Roger Braddyll Mintmaster pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 3000 on account of Silver received by Tavestocke coined in the Mint.

Airingapa Naigue brings one of his Talliers wounded on the shoulder, who declares that last night at Cungore (about six miles of [ . . . ]) Chittee usually employed by Timapa Naigue as his Chief Servant, wounded him with [ . . . ] and would have killed him, but he [made] his escape. also that Timapa Naigue [him]selfe came to that place and killed six of Airingapa Naigues people viz<sup>t</sup>: His [Uncle] Brother in Law Chief Servant and 3 Talliers. Pedde Chittee being sent for, the wounded [ . . . ] Talliers doth to his face affirme that he passing [ . . . ] that wounded him and tells history of circumstances. Pedde Chittee doth affirm that he was not out of Town last night, and sa<sup>i</sup>'s he can prove it.

Airingapa Naigue sais, that he doth not know of any particular provocation given Timapa Naigue. But desires he may have leave to goe and bury his Uncle and brother in law, which he is obliged to do by y<sup>e</sup>: Ceremon<sup>s</sup>: of his Cast.

Resolved that Airingapa Naigue have leave to goe out to bury his dead relations he giving a writing that he will behave himselfe Civilly, and returne in due time, and that in the mean time, Peddee Chittee and all y<sup>e</sup>: Talliers belonging to Timapa Naigue in towne be confined to the custody of the Marshall, there appeareing but four viz<sup>t</sup>: Peddee Chittee, Muteal, Ramana, and Periandoo.

The Secretary is ordered to pay Airingapa Naigue two Hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: out of the Taliars money.

THO: WRIGHT.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

M: EMPSON.

JO: STYLEMAN.

E: TREDCROFT.

FRANCIS ELLIS.

R: BRADDYLL.

18

Dispatched the Letters to the Nabob Emaun Cooley Wottumchund and Amirjeahn all dated yesterday.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 16<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

19

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David of this days date.

20

A Dutch sloop arrived this morning from Negapatam upon which came Muuh<sup>r</sup>: Ysembaart and Groser and brought a Generall Letter from Gov<sup>r</sup>: [Pitt] dated 26-16.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1698 —

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

SUNDAY  
[20<sup>TH</sup>]

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> : NATH<sup>LL</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> LIEU<sup>T</sup> : GEN<sup>LL</sup> : OF INDIA

M<sup>R</sup> : JOHN STYLEMAN                    M<sup>R</sup> :  
M<sup>R</sup> : ROGER BRADDYLL                M<sup>R</sup> : THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup> : MATTHEW EMPSON               M<sup>R</sup> : EDWARD TREDCROFT  
M<sup>R</sup> : ELLIS *indisposed*.

Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 16<sup>th</sup>: Instant rec<sup>d</sup>: this day, read giving an account that Seilim Cawn sent a letter to President Hatsell desiring that nine ox load of the Kings [ . . . ] passing to the Camp, might remain one [ . . . ] in Cuddalore for security, which being brought in by some Horsemen on the 17<sup>th</sup>: in the afternoon said Horsemen next morning seized Porto Novo Gate wounding a Corporal, and another person coming to their assistance, they also seized on Chellumbrum Point, rob'd the buzaar and carried away three Ellephants. But a party of men being sent from the ffort to the assistance of the guard at Cuddalore, the Moors were beaten out of the Town w<sup>th</sup>: the losse of Eight men killed five taken prisoners and six Horses. There being one Dutchman a souldier and Capt. Tracy a Voluntier killed and five or six souldiers wounded, and that Seilim Cawn was in person with the routed party about seven miles of, and had sent to Ebrahim Cawn Gurry to come to his assistance.

They desire Eight Guns may be sent them and so many souldiers as can be spared w<sup>th</sup>: a supply of flints and good musquetts.

They also write that they have withdrawn all their out guards for the defence of Cuddalore.

The Brigantine being arrived w<sup>th</sup>: 78 Bales from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David, The same are ordered to be unladen w<sup>th</sup>: all expedition, and the following things to be Laden.

Saker Guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Minion	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

Musketts and flints so many as can be spared Pag<sup>r</sup>: four thousand.  
Twenty souldiers to be sent.

By the Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David Generall Letter it doeth appear that Seilim Cawn had a reall designe to make himselfe master of Cuddalore, and it being probable that he would not make such an attempt without the Nabobs order or privity, and we have allways had an opinion that the Nabob would not committ any acts of Hostillity without the Kings Orders. If this proceeds from the Kings Order it may have an influence upon other parts in the Mogulls Dominions. If from the Nabobs own order, it may occasion a breach with this place as well as Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David; or if it were the rash act of Seilim Cawn, yet the Nabob having expressed himselfe so long disgusted may probably from thence take occasion to quarrell with us (on account of the Kings pretended treasure and the losse of their men) or demand a considerable s<sup>um</sup>e of money.

The circumstances of all parts of India so far as it falls within our knowledge being considered. It is our opinion that it is most consistent with the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Interest to prevent any further acts of Hostillity if it can be done by fair means and for a reasonable expence.

Ordered that the Paymaster Lieutenant [ . . . ] Gunnor do on Tuesday morning view & report the condition of the Garrison Guns [ . . . ] &c<sup>a</sup>: and that the steward do immediately cause a quantity of Porke and Beef to be [salted].

THO: WRIGHT.                                NAT: HIGGINSON.  
M: EMPSON.                                    JO: STYLEMAN.  
E: TREDCROFT.                                FRANCIS ELLIS.  
R: BRADDYLL.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 169 $\frac{1}{2}$  —

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>S</sup>: LIEUT<sup>T</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>:  
 M<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TRECROFT  
 M<sup>R</sup>: ELLIS *indisposed*.

The arrac farmers pay into the R<sup>L</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>t</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>a</sup>: 150 for one month ending January last. And the Tobacco farmers Pag<sup>a</sup>: 241, 24 fan<sup>a</sup>: for one month ending the 16<sup>th</sup>: January last.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his account of Sea Customs for the month of January last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

To Custome on goods Imported and Exported this month	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>a</sup> : 2,491: 22: 0:
To ditto on grain	...	...	...	...	" 527: 10: 0:
Anchorage	...	...	...	...	" 64: 18: 0:
Tonnage	...	...	...	...	" 12: 18: 0:
To freight of Europe shipping					
Viz <sup>t</sup> : Ship Chambers frigate	Pag <sup>a</sup> 43: 6: 10:				
Ship Sidney	...	...	...	" 7: 21: 70:	
					" 50: 27: 80:
To goods sold at outcry as <sup>ph</sup> acctot: particulars of w <sup>ch</sup> : y <sup>e</sup> : owners are unknown	...	...	...	...	" 9: 35: 22:
					" 3,156: 23: [0]:

Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated y<sup>e</sup>: 19<sup>th</sup>: Instant received this morning, read, w<sup>th</sup>: an answer to it and that of the 18<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

Ordered that John Root a Dutch Musteez be entertained to serve in the Gunroom.

Translate of a Generall Letter from Gov<sup>r</sup>: Pitts & c<sup>a</sup>: Council at Negapatam dated the 2<sup>o</sup>/<sub>16</sub> Ins<sup>t</sup>: rec<sup>d</sup>:.

The Fiscall of Pollicat Dirk Hacaart being joined in the said Letter with Mynheers [ . . . ] and Grousisers for receiving the Japarra Ship. It is resolved that the said ship cannot be [sent] to them till the fiscall of Pallicats arrivall.

Resolved that the Japarra ship be delivered them when the Fiscall comes, they all three joining in giving a receipt, and that M<sup>r</sup>: Empson doe goe aboard w<sup>th</sup>: them to deliver Possession taking the Master and the fort Gunner with him.

Senh<sup>r</sup>: Ysembaart having acquainted the Gov<sup>r</sup>: with his desire of disposing the ships Cargo [ . . . ]. Its judged most expedient that if they take the ship they carry her and the Cargo w<sup>th</sup>: them and the men belonging to her by reason of some [ . . . ] which the Siam people have or may make.

Amil Pilla having been employed as an assistant to Chinatombe in the cloth Godown in the bussiness of the King Williams Cargo, Hee is allowed 27 fan<sup>a</sup>: a month for the time of the service, and ordered to be continued as an assistant to Chinatombe he being grown old but a faithfull servant.

Ordered that Gaverapa Conicopy be Entert<sup>d</sup>: as an assistant to Rama Lingua at y<sup>e</sup>: Choultreay particularly in the businesse of the beetle.

T <sup>H</sup> O: WRIGHT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TRECROFT.	FRANCIS ELLIS.
	R: BRADDYLL.

This morning Cojee [*lacuna in original*] Mulla for y<sup>e</sup>: Persian Language was sent overland to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1698—

Last night the S<sup>t</sup>: David Brigantine sailed for Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David with twenty 22  
Souldiers, and a Generall Letter of yesterdays date Incloseing Invoice and Bill of  
Lading for stores and treasure sent upon her.

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
22<sup>o</sup>

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>A</sup>: LIEUT<sup>T</sup>: GENL<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>:  
M<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADYLL M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT  
M<sup>R</sup>: ELLIS *indisposed*.

Generall Letter from fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 20<sup>th</sup>: Instant (now received),  
read. advising Selim Cawns advancing within four miles of Cuddalore with about  
300 hundred Horse and 1,200 Peons to make a second attempt, upon which  
occasion they desire a vessell may be sent (to take the Porto Novo Ships as a  
means to induce Seilim Cawn to forbear) with severall stores.

Resolved, that a ship be sent so soone as a convenient one can be gott to lye  
in the road, but that it is not convenient that they attempt the takeing of the  
ships, which would be a confirmation of all the accusations which have been given  
the Mogull of the English Piracy, which was the first occasion of the troubles  
at Surat.

Ordered that by the first oppertunity [ . . . ] Boat or Vessell to be hired  
the following particulars to be sent to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David: viz<sup>t</sup>:

Rice good	...	...	...	...	8 Garse.
Ditto fine	...	...	...	...	2.
Black Gram	...	...	...	...	2.
English Powder	...	...	...	...	2 Barrells.
Mortar shells	...	...	...	...	100—7 Inches.

Whereas they write for a small brass mortar and shells of 13 Inches, wee have  
but one Mortar and too few shells of that size to send away.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash  
Pag<sup>r</sup>: 11,000 on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Custom.

Letters to the Nabob and Amirjeahn dated 21<sup>st</sup>: relating to ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David  
read. The former representing Selim Cawns [attemp<sup>t</sup> on] Cuddalore, and desiring  
that a stop may be put to such proceedings. That the Company hath traded  
50 years in the Mogulls Dominions and did enjoy severall settlements on this  
[ . . . ] before the King conquered the Golconda and Carnatta Countreys.  
That if the King [ . . . ] not have the Company trade in his Dominion  
notice shall be given to them for their order to withdraw.

That to Amirjeahn to instruct him to offer 1,000 Pag<sup>r</sup>: to the Nabob 500 to  
Wottumchund and 250 to Emaun Cooley, if he finds occasion.

Ordered that one thousand Pag<sup>r</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matt: Empson Paymaster  
for defraying Charges Garrison.

The fiscall of Pullicat arriveing this morning the Sea Customer and Paymaster 22  
are ordered to produce an account of expences on the Japparra ship, which are to  
be satisfied by mynheer Ysembaart &c<sup>a</sup>:

THO: WRIGHT.	NATH: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TREDCROFT.	FRANCIS ELLIS.
	R: BRADYLL.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David of this days date. Incloseing 23  
Coppys of our Letter to the Nabob Zulphaker Cawn, Emaun Cooley, Wottum  
Chund and Amirjeahn.

Brigantine Olive Branch John Furcaud Master arrived in this road from  
Topettarree [ . . . ].

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1694 —

THURSDAY  
24<sup>th</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>H</sup>: LIEU<sup>T</sup>: GENERALL OF INDIAM<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMANM<sup>R</sup>:M<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLLM<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHTM<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSONM<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDROFTM<sup>R</sup>: ELLIS *indisposed.*

Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 22<sup>d</sup>: Instant read, advising a second engagement w<sup>th</sup>: Seilim Cawns forces, wherein they were again repelled, but have burnt severall townes w<sup>th</sup>: in the Bounds, and are informed of more force coming to Seilim Cawns assistance allsoe desiring a supply of Provisions and stores for men for Gunroome service.

The second attempt gives ground to suspect that 'tis done by the Nabobs order (thō reports give a probable account of an irreconciliation and quarrell between the Nabob and Daud Cawn (the brother of Seilim Cawn) who carrys in the Conquest of the Chingee Countrey (in opposition to the Nabob) and that wee must expect the same treatment here.

Resolved that the following Provisions and stores be sent to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David by the first opportunity besides what formerly ordered (Gram excepted) Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Salt Porke and Beefe.

Shott ffaulkon and [ . . . ] 700.

Low Minion or three pounders 700.

Saker 1,000.

Laskars and Englishmen to serve in the Gunroome [ . . . ] and that the same be sent by the Mary Buoyer which is to be detained for passing between them and ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David till the occasion be over having no other ship or Vessell fitt.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright reporting that Senhor Ysembaart &c<sup>s</sup>: having viewed the goods that came ashore from the Japparra ship in M<sup>r</sup>: Willocks and others chests and Examined them w<sup>th</sup>: the List delivered, did declare they did not claim any part thereof as part of the Cargo of that Ship, that they might be delivered to the person that claim them.

It is resolved that said goods be not delivered till Senhor Ysembaart &c<sup>s</sup>: resolutions are declared in writeing.

It is resolved to be convenient, that all the English who live without the Christian to[wn] do remove within the walls, and that notice be given to them by the Council as they shall meet with them.

The Sea Customer is ordered to make a list of ships in the road belonging to English and the Europe men belonging to them and M<sup>r</sup>: Fôquet to produce a List of all the Portugueze in town [ . . . ] service and that so many of them as are fit for service and will take pay be Entertained.

It is recommended to each of the Council to consider and advise whatever they think necessary for the defence of the place,

Resolved that the mud walls about the Black town be repaired where there is most occasion.

THO: WRIGHT.

NATH: HIGGINSON.

M: EMPSON.

JO: STYLEMAN.

E: TREDROFT.

FFRANCIS ELLIS.

R. BRADDYLL.

25

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 23<sup>d</sup> Instant.

26

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort St. David of y<sup>e</sup>: date.

27

Ship Elizabeth William Rogers Mast<sup>r</sup>: sailed for Vizagapatam by whom sent a Generall Letter to Cheif, &c<sup>s</sup>: dated the 25<sup>th</sup> Inst. Incloseing Invoice and Bill of Lading for Timbers.



— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1698 —

[28<sup>TH</sup>]

Ship Aliphante belonging to the Danes arrived in this road from Tannasserree with Elephants.

Received a General Letter from Fort St. David [ . . . ]

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>T</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEU<sup>T</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA

M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN            M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL        M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON       M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

Matthias Estreen a Scotchman who about ten years past, went hence w<sup>th</sup>: the Gov<sup>r</sup>: leave to serve in the Moors Camp, and last year brought his family here and is now come himselfe, and desiring to serve in the Gun roome is now admitted.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>t</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>e</sup>: six Hundred on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Customs.

M<sup>r</sup>: Empson produces an account taken by himselfe and the Officers of the Garrison of the stores in the Armory Gunroome and the severall Points and Batteries w<sup>th</sup>: they report to be in good order, and propound that y<sup>r</sup>: Garden Point be filled and guns mounted, and that the Battlements of Queens Point be raised towards the Canal and Bridge. That a Chest of Amunition and Granadoes be placed on the Bridge Gate and Tom Clarks Gate and that a Door Case and Cover be made to each which is approved.

Ordered that there be sent to Fort St. David one hand Mortar to throw Granadoes one long [muskett], and so much salted Bief and Porke as shall be ready this day.

M<sup>r</sup>: Wright produceth a List of Paddy, rice, Butter, Oyle and salt Provision, &c<sup>n</sup>: necessary for stores amounting to Pag<sup>e</sup>: 3,000 which are ordered to be bought by the Paymaster and that money be Impressed to him as occasion shall require.

Hee also produces a List of twelve men belonging to 4 ships and Vessells now in the road bound on voyages, which are allowed of as a reasonable Number. Also M<sup>r</sup>: Stephenson and M<sup>r</sup>: Hiller requests that Richard Hartopp may goe and fetch the ship from Chittegum, he is permitted to give and is resolved that no Europe Inhabitant or sea-faring [men] be permitted to goe off shore without order of Council and that all the sea faring transient men inlisted, and those that are willing do receive Gun room pay, till otherwise ordered and that Cap<sup>t</sup>: William Sams be entertained Gunner of Queens Point at six Pag<sup>e</sup>: a month.

Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, dated the 25<sup>th</sup>: & 6<sup>th</sup>: Instant read, the latter advising that Seileman Cawn has rescued his Camp and is departed for Chellumbrum and that the Nabob doth not approve of Seileman Cawn's actions.

Generall Letter to Bengall dated this day and 26<sup>th</sup>: Instant read and approved, giving the necessary advice and caution relating to the late passages at Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David.

A receipt given by Mess<sup>rs</sup>: Ysembaart Grougies and Hacaart for the Japarra ship and Cargo and their declaration of quitting their claim to y<sup>e</sup>: goods brought ashore by the Master and Lascars read. And there is now paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>e</sup>: 384:30.3. being what disbursed by the Sea Customer and Paymast<sup>r</sup>: on the Japarra ship.

The Mint Master (M<sup>r</sup>: Roger Braddyll) read his account coinage of Ship Tavestocks treasure, vizt.

Dollar Silver	72405.	oz. dwt.	10.	produced Rupees	...	...	...	174402:8
Ingotts	22—1210:	7.	13	standard silver	...	...	...	35171:8½
							Rupees	209874: ¼

[28<sup>th</sup>]

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693 —

Gold Vizt.

	Lb. oz. d. vis. gra.			
Ingotts 27 p <sup>a</sup> standard	158. 5. 4. 14	...	...	Pag <sup>a</sup> : 15365 : 25
Coins Spanish & French	125. 4. 4. 23	...	...	14251. 13

Pagod<sup>s</sup>: 32617 : 2

R : BRADDYLL.	NATH : HIGGINSON.
M : EMPSON.	JO : STYLEMAN.
E : TRECROFT.	FRANCIS ELLIS.

28

Ship Wellcome Richard Phrip mast<sup>r</sup>: sailed for Bengall by whom sent a  
Generall Letter to the Agent and Councill dated 27 inst.

2

The Japarra ship sailed for Negapatam.

2

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David of Yesterdays date. Inclose-  
ing a copy of translate of Amirjeahn's Letter.

3

Last night the Mary Buoyer sailed for Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, by said Vessell sent  
a Generall Letter dated Yesterday Incloseing Invoice and Bill of Lading for stores  
and Provisions.

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David, dated [ . . . ].

THURSDAY  
5<sup>th</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>A</sup>: LIEUT<sup>R</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL M<sup>R</sup>:  
M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMISON M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TRECROFT  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT sicke.

M<sup>r</sup>: Roger Braddyll pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>a</sup>:  
387 : 28.3. on account stores sold.

Generall Letter from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the [ . . . ] Instant, read,  
adviseing that they are informed that Seileman designes to return w<sup>th</sup>: great force  
and give them further trouble and that tis their opinion that the rights of the R<sup>t</sup>:  
Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company may be still preserved by the mean's of Wottum Chund, and  
that this trouble might have been prevented had application been made sooner.

Upon peruseall of the Letters w<sup>ch</sup>: have passed between this Place Fort S<sup>t</sup>:  
David and Amirjeahn, wee find that upon the notice given from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David  
of Seilaman Cawns intention, wee did by our Letter dated the 29<sup>th</sup> January  
and 19<sup>th</sup> february proposed to them the sending of their Chief Dubash Vincate to  
join w<sup>th</sup>: Amirjeahn in making a present to the Nabob for preventing a quarrel  
and by a Letter to Amirjeahn of the second of february ordered him to join with  
Vincate in observing such directions as they should receive from President  
Hatsell, and upon notice of Seileman Cawns attempt on the 18<sup>th</sup> february and  
that they did not think it safe to send Vincate, Letter were wrote to Amirjeahn  
and sent away on y<sup>e</sup>: 2<sup>d</sup> Instant, ordering him to make an offer of one thousand  
Pag<sup>a</sup>: to the Nabob five hundred to Wottam Chund and two hundred & fifty  
to Fmaun Cooley, not esteeming it convenient to give Amirjeahn a boundlesse  
liberty, nor esteeming that sume sufficient, but in order to a treaty, which Letter  
was not received before the Nabob had left Wandevas for Vellore and taken  
Amirjeahn w<sup>th</sup>: him, which seems to be the reason wee have received no answer,  
till when there appears no other method can be taken but to write another Letter  
to Amirjeahn to the same effect as y<sup>e</sup>: former.

Jemzier Cawn one of the Nabobs Generall having wrote a letter to the Mulla  
concerning sending his family hither. The Gov<sup>r</sup>: thereupon tooke occasion to  
write him concerning Seileman Cawn's treacherous action at Cuddalore under  
pretence of the kings treasure and desired his assistance in settling that affair and  
getting the Nabob Perwannas for carrying on our businesse according to Sallabad

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698 —

[3RD]

both there and here. Whereunto Jemzeer Cawnhaving returned a very fair & kind answer, advising that the Nabobs had checked Seilaman Cawn and refused to accept but returned the Elephants'; and promises to give his assistance in procuring the Perwana's if a vaquel be sent to remain w<sup>th</sup>: him. Considering that Jemzeer Cawn is a man of interest with the Nabob, and was Assistant to the Dubash and Mulla when at y<sup>e</sup>: Camp in 1695 and desires that some fitting person be sent to remain w<sup>th</sup>: him.

Resolved that Braminy Verdupa be employed for that purpose at Pag<sup>s</sup>: three  $\text{P}$  mensem w<sup>th</sup>: the necessary charges of the Durbar.

M<sup>r</sup>: Charles Alleyne pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash five pag<sup>s</sup>: for leave to practise as attorney in both Courts.

There being no more then 350 Pag<sup>s</sup>: a maund for the two Chests of Branch Corral and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 105 for the two Chests of Gregio the former lesse then the Invoice price and the latter about fifteen  $\text{P}$  Cent advance. It is resolved that the same be offered at the following prices Viz<sup>t</sup>: Pag<sup>s</sup>: 400 a maund for the Branch and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 110 for the Gregio, being the most that can be expected, & the latter more then ordinary for the sort.

The new weavours having made musters of Morees, Gingham, Salampores and Long cloth, for which they offer to Contract. The sorters are ordered to view and report their opinions of the same, compared w<sup>th</sup>: the ffort S<sup>t</sup>: George Musters.

A letter from Airingapa Naigue read which intimates that he and Timapa Naigue have each of them gott severall hundred Peons and that they may probably meet and fight and desireing some money for the maintenance of his Peons.

Ordered that a Bill be sett upon the sea Gate (as follows next after this Consultation) relateing to the goods brought ashore from the Japarra ship, where unto the Dutch Commissioners have quitted all claim.

General Letter to ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated this day read.

M<sup>r</sup>: Keeling being indisposed, It is resolved that he have the liberty of walking abroad for the air.

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Davenport having lain in the custody of the Marshall for about two months and no evidence appearing against him, more then mentioned in Consultation of 10<sup>th</sup>: January last which is not thought sufficient ground for a prosecution, and yet having been a notorious ill man. It is resolved that he be discharged from the Custody of the Marshall giving bond to the Judges satisfaction for his good behaviour and not to depart the Place without Leave.

Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George 3<sup>rd</sup>: March 1698.

R: BRADDYLL. NATH: HIGGINSON.  
E: TREDROFT. JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.

Whereas there have been severall pieces of silks and Callicoes brought ashore from the Japarra ship in the Chests of the Master and Lascars and claimed by them, which having lay in two months at the sea gate in which time no other person hath claimed any right to the same. Notice is hereby given that on the first day of Aprill next, the said goods will be delivered into the persons who brought them ashore unlesse in the mean time any person shall make known their pretensions to any part thereof to M<sup>r</sup>: Thom<sup>s</sup>: Wright Sea Customer, who is ordered to shew the said goods to such as desire it, and examine their right and title thereunto, that they may be delivered unto the true owners.

This Evening the two Peons who carried the Letters of 21<sup>st</sup> february to 3 Amirjeahn returned and g[a]ve account that at their arriveall at Wandevas, the Nabob was removeing his Camp for Vellore, and Amirjeahn proceeding w<sup>th</sup>: the Camp wrote no answer that in the way they heard that Ram Rajah was gone from Vellore and that the Nabob was following after him by very quick marches as far as Gurrungunda and no news of any more Morattas coming.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698 —

MONDAY  
[7<sup>TH</sup>]

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>K</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN                      M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
 M<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL                    M<sup>A</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON                    M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

Ordered that ship Olive Branch be unladen w<sup>th</sup>: all expedition, and as soon as unladen sold at outcry by the sea Customer.

It appearing by the warehouse account that the Pepper last received from York Fort by Ship Dolphin fell short of the weight by Invoice & Bill of Lading Candy 9 : 2 : 7 : in Bahar 109 : 420 besides Eight Candy which the Master one Charnell laded as he pretended on his own and w<sup>ch</sup>: losse is not yet known how it happened whether by short lading at York Fort, short delivery from the ship, or by the roguery of the Boatmen in bringing it ashore, and could not be known before the ships departure because she arrived here in hard blowing weather in October when a Monsoon was expected, and so soon as [ . . . ] could be unladen was dispatched backe to York Fort, before the Pepper could be weighed nor was there any advice in the York Fort Generall [that] the Dolph in carried any Pepper backe; thó: Cap<sup>t</sup>: Child doth affirme that Charnell told him there he had brought some Pepper backe. It is ordered y<sup>t</sup>: the following method be observed in unloading the Olive Branch.

That the Master goe aboard and by every Boat send ashore a note, writeing No. 1 on the first note that comes from the ship No. 2 on the second, and so on till the last boat, inserting in each note how many Bags of Pepper or parcells of other Goods come ashore, and the number which is painted on the stern of each Mussula, w<sup>ch</sup>: note y<sup>e</sup>: searcher of the sea Custom house is ordered to receive so soon as the Boats come ashore, and enter all y<sup>e</sup>: contents in a Booke to be kept for that purpose, and then send the notes to the warehousekeeper, (M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis) who is likewise to enter the contents thereof in a Booke and to compare w<sup>th</sup>: the searcher and master, which method is always to be observed in the unloading the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: ships or goods and the like in Ladeing Viz<sup>t</sup>: That the warehousekeep<sup>rs</sup>: send w<sup>th</sup>: every Boat a note expressing therein the parcells and the number of the Mussulla; which note the searcher is to enter. The Master or Boatswain to returne a receipt expressing the parcells received and the number of the Mussulla; which the searcher is to receive as the Boats come ashore and examine by his Entries and deliver the receipt to the warehouse keeper, who is to enter the contents of the notes Daily, in such manner that he may be in a readiness to compare w<sup>th</sup>: the searcher & Mussula. That the warehousekeeper cause a Packer to be sent aboard the Olive Branch to sew up y<sup>e</sup>: mouths of all the bags of Pepper, and mend them if [defective] to prevent the Mucquaws stealing.

The Generall Letter now received from York Fort dated the 19<sup>th</sup> January last, w<sup>th</sup>: the Paquet being large and consisting of many Papers. It is resolved that they all be perused by each of the Councill at leasure against Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> Instant, and that in the mean time, wee all consider what is requisite to be resolved relateing to the affairs of the West Coast particularly concerning M<sup>r</sup>: Frith and whether there doth appear reason for [ex]secuting our former intentions of sending M<sup>r</sup>: Soam's supravisor.

Generall letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 5<sup>th</sup> Instant, now received, read. Cojee Panus and Cojee Saffur Armenians having represented that there hath been three Bales of Gurras brought ashore from their ship St: [ . . . ] part of their Bengall Cargo designed for Manilla against their order and by mistake instead of fireighters goods, which they desire may be unladen without opening or paying Custom. The Sea Customer is ordered to permit them to be reladen accordingly.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698 —

John ffen is Entertained from the first Instant in the gun room (when his entry was omitted) and Thomas Pritchard now returned from York Fort a discarded Serjeant and Richard Barker. [9<sup>th</sup>]

The Examination taken in Consultation relateing to M<sup>r</sup>: Keeling, Blackmore, Hunt and Warren, having been delivered to the Attorney General, and he having from thence extracted the draught of a charge ag<sup>t</sup>: them, and now producing it and the same being read. It is ordered that he enter and prosecute an action against them for twelve thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: and that their own Entry of appearance be accepted, being not capable of finding Bail.

M<sup>r</sup>: Roger Braddyll warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: read his accounts for the months of December & January Last.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 240 on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Customs.

Ordered, that all the goods received from Tonqueen by the Mary Buoyer (except goods for Europe Iron & sound remnants of scarlett & ca: fine cloth for Presents) be sold by M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll at outcry on Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> Instant, for w<sup>ch</sup>: Bills have been sett on the Sea gate last weeke in severall Languages in persuance of a former resolve in Consultation Omitted to be entred.

THO: WRIGHT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TREDCROFT.	FRANCIS ELLIS.
	R: BRADYLL.

Received a generall letter from Fort St. David dated the 7<sup>th</sup>: Inst. Dispatched General letter to Fort St. David of yesterdays and this days date.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
[10<sup>th</sup>]

Present

THE HON <sup>ble</sup> : NATH <sup>l</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ <sup>s</sup> :	LIEUT: GENERAL OF INDIA
M <sup>r</sup> : JOHN STYLEMAN	M <sup>r</sup> : FRANCIS ELLIS
M <sup>r</sup> :	M <sup>r</sup> : THOMAS WRIGHT
M <sup>r</sup> : MATTHEW EMPSON	M <sup>r</sup> : EDWARD TREDCROFT

All the Council being duely summoned.

The Lieutenant General read his account to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash for the month of February last, the balance being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 4749 and Thomas Wigmore Secretary his accounts Passes for Ditto month, and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 7: 12 fan<sup>s</sup>: on that account.

M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster read his acco<sup>t</sup>: disbursements for the month of January last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> : 953: 29:
Yegmore & ca: Towns	...	...	...	: 18:
Charges General	...	...	...	438: 11:
Charges Merchandize	...	...	...	195: 16:
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	26: 3:
Charges Diets	...	...	...	290: 10:
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	7: 25:
Ship Sedgewicke	...	...	...	122: 14
Bengall	...	...	...	29: =
West Coast	...	...	...	19: =
Vizagapatam	...	...	...	8: 12:
Presents to the Nabob	...	...	...	210: 14:
Ship King William	...	...	...	2: 7:
Fort St: David	...	...	...	5: 33:
Fortifications & repairs	...	...	...	54: 35:

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2364: 11:

[10<sup>th</sup>]

## FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1694

Isaac Berkley and Henry Cormell desiring Liberty to goe a voyage to Bengall by the Brigantine Olive Branch, they are permitted to goe.

M<sup>r</sup>: Edward Tredcroft Land Customer read his acco<sup>t</sup>: Land Customs for the month of february last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Choultrey Custome	... ..	Pag <sup>s</sup> :	316 : 12 : 40 :
Triveleacane Custome	... ..		: 03 : 30 :
Rubie Brokers	... ..		26 : 31 : 20 :
Cloth Brokers	... ..		13 : 13 : 63 :
Town rents	... ..		156 : 2 : 85 :
		Pag <sup>s</sup> :	512 : 27 : 28 :

and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pa. 511 : 23 : 1 as the balance of that months account.

The sorters report the musters of the new weav<sup>th</sup>: cloth, upon which discoursed in order to the making a Contract with them for Long cloth, and Gingham, and Morees for Paintings.

THO: WRIGHT.	NATH: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TREDCROFT.	FFRANCIS ELLIS.
	R. BRADYLL.

11 The St. David Brigantine arrived from Fort St. David laden w<sup>th</sup>: the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Merchants bales.

12 This evening Ships George William Brookes Master and ship Wanstead Thomas Lane Master arrived from Bengall by the former received a Generall Lre from the Agent &c<sup>a</sup>: dated [*lacuna in original*]. Incloseing Invoice and Bill of Lading for 2,500 bags of saltpetre laden w<sup>th</sup>: freight on Ship George w<sup>th</sup>: other papers according to list, upon said ship came M<sup>r</sup>: Ravenhill.

MONDAY  
[14<sup>th</sup>]

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON <sup>ble</sup> : NATH <sup>t</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ <sup>e</sup> : LIEUTEN <sup>t</sup> : GEN <sup>t</sup> : OF INDIA	
M <sup>r</sup> : JOHN STYLEMAN	M <sup>r</sup> : FRANCIS ELLIS
M <sup>r</sup> :	M <sup>r</sup> : THOMAS WRIGHT
M <sup>r</sup> : MATTHEW EMPSON	M <sup>r</sup> : EDWARD TREDCROFT

All the Councill being duely summoned.

M<sup>r</sup>: Joseph Hymers presents a petition dated this day, requesting to be discharged from the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: service and to enjoy the Priviledge of a freeman, having served out his Covenanted time to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company. An answer thereunto is referred till a peruseal of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys orders.

The Sea Customer reporting that having this day exposed ship Olive Branch to sale by outcry none offered more for her than 150 Pag<sup>s</sup>: for her stores being quite worn out and the ship unfit for service without great repairs.

It is resolved that she be brought ashore broke up, and the stores sold by themselves at an outcry. The Timbers and Plank fit for Carpenters work, be received for that use and the rest for firewood. The Paymaster paying for the same by valuation, that the ship may have Credit and the Gunner is ordered to take care and see the same done, and to employ the ffort Lascars for that service.

The Attorney Generall pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 197 : 22 : 3 in part of Ancos' fine for three hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: for the remaining part whereof Bond is taken.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 870 on account Sea Custome.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698<sup>e</sup> —[14<sup>th</sup>]

Ordered that the following Bills drawn by the Deputy Governour and Council of York Fort (as advised in their Generall Letter dat: 19<sup>th</sup>: January 1698<sup>e</sup>) be paid at 17 Doll<sup>rs</sup>:  $\text{¶}$  10 Pag<sup>s</sup>:

To Thomas Harris 2 Bills dat: 13<sup>th</sup>: & 19<sup>th</sup>: Jan<sup>ry</sup>: for Doll<sup>rs</sup>: 300 P: 176: 17  
To Thomas Wigmore 1 Bill dat: 13 ditto 300 P: 58: 29

Doll<sup>rs</sup>: 400 P: 235: 10: 3

The Fort St. David Generall Letter dated 3<sup>rd</sup>: Feb<sup>ry</sup>: past desiring that Cap<sup>t</sup>: Warlinghoffe may be sent thither to assist in the Pagerring [*Sie*] of Cuddaloor for its better defence. It is ordered that he proceed thither by the S<sup>t</sup>: David Brigantine.

Ordered that two thousand five hundred Bags of saltpetre sent from Bengall by ship George on freight be unladen and the freight paid in specie twenty  $\text{¶}$  Cent as provided by Bill of Lading and that 30 bundles of road Iron and 20 Barrells of Nails etc: which were June last sent from Bombay to Bengall & now sent from thence on Ship Wanstead on freight and the freight referred to us as [ . . . ] to Mary.

Ordered that Thomas Lovell be assistant to the godownkeeper of goods for Europe and M<sup>r</sup>: George Shaw who now officiates there to be assistant to the godownkeeper of Europe & c<sup>o</sup>: goods for sale.

Discoursed further concerning the affairs of the West Coast. Instructions to be given to Vincatee going to the Nabobs Camp, which is referred till advices received whither it is gone and concerning the Morattas.

Ordered that silk worms received from Bengall, be sent to Fort St. David by the first opportunity. Also thirty or forty Candy Jaggery, if procureable at or near four Pag<sup>s</sup>:  $\text{¶}$  Candy.

TRO: WRIGHT.	NATH: HIGGINSON.
M. EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E. TREDCROFT.	FRANCIS ELLIS.
	R. BRADDYLL.

Brigantine Olive Branch Edward Bell Mast<sup>r</sup>: sailes for Bengall by whom 14 sent a Generall Letter to the Agent and Council dated the 11<sup>th</sup>: Instant.  
Received a Generall Letter from fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dat: 12<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
17<sup>th</sup>*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEU<sup>T</sup>: GEN<sup>L</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

Colla Vincatadry having offered by M<sup>r</sup>: Wright three hundred candy of redwood at two Pag<sup>s</sup>: a Candy to be paid for the same in Broad cloth at Pag<sup>s</sup>: 20 $\frac{1}{2}$  the half piece, which is accepted, our store of redwood being small and the price very reasonable and M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis is ordered to receive the same and when weighed of to give an account to M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll who is to deliver Broad cloth at the forementioned price to the amount, making reasonable allow<sup>ce</sup>: for any pieces that are damaged.

M<sup>r</sup>: Blackmore produces the Tonqueen Journal and Ledger letter Y. Ending July 1697 and Letter Z Ending November 1697, with the accounts of Cash and Petty Disbursements belonging thereunto which are delivered to the accountant to examine.

M<sup>r</sup>: Blackmore standing Debtor in Books L<sup>fe</sup>: Z Tale 1668: 4 m: 1 ca: which he alledgeth was a debt charged by M<sup>r</sup>: Keeling in former Books which his [*Journal*] doth acco<sup>t</sup>: against. It is ordered that he produce to us the state of his account as he makes it himselfe w<sup>th</sup>: his reasons for disallowing the entry in the Generall Books.

[17<sup>TH</sup>]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1692—

M<sup>r</sup>: Watts and M<sup>r</sup>: Lovell produce an account of 345 Dutch Dollars Expended at Malacca on the Mary Buoyer and for fresh Provisions w<sup>ch</sup>: is allowed and ordered that Pag<sup>r</sup>: 20:18 fan<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Lovell being for 41 Dollars balance due to him.

M<sup>r</sup>: Hiller having produced a List of severall Debts due to him for wine Licences for the two past years w<sup>ch</sup>: he alledgeth severall persons did refuse to pay pretending losse by their Licence.

The said account is delivered to the Justices of the Choultrey to send for and examine them and cause them to pay to M<sup>r</sup>: Hiller what shall appear to be due from each of them.

M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis reports the weight of Pepper rec<sup>d</sup>: from York Fort by the Olive Branch to be Candy 10<sup>+</sup>: 5 md. Out of which he is ordered to deliver Cap<sup>t</sup>: Child his proportion for Eight Candy. It appearing by the York Fort Cash booke that he bought and paid for so much.

THO: WRIGHT.

NATH: HIGGINSON.

M: EMPSON.

JO: STYLEMAN.

E. TREDCROFT.

FRANCOIS ELLIS.

R: BRADDYLL.

18 Dispatched a Generall Letter to fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated this day.

19 Received a Generall Letter from fort S<sup>t</sup>: David da<sup>t</sup>: 17 Ins<sup>t</sup>: shiip fleetwood Robert Coffee master arrived from Vizagapatam by whom received a Generall Letter from the Chief &c<sup>n</sup>: dated the [*lacuna in the original*].

20 Received a Generall Letter from the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 28<sup>th</sup>: february w<sup>th</sup>: Copy of their Diary and Consultation from the 15<sup>th</sup> January last to the last of february.

21 Brigantine S<sup>t</sup>: David Edmund fford master sailed for Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David by whom sent a Generall Letter dated the 19<sup>th</sup> Instant Incloseing Invoice and Bill of Lading. Upon said vessell Cap<sup>t</sup>: Worlinghoffe tooke his Passage.

TUESDAY  
22<sup>ND</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEU<sup>T</sup>: GENER<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIAM<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMANM<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLISM<sup>R</sup>:M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHTM<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSONM<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

All the Council being duely summoned.

M<sup>r</sup>: Roger Braddyll Mintmaster by the Mint Braminy pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>r</sup>: 284: 4: 60 on account Custom for Gold coined in the Mint and Pagod<sup>s</sup>: 17: 2 fanams as the Balance of the account of Gold received by the Tavestocke and coined in the Mint. Also Pag<sup>r</sup>: 500 by his Conicopy on account goods sold out of the warehouse and Pag<sup>r</sup>: 500 on acco<sup>t</sup>: Goods returned from Tonqueen by the Mary Buoyer sold at outcry.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>r</sup>: 1,800 on account sea Custome.

General Letter to Bengall dated the 21<sup>st</sup>: Instant to Paragraph 31<sup>st</sup>: read and approved.

General Letter from fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the [ . . . ] Instant read adviseing Seileman Cawns advancing 100 Horse, 300 Foot, Rocketts Ladders &c<sup>a</sup>: within [ . . . ] miles of Cuddalore, in order to a third attacque. Also a Letter from President Hatsell to the Gov<sup>r</sup>: received this day, adviseing Seileman Cawns return to Chellumbrum, upon notice of 1,200 [Morattas] Horse approaching.



— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698 —

[22<sup>nd</sup>]

No news from Amirjeahn from the Nabobs [Camp] since february, nor any certain advice where he is, till when Vincatees proceeding is deferred.

M<sup>r</sup>: Blackmore Petitioning that the action [ . . . ] in the Court of Admiralty against him &c<sup>a</sup>: may be heard and determined in Council. It is resolved that the determination thereof be referred to the Court, and he was acquainted therewith.

Ordered that five hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paym<sup>r</sup>: for defraying Charges Garrison.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Richard Watts (dureing his [Stay] here) and M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Marshall be Justices of the Choultreoy, the present number of three being to few.

M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster read his acco<sup>t</sup>: disbursements for the month of February last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Charges Garrison .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Pag <sup>s</sup> :	924 : 21
Charges Cattle .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	22 : 17
Charges Generall .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	390 : 1
Charges Extraordinary .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	9 : 33
Yegmore &c <sup>a</sup> : Townes .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	... : 18
Japarra ship .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	374 : 32
West Coast .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	12 : =
Fort St <sup>r</sup> : David .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	527 : 4
Charges Diett .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	403 : 82
Allowances .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	22 : =
House moveables .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	10 : =
Vizagapatam .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	131 : 30
Charges Merchandise .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	165 : 13
Mary Buoyer .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	358 : 21
Fortifications and repaires .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	59 : 6
Pag <sup>s</sup> :									3,412 : 12

Ordered that Thomas Wigmore and M<sup>r</sup>: Henry Dobyms do make a perfect List of all the Books and Papers fitt to be kept, which list is to be entred in a book to be kept for that Purpose, and all papers fitt to be kept to be entred therein as received.

THO: WRIGHT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
M. EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E. TRECROFT.	FFRANCIS ELLIS.
	R. BRADDYLL.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON <sup>BLE</sup> NATH <sup>L</sup> : HIGGINSON	ESQ <sup>R</sup> : LIEUTEN <sup>T</sup> : GENER <sup>AL</sup> : OF INDIA
M <sup>R</sup> : JOHN STYLEMAN	M <sup>R</sup> :
M <sup>R</sup> : ROGEE BRADDYLL	M <sup>R</sup> : THOMAS WRIGHT
M <sup>R</sup> : MATTHEW EMPSON	M <sup>R</sup> : EDWARD TRECROFT

THURSDAY  
24<sup>th</sup>

All the councill being duely summoned.

There having been lately found about two and twenty candy of Powder in the Powder house which the powder maker said belonged to M<sup>r</sup>: Hiller who hath for three or four years past had the management of that businesse as assistant to the store keeper, and was brought from thence being a dangerous place for keeping such quantity, into the gunners custody in the fort Powder rooms. It is ordered that the same remain there till M<sup>r</sup>: Hiller shall give a satisfactory account in writing when and by what it was made, and to whom it belongs.

[24<sup>TH</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1695—

M<sup>r</sup>: Edward Tredcroft Land Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 832: 1 on acco<sup>t</sup>: Town Conicopies duty for three months Ending February last and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 50: 11: 3 to the secretary on account Talliards duty for ditto time.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 428: 23: 2 be paid to yearn [ . . . ] &c<sup>a</sup>: new painters for 9: 17: of course paintings 29 Pag<sup>s</sup>: a Corge and 2: 12 fine paintings at 55 Pag<sup>s</sup>: a corge delivered in January last and that one hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: more be advanced to them on that account.

Punapa Mudelaire, Colastre Mudelaire and Pamme Gopal Chiefs of the new weavours having made an agreement for the Provisision of cloth. It is ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: one Hundred be advanced to them for the finishing their Houses which is to be repaid in cloth.

THO: WRIGHT. NAT: HIGGINSON.  
M. EMPSON. JO: STYLEMAN.  
E. TREDCROFT. FRANCIS ELLIS.  
R. BRADDYLL.

24  
25

. Received a generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dat<sup>d</sup>: 22 Ins<sup>t</sup>:

Merchants Letters from Wandivas and travellers report that the Nabob is returning from Seerapa and in the way intends to take in Vellore and is expected at Wandivas in ten or twelve days time. But no Letters or Peons from Amirjeahn, nor no certain advice of the place where the Nabob is. A servant of Cassia Cinguara and a servant of Daud Cawn's coming yesterday to town spies and Brokers report they are about buying of Elephants, as they pretended at their coming & that others also are coming from the Camp for the same occasion, there being about twenty [in the] town to be sold. The Chief Peon was ordered to keep a good watch upon their actions.

Hojee Mahomod Allee having made Powder & Rocketts at S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma, there is intelligence that they are sent as made to Chingee for a stock for the Fort, and more making. By a Boat on which went the Vizagapatam returned Peons, sent a generall Letter to the Chief &c<sup>a</sup>: dated this day.

[27]

Ship Simon William Griffin master arrived from Vizagapatam and sloop S<sup>t</sup>: Maria Charles Landre master from Acheen.

[28]

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 26<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

MONDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>N</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1800 on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Custome.

A Letter from Amirjeahn received last night read, advising that he had treated w<sup>th</sup>: the Nabob who demanded ten thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: and Wottum Chund five thousand Rupees for setling the businesse of Tevenapatam. That he is in hopes by Wottum Chunds means of effecting it for twenty thousand rupees to the Nabob and to gett such Perwannas as may prevent future demand and trouble.

Upon a full debate and consideration of the circumstances of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys affairs at ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David and this place, Vizagapatam Bengall and Surat

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698—

[28<sup>ra</sup>]

which are all concerned by consequence, and the frequent advices rec<sup>d</sup>: from fort S<sup>t</sup>: David. It is resolved that Amirjahn do proceed to finish the treaty he has begun with the Nabob upon the term's he propounds if not procurable for lesse and that Ramapa and Vincatee do goe assist him, the latter understanding the businesse of fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, and the former the Persian Language and the forms of Perwanna's, and that Broad cloth, Gold chains Looking Glasses &c<sup>a</sup>: to the amount of five hundred Pag<sup>t</sup>: for Presents to be delivered publickly. The List whereof being now produced is ordered to be paid by the Paymaster with the necessary charges of Coolies &c<sup>a</sup>:

A [ . . . Ad]vising that Wottum Chund doth insist upon a gold chest 8 Pearls and 4 Rubies the same are ordered to be provided.

Instructions to Ramapa and Vincatee read and approved.

THO: WRIGHT. NATH: HIGGINSON.  
M. EMPSON. JO: STYLEMAN.  
E. TREDCROFT. FRANCIS ELLIS.  
R: BRADYLL.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated this day. [28]

The Mary Buoyer George Weoley Master arrived from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David by [29] whome received a generall letter dated the 26<sup>th</sup>: Instant Incloseing Invoice and Bill of Lading for 14 Bales.

Sloop Diana arrived from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David.

Ship fleetwood Robert Coffee master sailed for Vizagapatam by whome sent a [30] generall letter to the Chief &c<sup>a</sup>: dated the 29<sup>th</sup>: Incloseing Invoice & Bill of Lading for Cotton.

[ . . . ] master arrived from China.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
[31]

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>r</sup>: ROGER BRADYLL M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

M<sup>r</sup>: John Styleman and M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson indisposed. Ancopa &c<sup>a</sup>: arrac farmers pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>a</sup>: 150 on that account for one month ending the last of february and Vincatee Kisna &c<sup>a</sup>: Tobacco farmers Pag<sup>a</sup>: 241: 24 fan<sup>a</sup>: on that account for one month ending the 16<sup>th</sup>: february last.

M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis read his warehouse acco<sup>t</sup>: of goods for Europe for the month of January (formerly produced) & February last.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Custom<sup>r</sup>: read his acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Custom for the month of February last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Custom of goods Exported & Imported	...	...	Pag <sup>a</sup> :	2439: 27: 3
Custom of grain	...	...	"	3378: 33: 1
Anchorage	...	...	"	118: =: =
Freight Mary Buoyer from Tonqueen	...	...	"	659: 33: 2
			Pag <sup>a</sup> :	6591: 22: =

[31<sup>st</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698 —

Order'd that three thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to Serapa &c<sup>s</sup>: Merchants in further part of their last contract. Discours'd concerning the Camp affairs, but there being two Letters from Amirjeahn to be translated w<sup>ch</sup>: were received yesterday and today & two of Councill indisposed, further consideration referre'd till tomorrow.

THO: WRIGHT.	NATH: HIGGINSON.
M. EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E. TREDCROFT.	FFRANCIS ELLIS.
	R. BRADDYLL.

FRIDAY  
9<sup>mo</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIAM<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMANM<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLISM<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLLM<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHTM<sup>R</sup>:M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFTM<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON *indisposed.*

The Governour acquaints that in persuaunce of the Consultation of the 28<sup>th</sup>: past. He hath endeavoured to procure the Pearls and Rubies for Wottum Chund, but cannot gett[ . . . ] fitt under very great prizes which are demanded for picking of pairs out of parcels. That there is no Gold chest procurable till the arrivall of a Manilha ship and then uncertain.

That on Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> past he wrote a letter to Amirjeahn to advise the receipt of his letter and our intention of sending those things he writes for by Vincatee, so soone as they could be procured which Letter being sent by Ramapa to Cojee Gregorie to translate into Armenian Ramapa returned w<sup>th</sup> Cojee Gregories advice against sending Ramapa and Vincatee, w<sup>th</sup>: a Postscript ready written, Ordering Amirjeahn not to expect Vincatees comeing but to go on since w<sup>ch</sup>: he hath fully discours'd w<sup>th</sup>: Cojee Gregorie the reasons of his advice, and he doth give it for his possitive opinion, that so soone as they shall arrive [ . . . ] Amirjeahn will quitt the businesse and shew them to the Nabob and Wottom Chund as persons appointed to manage it, that thereupon all the treaties which Amirjeahn hath begun will be at an end and they must begin de Novo, that the Nabob and Wottum Chund will encrease their demands upon them being the Chief Dubashes of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George and Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, and will expostulate many difficult points with them which they don't with Amirjeahn. That Amirjeahn having gained Wottum Chunds friendship there is no doubt of a good issue, and if Wottum Chund should be offended w<sup>th</sup>: either of them he would spoil all, being very humoursome ill-natured and covetuous, and can and will impose or make an end as he is pleased.

That Amirjeahn understands the Persian Language and speaks it as naturally as his own, and tho' he cannot read it, yet has acquaintance enough to consult with, that he will not be imposed upon in the wording of Perwannas.

Which occasions the following remarks. That tho' Amirjeahn hath been advised in severall Letters of Vincatees being sent to assist him, yet he hath not in any one letter taken any notice thereof, as doubtlesse he would, if he desired his oweing.

That Cojee Gregorie understands Amirjeahns temper and inclination (probably from his private Letters) and supposing Amirjeahn so inclined his reasons are good, and it seems very probable that Amirjeahn is ambitious of the credit of doing the businesse himselfe.

That there doth appear reason to thinke that neither Ramapa nor Vincatee notwithstanding their pretensions of readinesse to serve the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company are

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1698—

[P. 100]

willing to goe as assistants to Amirjeahn, and consequently there will not be a good agreement between them three.

That it doth appear by Amirjeahns Letters y<sup>t</sup>: he hath a true notion of the businesse relateing to Cuddalore &c<sup>a</sup>: viz<sup>t</sup>:. That such Perwanna<sup>a</sup>: must be gott as will not onely put an end to the present trouble, but prevent future trouble for succeeding Officers, in order to w<sup>ch</sup>: he will take care that those towns be not entred in the Kings Books at the first registering of the Chingee conquered countrey, w<sup>ch</sup>: is the main point.

That Amirjeahn is an able diligent solicitor and the main question is whether he may be trusted in the single management, it being in the power of such vauqeels (and too common) to provide for an advantage to themselves.

The foregoing being thus plainly stated and discoursed, and the letters received from Amirjeahn on the 30<sup>th</sup>: and 31<sup>st</sup>: past being read. It is resolved (notwithstanding the Entrey in Consultation of y<sup>e</sup>: 28<sup>th</sup>: past) that the management of the treaty with the Nabob be entrusted to Amirjeahn, and that Ramapa and Vincatee do not proceed unlesse further reason shall appear.

It is also resolved that the Nabob be put in mind of the bargain he made long since concerning a Phirmaund, which if procurable will prevent future trouble, and seems necessary upon the conquest of Chingee, the Nabobs army having little more businesse to do in these parts against Morattas, and this seems to be a convenient opportunity for [*lacuna in the original*].

That notwithstanding the various reports of the King's displeasure against Assid Cawn and Zulphaker Cawn and his intentions of sending another Suba of this Countrey. Paulo an intelligent Armenian now come from y<sup>e</sup>: Kings Camp where he hath spent three months, doth assure us that Assid Cawn doth continue as great as ever in the ministrat<sup>o</sup>n of affairs and that while he was there the King upon notice of the conquest of Chingee, gave order for adding one thousand Horse to Zulphaker Cawns [Mansab], w<sup>th</sup>: a Tasherief of Elephant Horse, and sword, and the letter last received from Amirjeahn confirms the receipt thereof, Letter from Amirjeahn dated 31<sup>st</sup>: past read and approved. Ordered that the Broad Cloth &c<sup>a</sup>: bought by Consultation of the 25<sup>th</sup>: past to be sent as presents to the Nabob w<sup>th</sup>: Ramapa and Vincatee be returned to the sellers if they will take them or sold, and the losse (if any be) charged to account. Presents, and that Vincatee returne to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David.

Ordered that a Gold chest be made by the Goldsmiths not exceeding two hundred Pagod<sup>a</sup>: for Wottum Chund.

Resolved that a copy of this Consultation w<sup>th</sup>: copies of the two last Letters from Amirjeahn and the letter to Amirjeahn, dated the 31<sup>st</sup>: past be sent to President Hatsell &c<sup>a</sup>: Councill. The Judge, and M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis do acquaint that M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll did on Wensday last in y<sup>e</sup>: Court of Admiralty speake words to this effect to y<sup>e</sup>: Court viz<sup>t</sup>: you sitt here illegally or unjustly and did affirme that the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company have ordered appeals to the Generall and Council of India and that he would appeal in y<sup>e</sup>: case between Bowridge and Chardin.

M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll doth deny that he said those words (that the Court satt there illegally or unjustly) and M<sup>r</sup>: Tredcroft doth not remember it and as to the appeal doth now here affirme y<sup>t</sup>: appeals do lye for this reason, that the King hath given the regall power to the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: and they by their Commission to the Judge do appoint that the Court shall give an acco<sup>t</sup>: of their proceedings to the Company and to the Generall and Councill, as doth appear by Commissions now produced, w<sup>ch</sup>: he construes thus.

That the Company have devolved many regall powers upon their Generall and Councill of India, and amongst the rest that of redresseing grievances as well acted in the Court of Admiralty as elsewhere when any person appeals to them. This matter is referred to further consideration. The wine Licence being expired and the last farmer M<sup>r</sup>: Hiller, having made appear by his accounts that he looseth by the two last years farms, th<sup>o</sup> he paid no more then two hundred Pag<sup>a</sup>:

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1698 —

[¶<sup>mo</sup>]

for it last year, and there appeareing no one willing to take it. It is ordered that y<sup>e</sup>: Land Customer do grant Licences at the rates of the Last year, or according to the capacity of those that take it.

Ordered that 200 Rup<sup>s</sup>: be paid to Amirjeahn's servant Rustum as desired by his Letter 27 past. Pedro D'Silvia is entertained as a souldier in this Garrison.

THO: WRIGHT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TREDCROFT.	FRANCIS ELLIS.
	R: BRADDYLL.

2

1. ¶<sup>mo</sup>. Dispatched a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, dated this day w<sup>th</sup>: copy of our Consultation of this date and copy of two letters from Amirjeahn received 30<sup>th</sup>: & 31<sup>st</sup>: past and of a letter to Amirjeahn dated yesterday.

2. Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, dated 30<sup>th</sup>: past.

MONDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON <sup>BLE</sup> : NATH <sup>L</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ <sup>R</sup> :	LIEUTENANT GENERALL OF INDIA
M <sup>R</sup> : JOHN STYLEMAN	M <sup>R</sup> : FRANCIS ELLIS
M <sup>R</sup> : ROGER BRADDYLL	M <sup>R</sup> : THOMAS WRIGHT
M <sup>R</sup> : MATTHEW EMPSON	M <sup>R</sup> : EDWARD TREDCROFT

Lieutenant Delgarno having demanded his Pay since October 1696. Upon peruseing of the York Fort Diary for the month of October 1696, being lately received viâ Acheen the following passages [ . . . ].

October the first, he is discharged from acting as Lieutenant for his abusive actions to the Inhabitants and refractory disrespectful carriage to the Govern<sup>r</sup>: and Council and ordered to be sent to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George by the first opportunity and in the meantime confined to the fort or give security for his good behaviour: On the 8<sup>th</sup>: October they offer him a passage to the Coast on a sloop bound for Vizagapatam, but permit him to stay till the next opportunity upon his own request, that he might have time to gett in Debts and dispose of goods. On the 17<sup>th</sup>: Ditto is a particular account of y<sup>e</sup>: occasion and manner of his mutinous calling the Garrison to assist in opposition to the Governour, for w<sup>ch</sup>: reason he was put in Irons and upon the 19<sup>th</sup>: for swearing Revenge on some of the Inhabitants when at liberty, ordered to be kept so till a conveyance offer'd for Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George, to prevent murder or outrage, which being considered with the many complaints w<sup>ch</sup>: have been sent us from the West Coast ever since his first going thither, of his unruly turbulent spirit and carriage, wee do approve of the act of the Deputy Governour and Council of York fort in discharging him, and are of opinion there is no pay due to him from the first of October 1696, the time of his imprisonment. Wee also note the unreasonableness of his complaints of long Imprisonment there, being offered a Passage eight days after his first confinement, but refused it & stayed no longer then the next opportunity.

M<sup>r</sup>: Tredcroft acquainting us, that Simon Kilpatrick and Frances Monk do offer two hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: for the wine Licence for the ensuing year, and being well satisfied that by retailing out the Licences it will not come to near that sume. It is agreed that the wine Licence be granted to them, at that rate they paying fifty Pag<sup>s</sup>: quarterly for the same.

Ordered that two Hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid Ragina & c<sup>s</sup>: washers.

The accountant is ordered to draw out the acco<sup>t</sup>: of salary due to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>r</sup>: serv<sup>ts</sup>: for six months ending the 25<sup>th</sup>: past.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: seven Hundred be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1698 —

[4<sup>TH</sup>]

The accomptant produces a rectification of the account of the Merchants cloth brought in to the last of January stated in Journal parcelles, whereby they are Indebted Pag<sup>s</sup>: 134 : 32 and Credited Pag<sup>s</sup>: 609 : 5 : 3 which is approved. M<sup>r</sup>: Roger Braddyll warehouse keeper rec<sup>d</sup>: his account of the warehouse for the month of February last, and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 700 on account goods sold.

Order'd that the Mary Buoyer do proceed for Bengall and that there be laden upon her all the Rupees now coined and three of the largest Cables which came out by the King William, being advised that they may more probably be disposed of in Bengall then here and that the Paymaster do cause an exact List to be sent thither of all the stores belonging to her.

Doctor Buckley having been ordered by Consultation of the 13<sup>th</sup>: January last to report a regulation of the charges of this Hospitall, doth now deliver a paper of this date which was read and is order'd to be entred after this Consultation.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 42-0-0 be paid to Doctor Buckley being for Drugs &c<sup>s</sup>: bought in the Bazar for the months of July, August, Sep<sup>r</sup>: Octob<sup>r</sup>: Nov<sup>r</sup>: Dec<sup>r</sup>: Jan<sup>r</sup>: & Feb<sup>r</sup>: and that the Paymaster do acquaint him that he bring in his bills monthly, otherwise they will not be paid.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 28:32 fanams be paid Suncha Rama for 1: 16: 3. cotton bought at 16 pag<sup>s</sup>: a Candy and sent to Vizagapatam by ship fleetwood.

M<sup>r</sup>: Roger Braddyll Mintmaster read his accounts of the Mint for the months of Nov<sup>r</sup>: Dec<sup>r</sup>: Jan<sup>r</sup>: & Feb<sup>r</sup>: last Viz<sup>t</sup>:

## NOVEMBER—

Custom of Gold	...	...	...	...	P.	45 . 1 : 60
Ditto of Silver	...	...	...	...	Rap <sup>s</sup> .	137 : 12 ans.

## DECEMBER—

Custom of Gold, nil.					„	132 : 4 ans.
Ditto of Silver	...	...	...	...	„	

## JANUARY—

Custom of Gold	...	...	...	...	P <sup>a</sup> :	12 : 15 : 60
Ditto of Silver, nil.						

## FEBRUARY—

Custom of Gold	...	...	...	...	„	226 : 23 : 20
Ditto of Silver, nil.						

Letters from Amirjeahn receiv'd the first & third Instants and to Amirjeahn dated the second Ins<sup>t</sup>: read.

Resolved, that on Wensday morning by eight a clocke the Councill meet, to examine the passages w<sup>ch</sup>: happened in Court mentioned in Consultation the first Instant, and that the secretary summon such of the Comp<sup>s</sup>: servants and others that were present in Court to attend.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
E: TREDCKROFT.

FORT ST<sup>r</sup>: GEORGE 4<sup>TH</sup>: APRIL 1698.TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSONLIEUTENANT GENERALL AND WORP<sup>LL</sup>: COUNCILL.

By whom it is orderd that a remonstrance be given of what is needfull and convenient for the well carrying on the bussiness relateing to the cure of the sicke and lame belonging to this Garrison.

Persuant thereunto, I humbly propose that the surgeon of the said Garrison be allowed (at least) one mate and one assistant w<sup>th</sup>: a Dubash conicoply and 4 coolies, also a yearly supply of Europe Medicines to the amount of fifty Pounds, w<sup>th</sup>: allowance of as much Drugs and medicines procurable in these parts w<sup>th</sup>: stillatories Mortars &c<sup>s</sup>: Vessells and utensills necessary for the preparation of

[4<sup>th</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1698 —

medicine and because good and proper Diett is likely necessary, there ought to be a steward and serv<sup>t</sup>: belonging to the Hospitall, for providing and takeing care of the same w<sup>th</sup>: Cotts, Bedding and apparel &c<sup>a</sup>: and as to the charge of Diett for the said sicke and Lame, I thinke it may be supplied at the rate of four fanams  $\text{P}$  day for each person. This from

Sirs,  
Yo<sup>rs</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: Most humble  
and obedient Servant

EDWARD BUCKLY.

P.S.—I hope it will not seem amiss or unreasonable that I allso propose a convenient Dwelling house for the Surgeon of this Garrison (as customary in other places) or allowance for the same.

Yo<sup>r</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: as aforesaid.

E.B.

Received Generall letter from fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 2<sup>d</sup>: Instant.

Ship Sedgewicke Cap<sup>t</sup>: Lockyer Watts Command<sup>r</sup>: arrived from Anjengo and brought a Generall Letter from the Com<sup>o</sup>dore &c<sup>a</sup>: dated the 17<sup>th</sup>: past, advising that their Fort is near finished, that the Queen continues still in Hostility, and that a ship passeing by the fort without shewing colours, severall shott were Exchanged between the ship and fort, till the ship bore away, supposed to be a Dane.

The Mast<sup>r</sup>: acquaints that in goeing to Anjengo he was persued by Kidd the Pirat three days and three nights and with great difficulty escaped, it being calm and Kid out rowing him, and that in his returne from Anjengo he was taken by another Pirat Chivers a Dutchman in the Algerian gally near Cape Comerine w<sup>ch</sup>: with her excellent sailing and rowing fetch'd up the Sedgewick in nine hours. The Cargo of Pepper not being for their returne, they dismissed the Ship after they had rob'd her of her two courses, Sheet Cable, anchor, Cordage, Pitch, Tarr &c<sup>a</sup>: stores. Tho' severall of the Ships Company being mightilly taken w<sup>th</sup>: the Sedgewicke's built and usefulness for a Cruiser. Captain Watts w<sup>th</sup>: great difficulty prevailed to save her by a merry management of a bowl of Punch among the ships Company, upon w<sup>th</sup>: they said he is an honest fellow lett him goe with the Pacquet came a narrative of kidds proceedings, particularly that he tooke y<sup>e</sup>: Queda Merchant richly Laden from Bengall and told the Persian factor (who had 400 bales aboard) that Hee tooke the ship by the King of Englands Commission and that the Persian would proceed to the Mogulls Camp to complain against the English as Pirates.

Ships Nonsuch James Howell Master and Wellfare Andrew Goodman master sailed for Bengall.

WEDNES  
DAY 6.

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEU<sup>T</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIAM<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMANM<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLISM<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLLM<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHTM<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSONM<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDEGROFT

Translate of a letter from Amirjahn dated the first Instant received last night, read w<sup>th</sup>: an answer dated this day, allso an additional letter to the Agent and Council of Bengall dated yesterday.

The Sedgewick being yesterday arrived from Anjengo w<sup>th</sup>: about 90 Candy of Pepper on freight at fourteen  $\text{P}$  Cent.

The Sea Customer is ordered to receive the freight and Custom in specie allowing ten Candy Priviledge to the Master and officers for their good service in preserving the ship from the Pirats.



## — FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1698 —

[6<sup>TH</sup>]

In persuance of our resolution on Monday last, the following persons were examined concerning the passages in the Court of Admiralty on Wensday the 31<sup>st</sup>: past, and their Declaration written by the Governour and read too and ordered by them respectively, Viz<sup>t</sup>:

M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis, M<sup>r</sup>: Empson, M<sup>r</sup>: Chardin, M<sup>r</sup>: Alvarez, M<sup>r</sup>: Mead, M<sup>r</sup>: Bridger, M<sup>r</sup>: Alleyn, M<sup>r</sup>: Dobyms, M<sup>r</sup>: Watts, M<sup>r</sup>: Proby, M<sup>r</sup>: Eustace, M<sup>r</sup>: Blackmore, M<sup>r</sup>: Davenport, and M<sup>r</sup>: Morrice, which declarations the Secretary is ordered to cause to be copied fair, to be remitted to the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>a</sup>: and the Generall.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: STYLEMAN.

FRANCIS ELLIS.

R: BRADDYLL.

M: EMPSON.

E: TREDCROFT.

Ship Anne William Stocke master arrived from Vizagapatam. 6

The Mary Buoyer Georg Weoley master sailed for Bengall by whom sent a 7  
paquet: to Agent and Council containing generall Letter dated the 17<sup>th</sup>: past  
and 5<sup>th</sup>: Instant w<sup>th</sup>: Invoice and Bill of Lading &c<sup>a</sup>: Papers as <sup>ps</sup> List.

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated the 22<sup>d</sup>: past. 8

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*SATURDAY  
[9<sup>TH</sup>]THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>a</sup>: LIEU<sup>T</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIAM<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLISM<sup>r</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL M<sup>r</sup>:M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFTM<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT *indisposed*.

Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated 22<sup>d</sup>: past rec<sup>d</sup>: last night read, advising that the new [Seer] Lascar Rustumdill had ordered an army against Vizagapatam upon account of the fight at Cuddalore and desireing ships, men and Ammunition.

A Letter of this date to President Hatsell read and approved, incloseing copy of the Vizagapatam Letter and desireing his opinion concerning the withdrawing of Factories. In the meantime it is recommended to each of the Council to consider well upon that question that wee may come to a resolution so soon as wee shall receive an answer from President Hatsell or so soon as an opportunity offers of sending to Vizagapatam.

Resolved that no more men can be spared from this Garrison to be sent to Vizagapatam, nor have any ships to send thither.

R: BRADDYLL.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

M: EMPSON.

JOHN STYLEMAN.

E: TREDCROFT.

FRANCIS ELLIS.

Received a generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 7<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

Dispatched a generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated y<sup>e</sup>: day Incloseing a generall with copy of the Vizagap<sup>lm</sup>: Generall Letter dated the 22 past to Presid<sup>t</sup>: Hatsell.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to the Chief & Council of Vizagapatam dated this day.

Ship Madapollam belonging to the Armenians arrived from Pegu and sloop Christianus Quintus from Tringombar.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1698 —

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEU<sup>T</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIAM<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMANM<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLISM<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADYLLM<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHTM<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSONM<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT.

Ordered that five hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Dan<sup>l</sup>: Chardin being for one Bill drawn by the Govern<sup>r</sup>: and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David as advised in their general letter dated the second Instant, and Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2126 on account sea Customs.

M<sup>r</sup>: Edward Tredcroft read his acco<sup>t</sup>: Land Customs for the month of March last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Choultrey Custom	...	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> : 308 : 16 : =
Trivelecan Custom	...	...	...	...	...	= : 3 : 35
Rubie Brokers	...	...	...	...	...	" 11 : 34 : 27
New Town rents	...	...	...	...	...	" 200 : = : =
Fine	...	...	...	...	...	" 5 : = : =
Cloth Brokers	...	...	...	...	...	" 15 : 1 : 78
						540 : 33 : 30

and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash P<sup>a</sup>: 539 : 9 : as the balance of that account.

The Lieutenant Generall doth produce a Declaration given by M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Marshall regist<sup>r</sup>: of the Court (who had been omitted to be summoned on the 6<sup>th</sup> Instant) taken on the 8<sup>th</sup> Instant, w<sup>ch</sup>: being now read by M<sup>r</sup>: Marshall is owned by him. Upon a reperusal whereof and the report made by the Judge to the Council on y<sup>e</sup>: 6<sup>th</sup> Instant and of the Declarations taken in Council on the 6<sup>th</sup>: Instant, It doth thereby appear that M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll did on the 30<sup>th</sup>: past in the Court of Admiralty then sitting openly declare that he would appeal in the case then depending between M<sup>r</sup>: Bowridge and M<sup>r</sup>: Chardin and asserted and argued that the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: had by their letters directed that appeals might be made from the Court of Admiralty. In discoursing whereof the Judge Inferring (from a supposition of something asserted by M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll) that then the Court satt here illegally or by an illegall authority. M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll thereupon replyed [in my opinion so you do] or to that effect which is confirmed by the declarations of the Judge, M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis, M<sup>r</sup>: Mead, and M<sup>r</sup>: Marshall, that M<sup>r</sup>: Chardin and M<sup>r</sup>: Bridger are doubtfull and the rest mentioned in Consultation of the 6<sup>th</sup>: Instant do deny to remember it. It is further declared by the Judge & assistant that M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll did then show a very disrespectfull carriage to the Court, in such manner as thô it cannot be duly described, yet gave great offence and doth tend to the diminution of their authority in common opinion, and that they do not think fitt to hold a Court till the credit of the Courts authority is vindicated, w<sup>ch</sup>: they refer to this Council, M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll being a member thereof.

Resolved that there doth not lye any appeal from the Court of Admiralty to the Generall or Lieutenant Generall and Council as appears by the following particulars.

1<sup>st</sup>. The Generall Letter from the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Company dated the 15<sup>th</sup>: February 1688 Paragraph the 45 : doth in terminis assert the Court of Admiralty to be the Supream Court of Equity.

2<sup>nd</sup>. Another dated the 16<sup>th</sup>: April 1697 Par : 46 : doth refer us to reports made by a Committee appointed to examine complaints made by John Coventrey of injuries rec<sup>d</sup>: from the Courts of Madrasse, which reports do direct that the Lieutenant Generall President and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George do cause the s<sup>d</sup>: complaints to be reheard in the Court of Judicature.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1698—

[11<sup>th</sup>]

3<sup>rd</sup>. The R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company do direct that the causes wherein they themselves are parties be determined by the Court of Admiralty. The methods of administration of Justice are the same and equal to all persons indifferently.

4<sup>th</sup>. Since the first erection of a Court of Admiralty in this Place, severall persons have moved for appealing, but it hath never been granted. But how far the Generall, Lieutenant Generall or President and Council may in case of a fraud, corruption, Perjury violence &c<sup>a</sup>: [interpose] their authority for the relief of perticular P<sup>ersons</sup> injured or for the Security of the Publicke wealth and Peace of the Place, may be better referred to the Emergency, then determined by any generall rule.

Resolved, that the Court of Admiralty hath full power to vindicate their authority by punishing such as publickly affront it, thô y<sup>e</sup>: person offending be a member of this Council, but the Court may if they see cause acquaint the Governour and Council therewith before they proceed against a member of the Council.

That M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll starting and argueing in open Court the question of appeals was very imprudent and not becoming a member of this Council, where questions of that nature may be more properly moved.

That his telling the Court in the presence of so great a number that they satt there illegally in his opinion, and using a disrespectfull carriage to the Court, doth directly overthrow the foundation of their authority and tends to the withdrawing of the Inhabitants from that obedience and respect w<sup>ch</sup>: is due to a Court of Justice. The Government of the Place is also concerned in the example, which being aggravated by the station which he hath in this Council will have the greater and more generall influence, especially upon disaffected persons, as M<sup>r</sup>: Wessendonck who hath been very buisy in appealing and Protesting against Courts and Council, and hath suffered for it and was present at the late passages in Court, hath in publick Company declared that now he hath one of the Council of his side, & by natural consequence those that are so inclined will by his example be encouraged to esteem themselves indemnified in asserting the illegality of the Court and affronting its authority, if M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll may do it impune.

M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll doth declare, that thô he doth deny the words alledged, yet that since the Council have adjudged him guilty, of speaking them, he doth for quietnesse sake and to avoid any Contention or disturbance resigne his Place in Council, and it is resolved that M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll be suspended from acting in this Council till further orders from the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company or the Generall of India, and that it be referred to the Court of Admiralty to cause M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll to give them such satisfaction for the affront, and in case of refuseall to inflict such punishment as they shall [deem] necessary for the Vindication of their authority.

Resolved that a Declaration persuant to the precedeing resolves concerning the authority of the Court be published in the Court by the Secretary on the next day of their setting.

M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll delivers a paper w<sup>ch</sup>: (being late) is ordered to be entred after this Consultation with its answer, they being both now read.

NATH: HIGGINSON.

JO: STYLMAN.

FRANCIS ELLIS.

THO: WRIGHT.

M: EMPSON.

E: TREDCROFT.

These words charged upon me by my oposers M<sup>r</sup>: Styleman and M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis are said to be in answer to an inference of M<sup>r</sup>: Stylemans, that if there was an appeal then the Court satt there illegally and unjustly, its agreed upon all hands that the dispute was concerning an appeal to the Generall &c<sup>a</sup>: whether y<sup>t</sup>: was a proper inference or no I shall not determine. But if it was an indirect inference, an indirect answer might naturally follow. But heres little of this in this case, for

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1698 —

[11<sup>th</sup>]

after examination of all the persons in Court in numb<sup>r</sup>: 10 (of whome one upon the Bench is one) remember nothing of it, and I do solemnly declare there was no such thing, and the words rest onely upon the Ears of M<sup>r</sup>: Mead and M<sup>r</sup>: Marshall. I do further crave that a copy of all the examinations may be delivered me.

R: BRADDYLL.

ANSWER TO M<sup>r</sup>: BRADDYLLS PAPER.

It is agreed on all hands that M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll did Debate the Question of appeal, and it was agreed by all those that heard y<sup>e</sup>: Question and answer, that they did not remember what was the precedent discourse w<sup>ch</sup>: gave occasion to the question, and therefore the Quibble of indirect inference and answer is not intelligibly to the purpose. But y<sup>e</sup>: words spoken are positively proved by the affirmation of the Judge and one assistant and the register of the Court all competent, because concerned more then others to observe, thô one of the assistants was at that time reading of a Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David sent to peruse and some of the ten speake doubtfully some were but a little while in the Court & some might not be near enough to hear or otherwise diverted at that Instant or some of their memories may fail in some particulars. But if nobody had heard or observed it but the Judge and one assistant, their declarations were sufficient, and the rest is ex abundant so that there is no occasion to deliver the copys of their declarations to M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll.

THO: WRIGHT.

NATT: HIGGINSON.

M: EMPSON.

JO: STYLEMAN.

E: TREDCROFT.

FFRANCIS ELLIS.

11

Ship Anne John Hampton Master arrived from Bengall, by whom received a Generall Letter from the Agent &c<sup>a</sup>: dated 2<sup>d</sup>: Inst.

Ship S<sup>t</sup>: Cajean arrived from Tennasserree.

12

Sloop Gelinder Louis John Peter Master arrived from Tringombar.

13

Ship Simon sailed for Vizagapatam by said shipp sent a Generall Letter dated 12<sup>th</sup>: Instant to the Chief &c<sup>a</sup>: and copy of our Generall dated the 9<sup>th</sup>:

THURSDAY

14<sup>th</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GENERALL: OF INDIAM<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMANM<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLISM<sup>R</sup>:M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSONM<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT.

Simon Kilpatrick and Francis Monck farmers of the wine License pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>BLE</sup>: Compan<sup>s</sup>: Cash P<sup>g</sup>: fifty, being the first payment ending the 25<sup>th</sup>: June next.

Generall Letter from President Hatsell dated the 11<sup>th</sup>: Instant and the last Letter from Vizagapatam dated 22<sup>d</sup>: March were read, and the state of that Factory being considered, the following particulars occur Viz<sup>t</sup>:

1<sup>st</sup> That wee are not assured of the Nabobs designe and thô there doth not yet appear any other reason for suspecting a Breach, yet the very delay in granting the Perwannas, which he will grant if he designe [ . . . ] his friendship is a ground of suspision.

2<sup>nd</sup> If a Breach insue wee are not furnished w<sup>th</sup>: a sufficient number of men to defend the Ports, and have no reason to depend upon any considerable supply suddainly from Europe.

3<sup>rd</sup> The maintenance of a garrison at Vizagp<sup>tm</sup>: will be more chargeable then if it be w<sup>th</sup>: drawn into fort St. George and may there be serveseable.

4<sup>th</sup> If Vizagapatam be now withdrawn it may probably be resettled upon the better terms, thô a Breach do not insue or upon an accomodation if it does.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1698 —

[14<sup>th</sup>]

5<sup>th</sup> It is our opinion and the opinion of the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam that the Seer Lascar will never grant a [cow] for a Fortification, and it seem<sup>s</sup> to be the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Orders not to keep a fortification without it.

6<sup>th</sup> The Chief and Council of Vizagapatam are very possitive that they cannot defray the charges of the Factory for the sume possivelly limited by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company & the excesse being chargeable on the Chief, Hee desires to Quitt, rather then undertake the managem<sup>t</sup>: of the factory upon those terms. A new Chief cannot be acquainted with the present embodied circumstances of that Factory till he has had experience.

7<sup>th</sup> If Vizagapatam shall engage in a warr with the Seer Lascarr, wee shall probably bee involved here also in the same Quarrel.

Resolved that the Chief and Council do forthwith put themselves into a readinesse for withdrawing, by getting in their cloth and debts and clearing the accounts of the rented sea Ports, and that they do actually withdraw y<sup>e</sup>: factory in case they cannot stay without Entring into Hostility with the Seer Lascar, or in case they cannot maintain the Factory charges for the sume limited by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>y</sup>: and that they repair either to this place or Bengall as the winds will favour. Embarkeing the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>y</sup>: servants, Goods, Stores Souldiers & all English people there Resident on hired ship leaving a Bill on the factory Gate expressing the cost of the factory Buildings, the occasion of leaveing it, and a List of such things which cannot be laden on a ship and shall be left in the factory, w<sup>th</sup>: a copy thereof Inclosed in a Letter directed to the Seer Lascarr.

That if they proceed to Bengall they deliver to the Agent and Council all the Goods for Europe, and such Stores and necessaries for the Agent &c<sup>th</sup>: shall have occasion for & bring y<sup>e</sup>: reminder with them when an opportunity offers, and during their abode in Bengall to assist in the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>y</sup>: businesse as the Agent and Council shall appoint, & leaving so many ffactors there as they shall require. But if the factory shall continue in Peace and they shall resolve to withdraw onely upon account of the charges, that they stay there till the Monsoon serves for their proceeding directly hither, in the meantime reducing the charge to the sume limited by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company particularly that the Horse be sold and the number of servants lessened.

Resolved that a copy of the preceding Consultation be sent to the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam for their direction.

Generall Letter to Vizagapatam of this date read and approved.

Ordered that the following stores be sent to Vizagapatam by ship Anne Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Match—Candy	...	...	...	...	...	1
Matchlocks	...	...	...	...	...	15
Country Powder Candy	...	...	...	...	...	1
Flints	...	...	...	...	...	100

Ordered that ship Sedgewicke be sold by y<sup>e</sup>: Sea Customer and Paym<sup>t</sup> by outery at the Sea Gate on Monday next. Bills for that purpose having been two days past at the sea Gate and Choultrey Gate in severall Languages.

The Accountant producing the acc<sup>t</sup>: of salary payable in India amount to Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1104: 16: 3. It is ordered that the following persons salaries be deducted and carried to their respective Credits, and not paid till their accounts or matters depending in Court be determined Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Lemuel Blackmore	...	...	...	Pa: 14: 7: 1
Richard Hunt	...	...	...	11: 24: 0
William Warren	...	...	...	12: 28: 0
Richard Watts	...	...	...	P: 38: 23: 1
James Ravenhill	...	...	...	22: 8: 0
				22: 8: 0
				Pa: 83: 03: 1

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1698 —

[14<sup>TH</sup>]

which being deducted from Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1104-16-3. It is ordered that the remaining salaries amount Pa: 1021. 13. 2 be paid.

Ordered that Frances deMount & Joseph d'Rosairo be Entertained to serve as souldiers in this Garrison.

The Tobacco farmers pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 241: 24 fanams for one month ending y<sup>e</sup>: 16<sup>th</sup>: March last.

NATH: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: STYLEMAN.  
FFRANCIS ELLIS.  
M: EMPSON.  
E: TREDCROFT.

- 15      Generall Letters from the Agent and Council of Bengall by the Acheen  
Merchant dated the 10<sup>th</sup>: & 11<sup>th</sup>: March last, received from Fort St David this day.  
17      Ship Salamat Surat Mahomodee Jaffeer nocqueda arrived from Queda.

MONDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup> HIGGINSON ESQR: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>s</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN                    M<sup>s</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>s</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT                    M<sup>s</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>s</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

M<sup>r</sup>: Wright and M<sup>r</sup>: Empson report the sale of ship Sedgewicke this day for five hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: which the Lieutenant Generall having bought, and apprehending that the ship is really worth and will sell for more, doth offer to the Council that she may be sold again for the Comp<sup>s</sup>: account by such of the Council as shall be appointed for that purpose.

Resolved that ship Sedgewicke do remaine for the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: account, and recommended to each of the Council to endeavour her sale by private contract, but first acquainting the Lieutenant Generall before concludeing, & that she be sold for the most can be gott before next Consultation day, but not lesse then five Hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>:

M<sup>r</sup>: Roger Braddyll read his warehouse acco<sup>t</sup>: for the month of March last, and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 507: 11: fanams.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll do conclude the warehouse accounts with the last day of this month, and in the meantime that he deliver all into the charge of M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis who is appointed to receive all by List and that both he and all persons in whose custody are any Goods, Stores, Utensills &c<sup>a</sup>: do by the Latter end of May produce an acco<sup>t</sup>: of reall remains

M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis read his account of Goods for Europe for the month of March last.

The Attorney Generall pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: one hundred being a fine paid by M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll into the Court of Admiralty.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his account Sea Custom for the month of March last particulars, Viz<sup>t</sup>:

To Custom on goods Imported and Exported this month	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> : 2,013: 32: 2
To Ditto on Grain	...	...	...	...	" 1,267: 32: 1
To Anchorage	...	...	...	...	" 78: 0: 0
					Pag <sup>s</sup> : 3,359: 28: 3

The Lieutenant Generall read his account of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash for the month of March last the balance being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 5,477: 15: 5.

M<sup>r</sup>: John Foquett Rental Generall pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 506: on account Quitt Rents &c<sup>a</sup>.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1698 —

The Judge producing Francis Davenport's Bond of one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: for his good behaviour and for not departing the place without leave and for appearing when required, and acquaints us w<sup>th</sup>: his request for leave to goe to Vizagapatam, having a prospect of employment there in M<sup>r</sup>: Holcombes service.

[18<sup>th</sup>]

Resolved, that when he has a certainty of Employment at Vizagapatam, he may goe, & that in the meantime he be Entertained in y<sup>e</sup>: Gunroom till that or other employment offer being in a necessitous condition.

Hee also produces Anco's Bond of 500 Pag<sup>s</sup>: for his good behaviour, and his Brothers Pèddana and Bompaloo for Pag<sup>s</sup>: 102: 13: 3: the remainder due from Anco by judgement of Court.

The Lieutenant General doth acquaint that having received a complaint from the Moor Mulla, that Allee Serang had caused him to be carried away by force from this Place by S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma Peons to S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma and from thence to Congeveron before the Cozee, and that he had in the way grossely abused him, pulling the hair out of his beard, and caused him to be beaten and closely confined, which necessitated him to spend Eighty Pag<sup>s</sup>: before he was released. That y<sup>e</sup>: Mulla brought witnesses who affirmed they saw him carried away by force from hence, and alledged he had sufficient witnesses to prove what was transacted abroad. Allee Serang was thereupon committed to the Custody of the Marshall since which great intercession has been made for his release by Hojee Mahomod Allee Avaldar of S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma, Colloway Chittee and others concerned w<sup>th</sup>: him in a voyage designed for Arracan. The Mullas complaint being read, The Attorney-Generall is ordered to prosecute Allee Serang in the court of Admiralty, that he may receive such punishment as his crime shall seem to deserve for the deterring of others.

Translates of four letters from Amirjahn rec<sup>d</sup>: the 10<sup>th</sup>: 12<sup>th</sup>: 15<sup>th</sup>: and 16<sup>th</sup> Instants read, which being written in Armenian could not be translated by any one but Cojee Gregorie, were not finished till Saterdag night, when the Governour sent a short letter in answer to Amirjahn, now read, since which another Letter received from Amirjahn not translated from the Armenian.

The Sea Customer is ordered to abate 30 Pag<sup>s</sup>: [part] of Pag<sup>s</sup>: 461: 5: 60: charged in the month of february last freight of Goods imported by M<sup>r</sup>: Lovell on the Mary Buoyer from Tonqueen, being for 300 Pag<sup>s</sup>: which Cap<sup>t</sup>: Weoley was concerned w<sup>th</sup>: him in partnership, and is allowed for y<sup>e</sup>: Comander's Priviledge, Cap<sup>t</sup>: Weoley having approved himselfe a very diligent and good husband in y<sup>e</sup>: voyage. Also to abate Pag<sup>s</sup>: 8: 26: 70<sup>ca</sup> part of Pa 17: 27: [ . . . ] charged in ditto month freight of goods imported by M<sup>r</sup>: Empson on the Mary Buoyer from Malacca, but by mistake Entred at ten  $\text{q}^{\text{d}}$  Cent the Tonqueen freight.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: twenty-five be paid by the Paymaster for the freight of 30 bundles of Rod Iron and 20 barrels of Nails received from Bengall by the Wanstead.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TREDCROFT.

Ship Nosa Senhora came into this road from S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma.

18

Last night Ship Anne William Stocke Master sailed for Vizagapatam by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Chief and Council dated the 14 Instant Inclosing copy of our Consultation of same date.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1698 —

WEDNES-  
DAY 20<sup>th</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUTEN<sup>T</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDI  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
 M<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT.

All the Council being duely summoned.

Two Letters from Amirjeahn dated the 14<sup>th</sup>: & 16<sup>th</sup>: Instants were read. In which and former letters he complains of the Nabob &c<sup>a</sup>: their excessive demands, which by computation amount not to lesse then 40,000 Rupees for the desired Perwannas onely without a Phirmamd, & thō Amirjeahn hath been severall times desired to advise what sūme he can agree for, that the same might be sent, yet he repeats his answer that he cannot make an end till he receive our orders. It is therefore necessary to leave it wholly to him or Limit a certain sūme. But 'tis not thought convenient to leave it to his discretion not knowing what engagements he hath brought himselfe under by being security for the Junkanneer of the Pullamullee Countrey.

It is resolved that Amirjeahn be limited to the sūme of twenty thousand Rupees for all Expences by the next Letter.

Letter to Amirjeahn of this date read w<sup>th</sup>: two letters to the Nabob to be delivered as Amirjeahn shall see cause, & Draught of the desired Perwanna for the Tevenepatam Towns.

Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 18<sup>th</sup>: Instant read, wherein they presse the procureing the Nabobs Perwanna for the Tevenapatam Towns without w<sup>ch</sup>: they say the Towns will be wholly forsaken.

The Lieutenant Generall reports a Contract made w<sup>th</sup>: Suncha Rama for the Corall mentioned in Consultation the 3<sup>d</sup> March, Viz<sup>t</sup>: Corall Gregio at 110 Pag<sup>s</sup>: a maund and the Branch at 400 Pag<sup>s</sup>: to pay halfe the amount on delivery and the other halfe within one month, which is approved.

It is resolved that Suncha Rama's Bill for ten thousand Rupees or three thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: payable to Amirjeahn at the Camp be accepted in part of payment, and that the said Bill be sent to Amirjeahn to be received by him as he has occasion.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
 JO: STYLEMAN.  
 FRANCIS ELLIS.  
 M: EMPSON.  
 E: TREDCROFT.

20

Received a Generall Letter from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 18<sup>th</sup>: Instant. Also a Generall Letter from Gov<sup>r</sup>: Pitt &c<sup>a</sup>: Councill at Nagapatam dated the 14/24 Inst.

THURSDAY  
21<sup>st</sup>

The following Paper was signed by the Gov<sup>r</sup>: & Councill, Viz<sup>t</sup>: Cap<sup>t</sup>: Hampton offering seven Hundred Pagod<sup>s</sup>: for ship Sedgewicke, on condition the offer be this day accepted, and none offering more & uncertain whether any one will give so much. It is resolved that the ship be sold him for that sūme, and that Cap<sup>t</sup>: Watts do deliver her and stores by List, and that the Lead be unladen on or before Monday next, as Cap<sup>t</sup>: Hampton balast the ship.

NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON.  
 JOHN: STYLEMAN.  
 FRANCIS ELLIS.  
 THO: WRIGHT.  
 MATT: EMPSON,  
 EDWD<sup>D</sup>: TREDCROFT.



## — FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1698 —

Birgantine S<sup>t</sup>: David Edmund Ford Master arrived from fort S<sup>t</sup>: David by 21 whom rec<sup>d</sup>: a Generall Letter dated the 19<sup>th</sup>: Instant w<sup>th</sup>: Bill of Lading & Invoice for 13 bales.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 20<sup>th</sup>: with copies 22 of the translates of two Letters rec<sup>d</sup>: by Presid<sup>t</sup>: Hatsell from Gusfur Cawn and Amirjeahn.

Ship Pegu Merchant Thomas Plumb master arrived in this road from Pegu. 23

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David Inclosing copies of severall Letters rec<sup>d</sup>: from & sent to Amirjeahn, and a Generall to Presid<sup>t</sup>: Hatsell inclosing copy of our Consultation dated 14 Instant relateing also a Generall Letter to the Governour and Council of Negapatam all of this days date.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>t</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEU<sup>T</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIAM<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>:M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>:M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

All the Council being duely summoned.

The Lieutenant Generall acquaints that having received a Letter from Amirjeahn on Saturday wherein he required three Hundred Rup<sup>s</sup>: might be sent him. The translation of w<sup>ch</sup>: Letter from the Armenian being done too late to summon a Council then and there appearing an occasion for a speedy answer. Hee sent an answer that night w<sup>th</sup>: three hundred Rupees by three trusty Peons which is approved the said Letter & answer being now read.

Ordered that Jacob Lewshes & Abram Dow's be Entert<sup>d</sup>: to serve as souldiers in this Garrison.

Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 23<sup>d</sup>: Ins<sup>t</sup>: read pressing the speedy procury of y<sup>e</sup>: Nabobs Perwana.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2,700 on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Customs.

Doct<sup>r</sup>: Bulkley requesting that one Jeremy Harrison a souldier of this Garrison may be his assistant, He is accordingly appointed at three Pag<sup>s</sup>: p<sup>r</sup> mensem and discharged from other service of the Garrison so long as he shall be so employed.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: John Hampton pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 700 for ship Sedgewicke for which Bill of sale now signed.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: STYLEMAN.

FFRANCIS ELLIS.

THO: WRIGHT.

M: EMPSON.

E: TREDCROFT.

Ship Acheen Merchant Robert Masfen M<sup>r</sup>: arrived from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David & 26 Bengall by whom rec<sup>d</sup>: a Generall Letter from the Gov<sup>r</sup>: & Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 25<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-  
DAY 27<sup>TH</sup>

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEU<sup>T</sup>: GENERAL OF INDIAM<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>:M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSONM<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS *indisposed*

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: one Hundred be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: John Styleman and Pag<sup>s</sup>: seven Hundred to Cap<sup>t</sup>: Robert Masfen & c<sup>a</sup>: owners of the Acheen Merchant

[27<sup>TH</sup>]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1698—

being for two Bills drawn by the Gov<sup>r</sup>: & Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 18<sup>th</sup>: and 25<sup>th</sup>: Inst<sup>t</sup>: & Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Translates of Letters received Yesterday from Seileman Cawn and from Amirjeahn, read. That from Amirjeahn advising to be cautious of Seileman Cawns pretensions of friendship whome the Nabob had returned to Chellumbrum. That from Seileman Cawn declareing that Tegnapatam Fort & c<sup>a</sup>: Towns did belong to the King and that wee should have trouble in the possession of them unless wee could [ . . . ] the Nabobs Perwanna, and that he had [ . . . ] to Governour Hatsell about them, who had answered that he could do nothing without order from hence wherein it being supposed that Seileman Cawn designed an advantage by our answer. It is thought convenient to returne such an answer whereof no advantage can be made and a Letter was accordingly now writ and approved.

The Paymaster is ordered to send 20 quire of Bengall Paper and 20 Persia skins to ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.  
E: TREDCROFT.

28

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a General Letter from Vizagapatam dated the 12<sup>th</sup>: Instant w<sup>th</sup>: copy of their Diary and Consultations from the last of february to ditto time.

[FRIDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>]

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUTEN<sup>T</sup>: GENERALL OF INDIA  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

All the Council being duely summoned.

Vincatee Kisna & c<sup>a</sup>: Tobacco farmers pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 241: 24 fan<sup>s</sup>: for one month ending the 16<sup>th</sup>: instant.

Ordered that besides the two hundred Rupees ordered by Consultation the first Instant, one Hundred Rupees more be paid to Rustum Amirjeahns' servant as desired by his Letter dated the 23 Instant.

M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 345: 1: 3, the nett produce of ship Olive Branch broken up and sold by outcry as <sup>an</sup> Account now produced.

The General Letter from Vizagapatam dated the 12<sup>th</sup>: Instant read, and their Diary from the last of February to ditto time, wherein they advise that Rustomdill sent to take a Draught of the factory, and had ordered the guns and walls to be taken down, and that Fuckera saib had received the Kings Phirmaund for the Govern<sup>t</sup>: of the Gingerlee Countrey, and was coming, and had beforehand sent his Rocca [ . . . ] and Officers to meet him, upon which good news they proposed the making an Investment for fifty thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: which their Merch<sup>ts</sup>: promise to performe by January next.

Resolved that wee cannot send 50,000 Pag<sup>s</sup>: to Vizagapatam till wee receive a new stock from England, nor any other sume except borrowed at interest and supposing the continuance of the factory, yet it is not convenient to trust any great sume of money in their Merchants hands till the countrey is well settled.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1698 —

Resolved, that an answer to this letter be deferred till we receive from Vizagapatam an answer to our Consultation of the 14<sup>th</sup>: Instant, w<sup>ch</sup>: being now perused we find no occasion to alter.

The Agent and Council of Bengall having written in their Letter of the 11<sup>th</sup>: March that they can dispose of sixty thousand Rupees Broad cloth ordinary and twenty thousand Rupees Aurora at the same price that they have disposed of the rest Viz<sup>t</sup>: two and halfe rupees  $\text{per}$  yard for Broad cloth Ordinary and four rupees  $\text{per}$  yard for Anrora, and there being two or three Countrey ships suddainly bound thither. It is propounded whether the cloth shall be sent to Bengall to be sold at those prizes and whether it shall be sent upon the Countrey vessells or stay till the arrivall of an Europe ship.

Resolved, that the price of Aurora's being much lesse then may be reasonably expected here, there be sent no more then ten Bales which may sell the better the lesser the quantity, and that one hundred & eighty bales Broad cloth ordinary be sent for an addition to their stock Viz<sup>t</sup>: 100 bales of Green and 80 bales redd.

Resolved that the said Broad cloth be sent to Bengall by Countrey ships as wee are satisfied in the Ship and master and can agree the terms of freight.

NATH: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS,  
E: TREDCROFT.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LE</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN                      M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT                      M<sup>R</sup>:  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

All the Council being duely summoned.

Deago Pasquall & c<sup>t</sup>: Mucquaw men now pay the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>t</sup>: fifty for one years rent for the fishing farme ending the 30<sup>th</sup>: April last and offering to continue the farming for the ensuing year on the same terms, MONDAY  
MAY 2<sup>d</sup>. said offer is accepted and it is ordered that a Cowl be accordingly given them.

It is resolved that on Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup>: Inst: there be a Generall sessions held at the Town Hall for the triall of a slave wench called Genny accused for murdering her Bastard child, & other Criminals.

Generall Letter to Vizagapatam of this date read to be sent by their returned Peons confirming former orders.

M<sup>r</sup>: Alvaro da fonseca having formerly represented to us that the Body of M<sup>r</sup>: Bartholomew Rodriguez Hebrew Merchant deceased is buried in a Tombyeing within the garden of the said Bartholomew Rodriguez, about which Tombe there is a Brickwall raised 82 foot in length & 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  foot in Breadth, being bounded on the North side with a Lane or Passage [which s<sup>d</sup>:] Garden is held of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company by lease determining in January 1711 and requested that the piece of ground inclosed in the said Brickwall may be sold for ever, to the intent that the said Tomb might be preserved. Which request having been remitted to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, and their Hon<sup>rs</sup>: having by their Generall Letter dated [*lacuna in the original.*] Paragraph the [*lacuna in the original*] signified their pleas<sup>re</sup>: that the said piece of ground be not sold for ever, but that such order be made as is necessary for preservation of said Tomb. It is therefore resolved and ordered that the said piece of ground be sett apart [ . . . ] piate to the use of the said Tomb for so long time as the Heirs or assigns of the said Bartholomew Rodriguez shall keep the same repaired and preserved from totall dilapidation which said piece of ground no owner or possessor of the said Garden may sell mortgage or Alienate, nor may cause or willfully suffer the said

[2<sup>ND</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1698—

wall or Tomb to be removed impaired or broken down under penalty of paying treble damages to the use of said Tomb. Provided that from and after the totall dilapidation of the said Tomb & Brickwall the said piece of ground shall revert to the use of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and that this order may be the more effectull for the end intended. It is ordered that a copy thereof attested by the Sect<sup>ry</sup>: be delivered to the Judge of the Court of Admiralty and the Mayor of the Corporation, who shall cause the same to be Entred in the Register of the respective Courts for their direction w<sup>th</sup>: [regard to ?] any complaints or actions relating to y<sup>e</sup>: said piece of ground Tomb or Brickwall shall arise.

NATH : HIGGINSON.  
 JO : STYLEMAN.  
 FRANCIS ELLIS.  
 THO : WRIGHT.  
 M : EMPSON.  
 E : TREDCROFT.

2. Received a generall letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 30<sup>th</sup>: past.

Dispatched a Generall letter to the Chief & Councill of Vizagapatam of this date by their returned Peons incloseing copy of our Consultation dat: 14<sup>th</sup>: past.

TUESDAY  
 [3<sup>RD</sup>]

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

*Present.*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
 M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>:  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

All the Council being duely summoned.

Translates of two Letters from Amir jeahn, one in Armenian and the other in Gentue received last night, were read, wherein Amirjeahn advises to have received the money on the Bill sent him w<sup>th</sup>: the Letter on the 19<sup>th</sup>: Instant drawn by Suncha Rama on Nellacunte.

It is ordered that Suncha Rama have credit for the said three thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: and that Amirjeahn be debited till he hath rendered an account and that Suncha Rama be allowed three quarters  $\frac{3}{4}$  Cent Exchange.

Amirjeahn advising that the Nabob doth possitively insist upon Eight thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: for himselfe and two thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: for other officers, to be paid on receipt of the desired Perwannas for securing Tegnapatam towns &c<sup>s</sup>: & writes for the money to be sent that he may conclude. It is resolved that this matter be stated to President Hatsell for his opinion and in y<sup>e</sup>: meantime an answer be given to Amirjeahn by the Lieutenant Generall, referring him to our former order, which limited the whole expence to twenty thousand rupees and that he try further whether the bussinesse cannot be effected for that sume.

Generall Letter to President Hatsell and Draught of a letter to Amirjeahn, persuant to the foregoing resolve of this date read and approved.

Allee Serang mentioned in Consultation of the 14<sup>th</sup>: Instant having been sentenced by y<sup>e</sup>: Court of Admiralty to pay damages to the par[ty ag]grive'd and a fine of one hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and to stand three days at the foot of the Pillory. Upon great intercession of severall persons concerned in the trade of [ . . . ] wherein Allee Serang is considerably employed and now engaged on a voyage, that he may be excused from the Pillory. It is granted on condition Alle Serang do give his Bond in five hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: for his future good behaviour to the Inhabitants, and to the Mulla in particular.

The sea Customer acquainting that upon y<sup>e</sup>: exportation of the damaged Callicoes bought at the outry of ship King William Cargo, the exporters refuse to pay custom as for other Callicoes alledging that they were bought at outry under that expectation being the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Goods which never pay, and it being notoriously known (by the sensible experience of some of us) that the buyers

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1698 —

[3<sup>rd</sup>]

of the Callicoos are all considerable losers. It is orderd that the sea Customer do permit their exportation upon the warehouse keepers ticketts.

THO: WRIGHT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TREDCROFT.	FRANCIS ELLIS.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to President Hatsell of this date.

Ketch Good Fortune Francisco Henriques mast<sup>r</sup>: arrived in this road from Acheen.

3  
4<sup>th</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
5<sup>th</sup>

Present

THE HON <sup>ble</sup> :	NATH <sup>l</sup> :	HIGGINSON	ESQ <sup>r</sup> :	LIEUTENT:	GEN <sup>ll</sup> :	OF INDIA
M <sup>r</sup> :	JOHN	STYLEMAN	M <sup>r</sup> :	FRANCIS	ELLIS	
M <sup>r</sup> :	THOMAS	WRIGHT	M <sup>r</sup> :			
	M <sup>r</sup> :	EDWARD	TREDCROFT			

All the Council being duely summoned.

Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated yesterday read and approved.

M<sup>r</sup>: Lovell producing an account of 80 pieces of severall sorts cloth received brown into y<sup>e</sup>: Godown from the new weavours, which will amount to about one hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: It is ordered that two Hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: more be imprest to them, that they may make the more hast in making cloth to keep the Painters at worke, for w<sup>ch</sup>: use there cannot be provided otherwise cloth that is so proper for Paintings.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 46: 31 fan<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Foquett rental Generall due from y<sup>e</sup>: following persons for Quit rents Viz<sup>t</sup>:

From the washermen to be paid out of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>:

Comp <sup>s</sup> : Cash	...	...	...	...	...	P. 8: 19:
From the Mucquaw men to be paid by the Paymaster	...					10: 19:
From the Peddenaigue to be paid by the Secretary	...					27: 30:

Pag <sup>s</sup> :	46: 31:
--------------------	---------

M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis read his Callico warehouse account for the month of April last.

A peon having brought a Letter from four sould<sup>rs</sup>: Thomas Joy, Thomas Davis, Richard Hill and Richard Hackluit, who ran away from Cuddalore to Wandewas, desiring a Pardon. It is resolved that a Pardon be sent them.

The Dolphin having been long expected from the West Coast, and her long stay giving reason to suspect she is detained there by some accident, It is resolved that cloth stores and Souldiers be sent by a Countrey ship the Anne Henry Harnett master if the Dolphin shall not arrive by the 20<sup>th</sup>: instant, and that in y<sup>e</sup>: mean time the said Goods be gott in readinesse. The Governour being concerned in the ship doth wholly leave it to the Council to allow such a consideration to the ship as they shall thinke fitt for the freight.

THO: WRIGHT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
M. EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TREDCROFT.	FRANCIS ELLIS.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David, dated the 4<sup>th</sup>: Incloseing copyes of the translates of two Letters received from Amirjeahn.

S<sup>t</sup>: David Brigantine sailed for Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, dated the 4<sup>th</sup>: Instant. 6

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, dated the 5<sup>th</sup>: Instant. 7

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1696 —

SUNDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT<sup>T</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
 M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

The Council being summoned to read a Generall Letter received this day from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 6<sup>th</sup>: Instant, advising Seileman Cawn's return from the Camp and burning the out villages and another from President Hatsell of the same date, wherein he gives his opinion for a speedy compliance with the Nabobs demands for y<sup>e</sup> procureing of his Perwana.

Upon perusall of which the following considerations occur:—

1. That Seileman Cawn's returne & attempt on the out Towns is by the Nabob's Order, and probably the first attempt was allso.

The Nabob's designe is either to gett money or to take all Tegnapatam towns for the king but wee don't know which.

3. If wee give him money he may grant us Perwannas w<sup>ch</sup>: may put of further trouble for the present. But if the Nabob be really displaced by the king and called to Court (in displeasure for ham Rajah's escape) as it hath been many mouths reported, they will be of no force after his departure and his successor will renew the same demand. Tho' if the Nabob shall continue they will secure the possession of the place for so long, and will be a good step towards securing them hereafter.

4. If the Nabob really designes to take the Tegnapatam Towns by force, Hee hath probably received the Kings Order upon the advices sent him by the Nabob & Daud Cawn of the passages of Cuddalore at Seileman Cawn's first attempt, and if it prove so the Nabob will either prosecute the Kings Order or increase his demands.

5. That whether the Nabob goe or stay, if it be necessary to gett Perwana's for prevention of such future trouble, they must be procured from him who is Conqueror of the Countrey, and if he goes away without giving his Perwana's his successors cannot grant them after they shall be by the Nabob brought into the Kings books, and it will undoubtedly prove the occasion of a publicke quarrell between the Mogull and the Company one time or other.

Resolved, that orders be sent to Amirjeahn for complying w<sup>th</sup>: the Nabobs demands mentioned in his Letter dated the 25<sup>th</sup>: April, and a liberty given him for expending one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: more if he shall find it absolutely necessary.

Letter to Amirjeahn to be sent this day read and approved. Allso a Generall Letter to ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David of this date adviseing thereof, & ordering not to detain the Horses and men they have taken.

THO: WRIGHT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
M. EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TREDCROFT.	FFRANCIS ELLIS.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David of this date.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 7<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

MONDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>:  
 M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

Ordered that George Cornelius be entertained to serve as a souldier in this Garrison at Portuguez Pay.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paym<sup>r</sup>: to defray charges Garrison.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1698 —

[9<sup>TH</sup>]

A List of stores to be sent to the West Coast concerted, to be provided by the Paymaster & resolved that 40 Bales of Long cloth and ten Salampores of the lowest numbers and two or three bales of Bettella's of the turn'd out cloth be sent by the next ship.

Generall Letter rec<sup>d</sup>: this day from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 7<sup>th</sup>: read, adviseing Seleiman Cawn's preparation for and intention of attacqueing Cuddalore the next day.

Letter to Amirjeahn to be sent this evening read.

THO: WRIGHT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TREDCROFT.	FRANCOIS ELLIS.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 8<sup>th</sup>: Instant.  
Ship Thankfull Charles Perrin master arrived in this road from Callicut.

10<sup>TH</sup>

Delivered a Passe to sloop Abednego bound to Bengall.

Delivered a Passe to ship Sedgewicke John Hampton Master bound to Bengall. Bonds being (persuant to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Orders) given by the masters and owners of said sloop and ship.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>. LIEUTENANT GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>: MATT: EMPSON  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

The Attorney Generall pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 120. Viz<sup>t</sup>: Pag<sup>s</sup>: 100 being Allee Serangs fine and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 20. Nina Chittees fine.

The Lieutenant-Generall read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash for the month of April last the balance being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 5,644:4. fan<sup>s</sup>: and M<sup>r</sup>: Edward Tredcroft his Land Customers acco<sup>t</sup>: for ditto month particulars, Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Choultray Custom ... ..	Pa: 390:64:45
Tribecane Custom ... ..	" 1:19:67
Rubie Brokers ... ..	" 29:24:70
Cloth Brokers ... ..	" 16:17:65
Town Rents ... ..	" 113: 1: =
Ditto Devapa's last years debt ... ..	" 60: ...: =
Registring slaves ... ..	" 15: 12: =

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 626: 10: 7

and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pa. 624: 32: as the balance of that months account and M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright sea Customer Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1,500: on account sea Customs.

M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster read his account Disbursements for the month of March last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Charges Garrison ... ..	Pa: 860: 16
Charges Generall ... ..	" 481: 19
Charges Diett ... ..	" 252: 1
Charges Merchandize ... ..	" 16: 32
West Coast ... ..	" 12: =
Ship Olive Branch ... ..	" 47: 32
Mary Buoyer ... ..	" 31: 33
Charges Cattle ... ..	" 24: 28
Garrison stores ... ..	" 1,452: 35
Fort St. David ... ..	" 22: 29
Charges Extraordinary ... ..	" 6: 16
Vizagapatam ... ..	" 1: 5
Fortifications and repairs ... ..	" 115: 26

Pags: 3,326: 20

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1698—

[9th]

M<sup>r</sup>: Roger Braddyll read his accounts of the warehouse for the month of April last and acco<sup>ts</sup>: of the mint for the months of March & April last and paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash on account of the warehouse Pag<sup>s</sup>: 644: 20: 20 and on account of the mint Customs Pag<sup>s</sup>: 330: 28 particulars of said mint acco<sup>t</sup>: Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Acheen Gold pz 29 mace produced	...	...	...	Pags:	3: 30: 0
Custom of Gold coined in March	...	...	...	"	85: 14: 2
Ditto in April	...	...	...	"	152: 23: 4
Copper Cash <sup>CA. MD. LB.</sup> 1. 6. 4. nett produce	...	...	...	"	88: 32: 0
					Pags: 330: 28: 0
-----					
Custom of Rupees in the month of March	...	...	...	Rup <sup>s</sup> :	92: 8: 0
Ditto in the month of April	...	...	...	"	231: 5: 0
					Pags: 323: 13: 0
-----					

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: three Hundred be paid by the Secretary to Airingpanaigue out of the Talliars money.

A letter from Amirjeahn dated 16<sup>th</sup>: April rec<sup>d</sup>: yesterday and two dated the 8<sup>th</sup>: Instant read also another letter from Amirjeahn and one from Emaum Cooley brought by a Horseman w<sup>th</sup>: the Nabobs Dusticke relating to 400 rupees and four Gold Mohurs demanded by Angam Allees son, of Doctor Brown for so much rec<sup>d</sup>: from his father for Phissick, concerning w<sup>ch</sup>: Letter to be sent to the Nabob now read.

The Letters from Emaum Cooley & Amirjeahn contain a demand w<sup>ch</sup>: Emaum Cooley makes of Eight hundred or one thousand rupees from w<sup>ch</sup>: the late President Yale [ . . . ] for two oxen. The copy of which Letter being sent him by the Secretary he returned an answer now read, wherein he disowns, that he ever ordered Emaum Cooley taking them and that they are not worth halfe the money. But Cojee Gregorie having been examined by the Governour concerning it, doth declare that he did by President Yales order speake to Emaum Cooley to provide two Oxen, w<sup>ch</sup>: were accordingly provided by Emaum Cooley and sent him, & those that are skilled in those sorts of Oxen say they are worth more, by which it apparing that the money is really due to Emaum Cooley. It is ordered that the Attorney-Generall do demand of Presid<sup>t</sup>: Yale 796 rupees the remainder due by Emaum Cooleys Letters for said Oxen, and because 'tis necessary at this Juncture when Amirjeahn is treating at the Camp for Perwannas for Tegnapatam to prevent Emaum Cooleys disgust and his sending the Nabobs Perwanna on this occasion. It is resolved that the Lieuten<sup>t</sup>: Generall do by a letter to Emaum Cooly promise him payment of the money when he shall draw a Bill.

Ordered that Thomas Howlett be discharged from the Gunroom and David Johnson Entred. Ordered that two Hundred new Madrasse rupees be sent to York Fort, and the remainder by the Sedgewicke to Bengal.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMEN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.  
E: TREDCROFT.



## — FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1698 —

## ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

SATURDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIAM<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>:M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>: MATT: EMPSONM<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

Generall Letter from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 12<sup>th</sup>: Instant with copies of Letters to and from Seileman Cawn and Ibrahim Cawn Gurry & to Amirjeahn were read w<sup>th</sup>: translate of a Letter from Amirjeahn Dated the 11<sup>th</sup>: Instant received this day. The first Importing that Seileman Cawn intends & purposes against Tegnapatam the next day. But the Letter from Amirjeahn advises of an agreement made w<sup>th</sup>: the Nabob for his Perwannas to [ . . . ] Seileman Cawn and cause him to restore y<sup>o</sup>: plunder and for securing the Tegnapatnam Fort and Townes to the Company; and that the Nabob and Wottum Chund disown any hand in Seileman Cawns action, [whence] it is concluded.

That Seileman Cawn doth what he doe by the Nabobs order, and that either the Nabob gives such order to induce us to comply w<sup>th</sup>: his demands or that he is determined to take Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David and Towns from the Company and deceives Amirjeahn and us w<sup>th</sup>: fair words and promises that he might the better effect his designe.

It is also observed that Amirjeahn acknowledges the receipt of the Governours Letter dated the 8<sup>th</sup>: wherein he has liberty to expend the utmost that he hath mentioned and one thousand Pagod<sup>s</sup>: more if occasion require and is ordered to conclude with the Nabob and gett the Perwannas finished agreeable to the Draught sent in the main Points and not to send Draughts hither for approvall upon the account of circumstantiall difference in the wording, and yet Amirjeahn now sends the draught of a Perwanna for Tegnapatam Fort and Towns and requires a speedy answer which draught agrees in all respects with that sent from hence except the mention of their being bought which Draught is approved by the Mulla, Ramapa and Cojee Gregorie as very good, and wee do not see any inconvenience in the translate.

Resolved that a Letter be written forthwith to Amirjeahn ordering him to accept of that draught.

Letter to Amirjeahn, allso a Generall Letter to Fort St. David of this date read and approved.

THO: WRIGHT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TREDCROFT.	FRANCIS ELLIS.

Ship [Sala] Matros John Wright master arrived in this road from Cochin and 14 ships Sedgewicke and Wanstead and Sloop Abednego sailed for Bengall by the former whereof sent a Generall Letter to the Agent and Councill of Yesterdays date.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David incloseing copy [of] our Consultation and Letter to Amirjeahn all of this date. Allso copy of the Translate of a Letter from Amirjeahn dated the 11<sup>th</sup> Instant and Draught of a Perwanna.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIAM<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLISM<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSONM<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

The Arrac farmers pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 150 for one month Ending ult<sup>o</sup>: March 1698. Ordered that one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matt: Empson Paymaster for defraying Garrison charges.

[17:11]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1698—

The Consultation of the 28<sup>th</sup> March last having Ordered a Gold Chest of two hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: to be made for Wottum chund, the same being now produced doth cost Pag<sup>s</sup>: 278: <sup>in</sup> 20 <sup>or</sup> 3 for y<sup>e</sup> Gold and workmanship, which the Paymaster is ordered to pay, and that it be sent by trusty Peons to night to Amirjeahn.

Ordered that fifty Pag<sup>s</sup>: be advanced to Nathaniel Eaton to be deducted out of his pay at York Fort, and that five or ten Topaz souldiers be sent along w<sup>th</sup>: him to York Fort by ship Anne.

Ordered, that the Paymaster do pay for 20 candy of Brimstone bought (for making powder) at Pag<sup>s</sup>: 6<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> P: Candy, and cause 40 or 50 candy of powder to be made, there having been none made many months for want of brimstone.

M<sup>r</sup>: Braddyll pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 30: 24 fanams on account of Goods sold out of the Godown.

A letter just now received from Amirjeahn adviseth that the Nabob makes further scruples about wording the Perwannas, deny [ . . . ] to direct them to future Phousdars & Officers whereby it seems he would put us off with such Perwannas as might leave room for giving future trouble.

Resolved that no more money be sent to Amirjeahn by Bills till further advice from him but hoping that the Nabob may at last comply to grant the Perwannas: in due forme that Amirjeahn be ordered in case the Nabob grants such as he Judges fitt to accept that he receive them and if it shall be necessary to pay the money he hath agreed for presently, that he take up seven or Eight thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: (if he shall have occasion for so much) and draw bills upon Suncha Rama, which are to be made good out of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash.

Letter to Amirjeahn of this date read and approved.

THO: WRIGHT.	NATH: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TREDCROFT.	FRANCIS ELLIS.

18 Received a Generall Letter from fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 16 Inst.

19 Ship Loyall Cap<sup>t</sup>: Williams How master arrived in this road from Persia and brought a Generall Letter from M<sup>r</sup>: Owen &c<sup>s</sup>: dated 23<sup>d</sup>: March last inclosing an abstract of the Articles of peace concluded between England and France and an account of a great Victory gained by the Germ<sup>s</sup>: over the Turks.

20 Received a Generall Letter from his Excellency the Generall &c<sup>s</sup>: Council at Bombay dated 15<sup>th</sup>: March last.

21 Between 12 & one clocke the wind [veered] to the north and blew very hard w<sup>th</sup>: foret one country Boat full Laden ashore and severall Musulas were driven ashore and broke to pieces.

Received a Generall Letter from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 19<sup>th</sup> Instant w<sup>th</sup>: copies of severall papers as P<sup>r</sup> List.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David of this date.

MONDAY  
23.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON <sup>BLE</sup> :	NATH <sup>LL</sup> :	HIGGINSON	ESQ <sup>R</sup> :	LIEU <sup>T</sup> :	GEN <sup>L</sup> :	OF INDIA
M <sup>R</sup> :	JOHN	STYLEMAN	M <sup>R</sup> :	FRANCIS	ELLIS	
M <sup>R</sup> :	THOMAS	WRIGHT	M <sup>R</sup> :	MATTHEW	EMPSON	
M <sup>R</sup> :	EDWARD	TREDCROFT				

Cap<sup>t</sup>: John Wright Commander of ship Sāla matros which arrived here on the 14 Instant from Cochin, having acquainted the Lieuten<sup>t</sup>: Generall that the said ship was formerly belonging to Moor Merchants of Surat, and being lately taken by Mallabar Piratts, was bought of them by the Dutch Banyan or Broker of Cochin to whom she now belongs, and sails with Dutch Colours and Pase, and

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1698—

[23<sup>rd</sup>]

being bound for Bengall hath requested an English Passe and protection and liberty for wearing English colours and for repairing to the English Factory at Calcutta.

Resolved, that a Passe be not given to said ship nor that the ship be owned or protected by the English in Bengall.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of Sea Customs for the month of April last perticulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

To Custom of Goods Imported & Exported this month.	Pags: 3059: 34: 1
To Custom on Grain ... ..	.. .. .. 1208: 4: 5
To Anchorage ... ..	.. .. .. 51:
To freight of Pepper $\text{P}^{\text{r}}$ ship Sedgewicke from Anjengo	.. .. .. 272: 30: 1
To D <sup>o</sup> : $\text{P}^{\text{r}}$ ship Olive Branch from Bencoolen	.. .. .. 22: 34: 3
	Pags: 4,614: 31: 4

and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>g</sup>: two thousand four hundred on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea custom.

Ordered that Pag<sup>g</sup>: 500 be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paym<sup>r</sup>: for defraying Garrison charges.

The Lieutenant Generall doth produce the translate of a letter dated <sup>2nd May</sup> 22 April from Padre Spiritus from Surat, who formerly was one of y<sup>e</sup> french Padres of the Portugueze church here and about six years since left the place upon some difference between him and Padre Miguel, wherein he acquaints that he is ordered by the superiors of their order to returne hither, and requests leave for coming.

Resolved that a copy of the said Letter and translate be sent to his Excellency the Generall and refer'd to his direction, with our opinion that it is convenient that he come hither.

Translate of a letter from Amirjeahn rec<sup>d</sup>: on Saturday night, was read wherein he advises the Nobob refuses Perwannas according to the desired draught, but offers others w<sup>th</sup>: will leave room for future trouble, and yet Emaum Cooley and Wottum Chund tell him the Nobob will grant all at last.

The Lieutenant Generall doth produce y<sup>e</sup>: translate of a letter received by Paulo Armenian from an Armenian Padre Sermo Churdeech from the Mogulls Camp dated the 27<sup>th</sup>: April, advising that a Moorman and three or four Armenians (the name of one Cojee Abanus) who were freighters on the Queda Merchant belonging to Calendars son bound from Bengall to Surat and was taken by a Pirat, Presented a petition to the King complaining that the English had robbed them of their Goods. The King gave order for sending a Husbull hookum w<sup>th</sup>: a Gusburdar to the Governour of Surat Amanaat Cawn, that he receive the goods from y<sup>e</sup>: English at Surat and deliver them to the Owners and if they will not deliver them that he send the English and their Delols to the King. This Goosburdar is sett out with the Husbull Hookum for Surat w<sup>th</sup>: said Moorman, and Armenians.

The said Moorman had taken 2,00,000 rupees from severall great Officers of the Court, and he told them he had laid it all out in Bengall Goods, and Laded it upon the ship, the said Officers therefore joined w<sup>th</sup>: him and assisted in the petition to the King.

Ordered that one Hundred Pag<sup>g</sup>: be paid to D<sup>r</sup>: Brown being for one bill dated 16<sup>th</sup>: Instant drawn by the Gov<sup>r</sup>: and Councill of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David.

Resolved that Francis Davenport who came from Bengall by ship Sidney be permitted to goe to Manilha Pilot of Ship S<sup>t</sup>: Cajetan belonging to the Armenians. Ordered that William Swan be entertained to serve in the Gunroome Crew.

[23<sup>RD</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1698—

Ordered that the Paymaster pay Ensign [ . . . ] fifteen Pag<sup>s</sup>: as an allowance for Diett for himselfe and family to the West Coast  $\Psi$  ship [ . . . ]

John the Dutchman having carried away a great deal of Earth from the low ground lyeing between his garden and the cutt river to make banks and manure his garden. The Paymast<sup>r</sup>: is ordered to cause him to returne all back again to the place from whence he tooke it and to cause the mud in the bottom of the cutt river (the water being now low) to be thrown upon the banks of each side, w<sup>ch</sup>: will help to render that low land in time fitt for use.

The sorters reporting three bales of Bettellas No. 24 Y. at 28 Pag<sup>s</sup>: a Corge which the Merch<sup>ts</sup>: except against, using many arguments. There being a present occasion for the same it is agreed to allow them 29 Pag<sup>s</sup>: w : they accept off.

The Judge acquaints that the slave wench mentioned in Consultation of the second Instant was found guilty of murder by the Jury and and sentence of Death accordingly passed upon her, and there doth appear no reason for reprieving her.

THO: WRIGHT.	NATH: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TREDCROFT.	FFRANCIS ELLIS.

24<sup>TH</sup>

Hearing by travailing Peons that Gusfur Cawn the late Governo<sup>r</sup>: of Chingee was come to Conjeveron w<sup>th</sup>: 200 Horse and 1,000 Bhylies and was going to y<sup>e</sup>: Northward to be Phousdar of Jaggernot Sev<sup>ll</sup>: Peons were sent to Conjeveron, Polimullee & Trivetore to observe his motions.

25

Ship Neckawaunee Sen<sup>r</sup>: Enarso Master arrived in this road from Cochinchina. Ship Dolphin Owen Channell master arrived in this road from York Fort upon which ship came M<sup>r</sup>: Charles frith and M<sup>r</sup>: Charles Everall.

WEDNES-  
DAY 25<sup>TH</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON Esq<sup>R</sup>: LIEUTEN<sup>T</sup>: GEN<sup>L</sup>: OF INDIA  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN                      M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
 M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT                      M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

Generall Letters from York Fort dated the 17<sup>th</sup>: and 28<sup>th</sup>: March now received by ship Dolphin were read wherein they advise said ship being leaky they sent her hither to be refitted and the Mast<sup>r</sup>: acquaints that she has been very leaky all the voyage, and is occasioned by a generall defect in the Caulking of her bottom, which cannot be otherwise repaired then by laying her ashore, but in all other respects, that she is sound and strong.

Resolved that the ship Dolphin be sent to Bengall to be repaired, and the question being put whether the Broad cloth designed for Bengall be sent by said ship, or the Pepper continued upon her.

It is resolved that the Bales be not sent by the Dolphin because she is leaky, and that y<sup>e</sup>: Pepper be continued upon her for Bengall w<sup>ch</sup>: will help towards the Tavestocks Ladeing.

The warehousekeeper is ordered to Lade the Broad cloth designed for Bengall by Consultat<sup>on</sup>: the 29<sup>th</sup>: April last on ship George at one pagoda and a quarter freight  $\frac{3}{4}$  bale or Rup<sup>s</sup>: 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1698—

[25<sup>TH</sup>]

M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster read his account Disbursements for the month of April last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Charges Garrison ... ..	Pa:	890: 10
Ship Sedgewicke ... ..	"	58: 8
Charges Cattle ... ..	"	12: 14
Charges Generall ... ..	"	437: 28
Charges Merchandize ... ..	"	11: 17
Charges Diett ... ..	"	369: 3
Garrison Stores ... ..	"	57: 31
Mary Buoyer ... ..	"	1: 30
Charges Extraordinary ... ..	"	6: 15
Account Presents ... ..	"	334: 22
West Coast ... ..	"	12: ...
Vizagapatam ... ..	"	1: ...
Fort St. David ... ..	"	5: 30
Fortifications and repairs ... ..	"	98: 24

Pags: 2,292: 16

Translate of a letter from Amirjahn received last night, read, advising the Nabob has not yet granted the Perwannas as desired, but hopes he will & inclosing a receipt from Emaun Cooley for the money due from Presid<sup>t</sup>: Yale for oxen, w<sup>ch</sup>: receipt being not in due forme. It is resolved that the money be not paid but that the money be returned by Bill to Amirjahn, and that he take a receipt in due forme from Emaun Cooley for the same.

A ship being lately arrived from Persia. It is ordered that wine rosewater fruit &c<sup>a</sup>: according to a List now produced not exceeding one Hundred Pag<sup>a</sup>: be sent as a present to the Nabob.

THO: WRIGHT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TREDCROFT.	FRANCIS ELLIS.

Ship Salamat Augawmood Nocqueda arrived in this road from Cochin. 25

A peon returned with advice that yesterday Gusfur Cawn sett out from Conjeveron for Trivetore.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>t</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>: LIEUT: GENERALL OF INDIA  
 M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
 M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
 M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

A ship lately arrived from the Mallabar Coast w<sup>th</sup>: about 220 Candy of Pepper for w<sup>ch</sup>: the Lieutenant Generall has treated w<sup>th</sup>: the concerned & finding them inclinable to part w<sup>th</sup>: the same under 63 rupees a candy deliverable in Bengall. It is resolved that the same be accepted, it being esteemed agreeable to the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>s</sup>: orders in the 28 Paragraph of their Letter dated 16<sup>th</sup>: April 1697, and necessary for the securing a Lading for the Tavestocke, considering the troubles wee have mett w<sup>th</sup>: & fear on this Coast.

Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated the 24<sup>th</sup>: Instant read, advising that Seileman Cawn sent into their bounds a party of one hundred horse and two

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1698—

[26<sup>th</sup>]

hundred foot, who fired some houses, but retreated upon the approach of their souldiers.

THO: WRIGHT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TREDCROFT.	FRANCIS ELLIS.

26

Ship Nossa Senhora bom nos Joã: Sante roge de Coasta arrived from Goa.

A peon from Trivetore acquaints that yesterday Gusfur Cawn came to Trivetore w<sup>th</sup>: 60 Horse & 200 Peons and is going to the northward.

The following order was signed by the Gov<sup>r</sup>: & Councill Viz<sup>r</sup>:

FRIDAY  
27<sup>th</sup>

Whereas in persuance of former advices from York Fort there hath been laden on board ship Anne one Garse of rice and halfe a Garse of Paddy before the arriveall of ship Dolphin, which brought us late letters that make no mention of their want of rice nor is it inserted in their List of stores wanting and the master of the Dolphin informs that he bought rice there at the rate of 30 Dollars ꝑ Garse whereas the price here is Pag<sup>r</sup>: 44 and M<sup>r</sup>: [ . . . ] and M<sup>r</sup>: Everall informe that the crop in february and March last was very plentifull and that they have a store. It is ordered that the rice and Paddy be unladen from the ship Anne.

THOMAS: WRIGHT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
MATTHEW: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
EDWARD: TREDCROFT.	FRANCIS ELLIS.

Delivered a Passe to ship George William Brook master bound to Bengall, bond being given by the master and Owner persuant to the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>r</sup>: orders.

A peon from Trivetore advises that yesterday Gusfur Cawn sett out from Trivetore for Peddapollam.

Received a Generall Letter from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 26 Instant.

Ship Pilots Adventure Charles Gibbons mast<sup>r</sup>: arrived in this road from Goa.

A peon from Peddapollam advises that Gusfur Cawn arrived yesterday at Peddapollam w<sup>th</sup>: 200 Horse and 400 Peons.

Ship Neckawaunce Senhor Enarso Pilot sailed for Bengall.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 28<sup>th</sup>: Instant. also a Letter from Govern<sup>r</sup>: Pitt to the Lieutent Generall dated 5<sup>th</sup>: June No. S. adviseing the arriveall of an advice Vessell from Holland at Ceilon, which confirms former advices from Persia of a Peace being concluded between all the allies (except the Emperour) and France, and inclosing Printed copies of the Articles of Peace and Commerce between France and Holland.

MONDAY  
30

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

The Tobacco farmers pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>r</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>r</sup>: 200: being for the first month of the third year commencing the 16<sup>th</sup>: April 1698. and Ending the 16<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1698 —

[30<sup>th</sup>]

Generall Letter to York Fort dated 17<sup>th</sup>: & 28 Instants to Paragraph the 32 read. Also a Generall Letter from fort St: David dated the 28<sup>th</sup>: Instant, wherein they advise that Seileman Cawn made preparations for attacking them.

The Lieutenant Generall acquaints that having treated w<sup>th</sup>: the concerned for the Pepper mentioned in Consultation 26<sup>th</sup>: past, but they declare themselves upon further consideration resolved to carry it to Bengall and try the market there.

Jacob Ventura Topaz and George Piper a Brandenburger, are entertained to serve as soldier in this Garrison.

The Serango of ship Dolphin complains that the master had beaten one of the Lascars in the voyage who died in three days after. It is ordered that the Choultrey Justices do examine the Passengers and Officers &c<sup>s</sup>: concerning it, and report the examination.

The Master of the Dolphin having in the former voyage delivered nine candy of Pepper short of Invoice weight, besides which he claims Eight candy belonging to himselfe and Officers. Hee having been now examined upon it, declares that when he went out of the road in October last he carried away some pepper in the bottom of the ship by w<sup>ch</sup>: reason of the stormy weather he could not stay to unlade, being mixed among the balast and that the same hath been ever since continued, and is now in the ship.

The foregoeing and the ships leakinesse being considered. It is resolved that all the pepper be unladen here, and that the Paymaster do provide stores for the ship according to a list now produced.

Resolved that Owen Channell so soon as the Dolphin is unladen, be discharged from being Master, and that Cap<sup>t</sup>: Lockyer Watts be command<sup>r</sup>: of said ship, and take possession of her so soon as unladen. And that ship Dolphin be sent to Vizagapatam to be repaired in her sheathing & Caulking in that river, where she may be serviseable in removing the factory (if occasion be) or bringing their Bales hither in September next.

Order'd that the Paym<sup>r</sup>: pay Pag<sup>s</sup>: 37: 18 fan<sup>s</sup>: for 300 gunnies & 150 Gunny bags for this place & West Coast.

Ordered that five hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matt: Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

The French Padre having begun a new building in their church yard towards the fort, It is resolved that they be not permitted to proceed therein.

THO: WRIGHT.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

M: EMPSON.

JO: STYLEMAN.

E: TREDCROFT.

FRANCIS ELLIS.

Last night ship George William Brooks master sailed for Bengall, by whom 31<sup>st</sup>. sent a Generall Letter to the Agent and Council dated the 27<sup>th</sup>: Instant Incloseing Invoice and Bill of Lading for 190 bales broad cloth sent <sup>in</sup> said ship.

Received a Generall Letter from fort St: David [dated] the 30<sup>th</sup> past.

JUNE 1<sup>st</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIAM<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMANM<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLISM<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHTM<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSONM<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

Generall Letter to York Fort from Par: the 32 to Paragraph the 47 read.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 287 be paid to the Commd<sup>r</sup>: of ship Anne for the

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1698—

[2<sup>ND</sup>]

freight of Bales, stores, Passengers &c<sup>a</sup>: Laden on the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: account according to a calculate now made and agreed.

A Commission appointing Nathaniel Eaton Lieutenant of the first Company of foot Souldiers at York Fort signed. Nath<sup>l</sup>: Eaton also signed a Bond in two thousand pound for serveing the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company in the station of a factor according to y<sup>e</sup>: agreement mentioned in the 37 Paragraph of our Gen<sup>l</sup>: L<sup>ife</sup> to York Fort, which is all referred to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: approbation.

The accountant produces the Journall and Ledger of the generall accounts brought up to the ultimo April last ready to be balanced.

THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.  
E: TREDORFT.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FFRANCOIS ELLIS.

3

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the first Instant.

4

Last night ship Anne Henry Harnett master sailed for York Fort, by whome sent a Pacq<sup>t</sup>: to the Deputy Governour & Council containing Generall Letter dated 17<sup>th</sup>: & 28<sup>th</sup>: past and Invoice and Bill of Lading &c<sup>a</sup>: papers as <sup>of</sup> List.

Delivered a Passe to ship Latcheme Francisco Cordoza de Macedo master, the said master and owners having given bond persuant to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: orders.

5

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dat<sup>d</sup>: the 3<sup>d</sup>: Instant.

MONDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>T</sup>: LIEUTEN<sup>T</sup>: GEN<sup>ER</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN                      M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT                      M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

The Judge presenting the Draught of a rule of Court for regulateing of Bills and answers (as entred after this Consultation) the same as aproved and the Secretary is ordered to deliver the cobby thereof to the Mayor of the Corporation to be observed also in that Court.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Custom<sup>r</sup>: pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>a</sup>: 1350 on acco<sup>t</sup> Sea Custom.

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup>: one thousand be paid M<sup>r</sup>: Mat: Empson Paym<sup>r</sup>: for defraying charges Garrison.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Watts and the Gunner having upon a view of ship Dolphin acquainted us that there is a defect in her prow w<sup>ch</sup>: they doubt cannot be repaired strong either at Vizagapatam or Bengall. It is ordered that they goe aboard and make a stricter view of her prow, main plank and sheathing and take w<sup>th</sup>: them such Europe Carpenters and Masters of ships as are upon the shore and report the same in writing.

THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.  
E: TREDORFT.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FFRANCOIS ELLIS.

Rule of  
Court.

Ordered as a standing rule in this Court, that in all actions of Debt wherein accounts are depending the Attorneys shall deliver in to be filed w<sup>th</sup>: their bills and answers, an account of the particulars of his or their charge, and nothing more to be pleaded then what is therein contained.

And that the Court on their joining issue do proceed to the Examination of the severall articles of the charge, stating an account between Plaintiffe and



## — FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1698 —

[6<sup>TH</sup>]

Defendant, debting the Defend<sup>t</sup>: for the Plaintiffes whole charge true or false, and on examination to give him credit for such part of the charge as the plaintiffe cannot prove to the satisfaction of the Court, and that the said account when finished be registred, wherein the whole state of the case will appear on record, and after said account Judgement allwais to be entred, and tis further ordered that y<sup>e</sup>: Attorneys do draw their Bills and answers and all pleadings in Court as short as possible not omitting matter of substance, Leaving prolix and needless preambles, circumlocutions and aggravations of any matter upon pain of being fined for the same or what the Court shall thinke fitt to sentence.

Ship Pearle Francisco Cordoza de Macedo M<sup>r</sup>: sailed for Manilha.

Ship S<sup>ta</sup> Paulo came out of S<sup>t</sup>. Thoma road into this.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>s</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>s</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>r</sup>: FRANOIS ELLIS  
M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

The Council mett to peruse Letters received this Day from Amirjeahn w<sup>th</sup>: the Draught of a Perwana w<sup>th</sup>: he writes the Nabob offers and will grant no other, which differs much from the Draught desired, and so defective that tis not approved.

Resolved that Amirjeahn be ordered to gett it altered according to the draught desired, and that a copy of the Draught now received be sent to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David w<sup>th</sup>: the copy of the Letter from Amirjeahn.

Letters to Amirjeahn and to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David both of this date read and approved.

Ordered that David Hurly be entred in the Gunroom Crew.

THO: WRIGHT.	NATH: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TREDCROFT.	FRANCIS ELLIS.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated this day.

7<sup>TH</sup>

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 6<sup>th</sup>: Instant, 8<sup>TH</sup> accompanying which came a Letter from M<sup>r</sup>: Daniel Acworth Supra Cargo of Ship William and Mary, who arrived there from Bombay the 5 Instant, w<sup>th</sup>: a Paquett from the Generall &c<sup>s</sup>: Council of Bombay containing their Generall Letter dated 10<sup>th</sup>: May 1698, w<sup>th</sup>: severall other papers as <sup>is</sup> List also a Paquett directed to the Agent and Council of Bengall.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY.  
9<sup>TH</sup>*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>s</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>s</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

The Lieutenant Generall read his account of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash for the month of May last, the balance being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 7661: 19: 1 and Thomas Wigmore Secretary read his account of Passes for ditto month and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 8: 24 fanams the balance.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1698—

M<sup>r</sup>: Edward Tredcroft Land Customer read his acco<sup>t</sup>: Land Customs for the month of May last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Choultrey Custome	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> :	365 :	2 :	25
Triblicane Custom	...	...	...	"	= :	4 :	30
Rubie Brokers	...	...	...	"	126 :	22 :	64
Cloth Brokers	...	...	...	"	11 :	16 :	40
New Town rents	...	...	...	"	66 :	7 :	=
Fines	...	...	...	"	10 :	= :	=
				Pag <sup>s</sup> :	572 :	16 :	79

and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 578:2

The Lieutenant Generall read his account of Coinage for the month May last Particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Custom of Pag <sup>s</sup> : Madrasse	...	P 41711	Pa:	208 :	20 :	=
Ditto Oremzeb	...	316	...	4 :	20 :	4
Gold Mohurs	...	84½	...	4 :	21 :	=
				Pag <sup>s</sup> :	211 :	25 : 4

Silver Rupees ... .. 5083. Rup<sup>s</sup>: 101: 11 As.

and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 214. Sarsapa & c Minters pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 150 being in lieu of 500 Rupees the balance of the coinage of Silver by ship Tavestocke for w<sup>ch</sup>: Roger Braddyll mintmaster is to have credit in the Generall Books.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Gostlin & c<sup>a</sup>: report the condition of ship Dolphin as Entred after this Consultation.

Having found by experience that y<sup>e</sup>: repairing of shipping either at Bengall or Vizagapatam is chargeable, and that ship Dolphin cannot be so repaired as to make her long serviceable at the West Coast without Teake Timber & Plank w<sup>ch</sup>: is not procurable.

It is resolved that said ship be sold at outcry by M<sup>r</sup>: Wright and M<sup>r</sup>: Empson on Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup>: Instant, if she will sell for 450 Pag<sup>s</sup>: but if she will not yield so much, that then she be brought ashore and broke up, and that the Guns be brought ashore and placed upon the Batteries for salutes and such of y<sup>e</sup>: small arms and Ammunition as is necessary for use be brought ashore before sold.

The Justices of the Choultrey report the Examination of the Passengers Lascars & officers of ship Dolphin concerning the Death of a Lascar as ordered by Consultation 30<sup>th</sup>: past, w<sup>ch</sup>: Examinations are ordered to be delivered to the Attorney Generall in order to prosecution if the said examinations do contain matter sufficient to ground an Indictment upon.

The warehousekeeper reports the weight of Pepper received from ship Dolphin Bahar 102: 10<sup>md</sup>: 9<sup>lb</sup>: good and damaged together, being to make good 97<sup>ca</sup>: 345<sup>lb</sup>. Laden on the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys account, and as the Mas<sup>tr</sup>: alledgeth Eight bahar on his own account. Besides the seventeen Candy mentioned in Consultation 30<sup>th</sup>: past, to be short delivered the last voyage, which is in all 122 Candy, in order to the adjusting whereof, the warehousekeeper is ordered to cause the Pepper to be garbled and the damaged part separated and sold at outcry.

A Letter to Amirjahn of this date, read and approved w<sup>th</sup>: the Draught of a Perwana to be required from the Nabob, being approved by Cojee Gregorie, Cojee Saffur the Mulla & Ramapa, who all understand the Persian Language and Customs of the country.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1698—

[2<sup>th</sup>]

Ordered, that the four Talliars belonging to Timapa Naigue now in the Custody of the Marshall, be delivered to Airingapa Naigue who is to be answerable for their forthcoming when demanded and not to abuse them.

THO: WRIGHT.	NATH: HIGGINSON.
M. EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TRECROFT.	FRANCIS ELLIS.

TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH: HIGGINSON :  
LIEUT: GEN<sup>L</sup>: &c<sup>A</sup> COUNCILL,

May it please yo<sup>r</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>A</sup>:

According to an order directed to us by yo<sup>r</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>A</sup> Council we the 9<sup>th</sup> subscribers have been aboard the ship Dolphin and surveyed her fore and aft, and find a plank on each side decayed, below the lower wall, the rest of her Hull and Timbers in no very bad condition, and may be repaired in a place convenient, her prow onely in the forme, tisin, wee thinke very dangerouse and weake, & ought to be altered or very well strengthened & secured which done she will be capable to performe a voyage to the West Coast.

Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George  
June 8<sup>th</sup>: 1698.

LOCKYER WATTS.	ARMIGER GOSTLIN.
WILLIAM GRIFFIN.	WILLIAM HOW.
ROBERT ATKINSON.	JOHN MABB.

Received a Generall Letter from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 8<sup>th</sup>: Instant. 10

Ship called Angell Gabriel Cojee Cotchetore arrived from Tringombar & Bengall.

Ship Pilots, Adventure Charles Gibbons master sailed for Bengall by whome sent a Generall L<sup>tr</sup> to the Agent and Councill dated. [*Lucuna in the original.*]

A ship came into S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma: road w<sup>th</sup>: an English ancient but showed no Jack, and in the Evening the D<sup>r</sup>: and Purser came ashore to the Cap<sup>t</sup>: More Lucas Luiz his house, and gave out that they came from Battavia and the south seas, were bound for Bengall and called at S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma for wood and water, the ships name being y<sup>e</sup>: Resolution Captain Etherington Commander. But a Letter from a Portuguez at S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma advises that she was suspected to be a Pira<sup>t</sup>: severall Peons and spies were ordered to bring inteligence of what passed at S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma, and to observe who had correspondence w<sup>th</sup>: them, and the Chief Peon ordered to keep a good watch.

In the Evening advised Toache John Domingo Mattor and Francisco de Saa, 12 had been this day aboard ship to treat about trucking salt petre for sugar.

Severall fort S<sup>t</sup>: George Dubashes having been at S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma, were as they returned in the Evening brought by the Peons to the Govern<sup>r</sup>: and sent to the trunk to deter others.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>

THE HON <sup>BLE</sup> : NATH: HIGGINSON	ESQ <sup>R</sup> : LIEUT: GEN <sup>L</sup> : OF INDIA
M <sup>R</sup> : JOHN STYLEMAN	M <sup>R</sup> : FRANCIS ELLIS
M <sup>R</sup> : THOMAS WRIGHT	M <sup>R</sup> : MATTHEW EMPSON
M <sup>R</sup> : EDWARD TRECROFT	

The following advices have been received concerning the English ship at S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma Viz<sup>t</sup>: That on Sunday the D<sup>r</sup>: & Purs<sup>r</sup> were treating with Francisco Mendez for salt petre, who sent two Portuguez aboard with Musters to truck for sugar. The Doctor and Purser returning in the evening brought two Hatts and a Baskett of wine as a present to Lucas Luiz at whose house they Lodge, and a Bag of Dollars. Some Portuguez also have written that they suspect them to be Pirats because they refuse to bring goods or to lett people goe aboard and offer 30 Great Guns to sale and the Captain keeps aboard.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1698—

[13\*#]

Resolved that the following Orders be published in English, Portuguez, Jentue & Mallabar:—

That no Europe Inhabitant goe out of the bounds of Madrasse without leave of the Gov<sup>r</sup>: or second of Council.

That all Europeans strangers, comeing by Sea or Land, do repair to the Gov<sup>r</sup>: immediately upon their first arriveall, and in case of omission to be secured on the Guard till examined.

That no Inhabitant do entertain any stranger whatsoever in their Houses without notice given to and leave obtained from the Govern<sup>r</sup>: or Chief Justice of the Choultray.

That no person whatsoever, Inhabitant of this place, hold any correspondence directly or indirectly with any person belonging to the ship now in S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma road which arrived there on the 11<sup>th</sup>: Instant w<sup>th</sup>: English Colours, under pain of a months imprisonment or so long as the said ship shall remain on this Coast, and fine not exceeding 500 Pag<sup>a</sup>: and tis further declared that if any of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Compa<sup>s</sup>: Servants shall be found guilty of the breach of this order, they shall be forthwith dismissed from their service.

Cojee Gregorie, Cojee Pan<sup>ts</sup> and Cojee Saffur the principal Armenians being sent for were acquainted that they having formerly given a writeing not to deal with Interlopers and there being now a ship come to S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma wearieing English Colours, not known whether Interloper or Pirat, but she not belonging to the Company. It is expected that in compliance w<sup>th</sup>: said writeing, they hold no manner of correspondence w<sup>th</sup>: them and that they take care the rest of their Nation observe the said orders, w<sup>ch</sup>: they promised to comply with.

A letter to the Avaldar of S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma, and another to the Cap<sup>t</sup>: More read and approved as entred after this Consultation.

Antonio Fereira de Silva commonly call'd Touche a Portuguez Inhabitant of this place having been aboard the Ship at S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma Yesterday, and being suspected by the slight account he gives, that he designes to drive a trade with them, and the likeliest man to carry it on for himselfe and others, to prevent which he was committed to the Custody of the Marshall till further order.

Joã Domingo de Mattor a Portuguez Inhabitant of S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma having been yesterday aboard the ship treating about sug<sup>r</sup>: and saltpetre, and comeing to town being concerned in a ship in this road bound for Beng<sup>l</sup>: came and acquainted that he went upon the request of the Avaldar to know whether the ship was a Pirat (and also upon M<sup>r</sup>: Stylemans order to him to enquire news whereof he gave him notice on Saturday night by a Letter, and now came to give a further account). That he pretended to treat for trucking saltpetre for sugar, but observed that few men did appear and no arm<sup>s</sup> above deck and being desirous to buy a fowling piece they would not suffer him to goe down to see them, but caused them to be brought up & that by many circumstances he suspected them to be Pirates. That he made no bargain nor did not intend it, tho he and his unckle are concerned  $\frac{3}{4}$  in 3,000 maund of saltpetre now lying in S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma wherein Francisco Mendez and Francisco de Saa (son-in-law of Joã Baptista) are also concerned and he now gave a writeing in five hundred Pag<sup>a</sup>: penalty in behalfe of himselfe and unckle that the saltpetre should not be sold w<sup>th</sup> the said ship. It is upon this occasion resolved that if Francisco de Mendez or Francisco de Saa or any other Portuguez Inhabitant of S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma shall buy or sell with the said ship, they shall not be admitted for the future to come into Madrasse, nor have any dealings w<sup>th</sup>: any Inhabitant of Madrasse.

M<sup>r</sup>: Meverell and M<sup>r</sup>: Lovell having been on Saturday last at S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma in company w<sup>th</sup>: some persons belonging to the Ship, they were sent for, and upon examination given the following account.

That M<sup>r</sup>: Mayor Cap<sup>t</sup>: Parham & themselves about five a clocke on Saturday in the evening went out in Palanqueens to take the air, and goeing through S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma were invited by Senhor Lucas Luiz to drink a glass of wine, w<sup>ch</sup>: invitation they accepted of and at their comeing into his house found two Englishmen

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1698—

[13<sup>TH</sup>]

(Strangers to them all) there but upon inquirey what ship it was, and from whence she came, they answered the Resolution Cap<sup>t</sup>: Etherington Commander from the south seas and Battavia, they thereupon imagining them to be Interlopers immediately tooke their leaves and came away.

Mr: Edward Tredcroft pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 8: 30 fanams on acco<sup>t</sup>: Town Conicopies Duty for three months Ending May last, and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 49: 33: 20: to the Secretary on account Peddinaigues duty for ditto time.

Ordered that Francisco de Brett be entertained to serve as a souldier in this Garrison at Portuguez pay.

The Attorney General delivers his opinion (as entered in the Copy book of Letters) upon the examination of witnesses relateing to the Death of Juã a Lascar belonging to Ship Dolphin, That the accusation was by combination and therefore no ground for prosecution.

It is ordered that Captain Owen Channell be not prosecuted till further matter shall appear.

Calloway Chittee, Ragga Chittee and Servina were sent for and particularly admonished not to have any dealings w<sup>th</sup>: the people belonging to the ship at S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma.

THO: WRIGHT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
E: TREDCROFT.	FFRANCIS ELLIS.

To THE AVALDAR OF ST. THOMA.

I am informed that two days past a ship came into S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma road w<sup>th</sup>: English Colours and that the S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma people do trade w<sup>th</sup>: them for saltpetre and provisions. I know not what they are or who they belong to or when they came. But I know they don't belong to y<sup>e</sup>: English Company, and therefore if any damages shall follow to the Kings people or their Ships the English Company is not answerable, you have heard of Pirats upon the sea, whose evill actions have been unjustly charged to the English Company, who have suffered more by them then any others. You will do well to consider, I write this that neither you nor I may be blamed.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

To SENHOR LUCAS LUIZ CAP<sup>t</sup>: MORE OF ST. THOMA.

Wee are informed that two days past a Ship came into S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma road w<sup>th</sup>: English Colours and that you entertain the people belonging to that ship in your House and that they are buying saltpetre and provisions of your people. Wee know not what they are or who they belong to or from whence they came. But wee know they don't belong to y<sup>e</sup>: English Company, and therefore if any damage shall follow to yourselves or the Mogulls people or their ships the English Company is not answerable. But wee hereby declare you and all those that do abett and assist them answerable for all damages and if you shall now do the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: English Company so great mischief by entertaining trade with and assisting that ship, wee shall hold ourselves discharged from the rules of friendship which we have hitherto observed and shall further thinke ourselves obliged to prosecute such methods as are proper towards those who openly act so injuriously to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and to those who are much inclined to be.

Your ready friends

Fort St. George,  
13<sup>th</sup>: June 1698.

NATH: HIGGINSON.  
JOHN STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THOMAS WRIGHT.  
MATTHEW EMPSON.  
EDWARD TREDCROFT.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1698—

- [13<sup>TH</sup>]  
13 A letter to the Phousdar of S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma was in his absence sent to his servant w<sup>th</sup>: a Copy open for his peruseall, upon which he returned answer to Ramapa, that he would send it, and that he had immediately on the arrivall of the ship advised his Master, whose orders he would follow.
- The Letter to the Cap<sup>t</sup>: More being sent by John Carroon, he promised to send answer tomorrow.
- No advices of any goods brought ashore this day or carried off except two cows some fowl & fruits sent by the Cap<sup>t</sup>: More as a present to the Commander.
- Advised that Cap<sup>t</sup>: Etherington refuseth to bring Goods ashore, but requires Merchants to deliver and receive all aboard.
- 14 Received a Letter from the Cap<sup>t</sup>: More of S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma dated this day, where-in he excuses the reception of the English belonging to the ship as a matter of common Hospitality to a nation in friendship w<sup>th</sup>: Portugall, comeing for water and Provisions and denies that the Natives have traded for Saltpetre, but if they shall trade 'twill be w<sup>th</sup>: the Natives or the Governour.
- Brought ashore from the Resolution & carryed to Lucas Luiz his house, a Newry and four yards of Broad cloth for a present for the Avaldar a Hamper of wine, bundle of white paper and muster of sugar and sent off 14 or 16 Butts [ . . . ].
- 15 Received a Letter from Verdupa, advising that the Nabobs Camp is in preparation for removeing by the Kings Order, Daud Cauu for Bolligatt, Dulpatraw for Adoni, and the Nabob for Mizore to meet Didder Bux (Sultan Azam Tarra's son) and that the Duan doth now appear to manage affairs at the Camp and that Assid Cawn is imprisoned.
- [15<sup>TH</sup>] Received a Generall Letter from y<sup>e</sup>: Presid<sup>t</sup>: of Surat. Also a Letter from Francisco Mendez & Francisco d' Saa from S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma promising not to truck Saltpetre for sugar w<sup>th</sup>: the English Ship at S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma.

THURSDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDOROFF

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright read his Sea Customers account for the month May last, particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

To Custom on Goods Imported and Exported					Pag <sup>s</sup> : 2176: 9: 1
this month	...	...	...	...	44: 20: 4
To Custom on Grain	...	...	...	...	42: =: =
To Anchorage	...	...	...	...	180: 20: =
To Tonnage	...	...	...	...	

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2,393: 13: 5

Generall Letter from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 14<sup>th</sup>: Instant rec<sup>d</sup>: this day read. Also Generall Letters to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, Vizagapatam, and to M<sup>r</sup>: Philip Noden at Metchlepatam all of this date read and approved.

THO: WRIGHT. NAT: HIGGINSON.  
M: EMPSON. JO: STYLEMAN.  
E: TREDOROFF. FFRANCIS ELLIS.

- 16 This afternoone the English Ship sailed out of S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma road to the Northward.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1698 —

[16<sup>th</sup>]

Dispatched Generall Letters to the Gov<sup>r</sup>: & Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David to the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam and to M<sup>r</sup>: Philip Noden at Metchlepatam all of this date.

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
17

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN                      M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
 M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT                    M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

Three Letters from Amirjeahn received yesterday and today, with the Draught of a Perwanna which the Nabob offers to give (but demands ten thousand Pag<sup>r</sup>:) read w<sup>th</sup>: draught being not approved. It is resolved to insist upon the draught last sent from hence, and allow Amirjeahn liberty to promise 10,000 Pag<sup>r</sup>: if the Nabob will grant that or a better.

Letters to Amirjeahn and the Nabob of this date, read and approved.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
 JO: STYLEMAN.  
 FRANCIS ELLIS.  
 THO: WRIGHT.  
 M. EMPSON.  
 E: TREDCROFT.

Ship William and Mary George Willock Master arrived from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David by whom received a Generall Letter dated 16<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

Last night ship Ellizabeth William Legatt Master arrived from Battavia and 18 China and this [morning] ship Eagle John Cockroft master from Battavia.

About noon a Peon sent to Pollicat brought word that the English ship which sailed from S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma anchored in Pollicat road beforenoon and y<sup>e</sup>: D<sup>r</sup>: and Purser went ashore to the Dutch factory.

Dispatched Generall Letters to the Chief and Council of Pollicat, to the Governour & Council of fort St. David and to the Governour and Council of Negapatam all of this date.

Received a Generall Letter from the Chief & Council of Vizagapatam dated 19 21<sup>st</sup>: May last w<sup>th</sup>: Copy of their Consultation & Diary from the 12<sup>th</sup>: April 1698 to the 23<sup>d</sup>: May last.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
20<sup>th</sup>

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN                      M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
 M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT                    M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

Generall Letter to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company dated the 18<sup>th</sup>: Instant to be sent Viâ Bombay to Paragraph the 22 read.

Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated 24 May and from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 18<sup>th</sup>: Instant w<sup>th</sup>: translate of a Letter from Amirjeahn received this day read: that from Amirjeahn advising that the Nabob will not adde a word to the Perwanna he offered (received 16<sup>th</sup>: Instant) and that from fort S<sup>t</sup>: David giving the opinion and reasons for accepting thereof for fear of greater losses by delay, which may at last oblige to the accepting of a worse.

Having on the 17<sup>th</sup>: Instant sent the draught of a Perwanna to Amirjeahn, and ordered him to trye againe the procury of that, It is resolved to deferr writing to Amirjeahn till wee shall receive his answer to said Letter, if received in three days.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1698—

[20<sup>TH</sup>]

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>a</sup>: 1600 on account sea Customs.

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup>: one thousand be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: John Styleman and Pag<sup>a</sup>: 345 to M<sup>r</sup>: Daniel Acworth being for two Bills drawn by the Governour and Council of fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 14<sup>th</sup>: and 16<sup>th</sup>: Instants.

M<sup>r</sup>: Charles fleetwood having alledged to us that there were some manifest Errors in his account as stated by Court, and being ordered to produce the same in writing, doth now deliver a paper of sundry particulars w<sup>ch</sup>: is delivered to y<sup>e</sup>: accomptant to examine and report what particul<sup>rs</sup>: shall appear [ . . . ] charged or miscast.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
M: EMPSON.  
E: TREDCROFT.

22

Received a Generall Letter from the Chief & Council of Pollicat dated [ . . . ].

THURSDAY  
23

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT<sup>T</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN      M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

All the Council being duely summoned.

Letters from the Chief and Council of Pollicat, from four blacke merchants and from Hojee Mahomod Allee, received on the 21<sup>st</sup>: and 22<sup>d</sup>: Instants read. All relateing to ship Resolution, the purport whereof is that they don't admitt of trade. It is noted that they produced a writeing with two seals w<sup>ch</sup>: they call the Kings Commission.

Letter to Hodjee Mahomod Allee & to y<sup>e</sup>: Chief and Council of Pollicat, both of this date read.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
M: EMPSON.  
E: TREDCROFT.

23

Dispatched a Generall Letter to the Chief and Council of Pollicat of this date.

FRIDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN      M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT      M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

Translates of two Letters receiv'd last night from Amirjeahn, read wherein he advises that the Nabob will not grant any other perwanna then according to the Draught last sent us w<sup>ch</sup>: he thinks is firme at least for this Nabobs time and desires that the money may be sent, or that he may have leave to come away w<sup>th</sup>: a note that wee must either take that Perwanna or prepare for warr, which being considered w<sup>th</sup>: our former Entries of Consultation 14<sup>th</sup>: April and 8<sup>th</sup>: May, Letters to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David 29<sup>th</sup>: January, 9<sup>th</sup>: of April & 3<sup>rd</sup>: May, and from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David [ . . . ] May and 18<sup>th</sup>: Instant and our Letter to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company Dated 18<sup>th</sup>: Instant Pa<sup>r</sup>: 7, 8, 9, 10. It is resolved



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1698—

[24<sup>TH</sup>]

that Amirjeahn be ordered to take again if he can gett the Nabobs perwanna altered according to the draught sent from hence as far as he can, and if he cannot to accept that offered by the Nabob without expecting further orders.

That Eight thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be remitted to him by bill, so soon as bills procureable.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.  
E: TREDCROFT.

S<sup>t</sup>: David Brigantine Edm<sup>d</sup>: Ford master arrived from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David by 24 whom received a Generall Letter dated 23<sup>d</sup>: Instant Incloseing Invoice & Bill of Lading for 43 bales Laden on said Brigantine.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

Letter from Amirjeahn received last night, w<sup>th</sup>: an answer thereunto, and to his two Letters received the 23<sup>d</sup>: read.

Ordered, that the warehousekeeper unlade forty three bales come from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David by the S<sup>t</sup>: Davids Brigantine.

Ordered that the following things be provided and sent to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David by the S<sup>t</sup>: David Brigantine Viz<sup>t</sup>:

4 Guns from 10 to 18 or four such as can be spared.	} To be bought by the Paymaster.
5 Candy of Brimstone	
5 Chest of Rosewater	
1 Candy Kismis	
1 Candy Raisins	
1 Candy Almonds	
10 Maund walnuts &c <sup>t</sup> :	
3 Candy Java & Tessinda Sugar <sup>r</sup>	
1 Corge redd Bettellas.	
To be sent from the Godown.	

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.  
E: TREDCROFT.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated this day incloseing 25 copy of our Letter to Amirjeahn.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis read his Callico warehouse acco<sup>t</sup>: for the month of May last. There being a report that M<sup>r</sup>: Henry Dobyens was privately married to

[27<sup>th</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1698 —

M<sup>r</sup>: Rachel Baker, he was sent for and examined, and doth declare that he is married to her by a Romish priest who he is informed is now gone to Bengall, but refuses to tell time, place or person or produce a certificate whereupon he was ordered not to goe out of the Fort without leave.

Ordered that one thousand Pag<sup>a</sup> be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison. Ordered that five thousand Pag<sup>a</sup>: be taken up at Interest at Eight  $\frac{1}{2}$  Cent  $\frac{1}{2}$  annum for which Bills to be given for three months.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.  
E: TREDCROFT.

27

Brigantine Johanna George Heron Command<sup>r</sup> arrived in this road from Battavia by whom rec<sup>d</sup> a Generall Letter from Capt. James Minty Command<sup>r</sup> of the Nassan dated the [*Lacuna in the original.*]

Received a General Letter from Anjengo dated the 5<sup>th</sup>: May last.

THURSDAY  
30<sup>th</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT<sup>T</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN                      M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT                      M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT

Ordered that Antonio D'Silvia Portuguez be entertained to serve as a souldier in this Garrison and John Williams in the Gun room crew.

M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster read his account Disbursement for the month of May last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:—

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pags: 965: 6
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	" 24: 12
Vizagapatam	...	...	...	...	" 1:
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	" 7: 28
Charges Diett	...	...	...	...	" 254: 9
Charges Merchandize	...	...	...	...	" 29: 24
Ship Sedgewick	...	...	...	...	" 6: 23
Account Plank	...	...	...	...	" 108: 4
Account Freight	...	...	...	...	" 25:
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	" 544: 15
Account Presents	...	...	...	...	" 27: 20
Garrison Stores	...	...	...	...	" 456: 18
West Coast	...	...	...	...	" 85: 34
Fortifications and repairs	...	...	...	...	" 110: 13

Pags: 2,646: 26

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup> three thousand be sent to ffort St. David by the St. David Brigantine.

M<sup>r</sup>: Hunt and M<sup>r</sup>: Warren being discharged by the Court of Admiralty from being concerned that the motion Entred by the Attorney Generall against M<sup>r</sup>: Keeling &: It is ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Warren proceed for Bengall to be Surgeon of that place they having wrote for one, M<sup>r</sup>: Jonathan Winder having produced a Bond of one thousand Pag<sup>a</sup>: signed by himselfe Messieurs Braddyll and Alvaro da Fonseca as security for his not holding correspondence or trading w<sup>th</sup>: Interlopers, the same is accepted and it is resolved that he proceed for Bengall by the first opportunity.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1698 —

[30<sup>th</sup>]

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand on account Sea Custome.

Ordered that three hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson, being for one Bill drawn by the Governour & Council of Fort St. David dated the 21<sup>st</sup> Instant.

Ship Dolphin being broken up, It is ordered that her Plank, Timber stores &c<sup>s</sup>., be all sold by M<sup>r</sup>: Wright and M<sup>r</sup>: Empson by outcry at the Sea gate on Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> July.

M<sup>r</sup>: Dobyms being further examined concerning his Private marriage doth alledge that he is under the obligation of an Oath not to discover the persons present at his marriage and that the Priest who married them is gone for Bengall, and therefore cannot prove his marriage by witnesses or Certificate, and offers their own Oaths.

Resolved that till M<sup>r</sup>: Dobyms doth prove his marriage he be not permitted to live with the woman as man and wife and to prevent their Cohabitation (He now declareing his request that he may returne to England by the first ship) That in the mean time he either proceed for Fort St. David or remaine in the Fort without liberty of going out into her company till the marriage be proved, which is referred to his own choice.

The foregoing being read by M<sup>r</sup>: Dobyms he chooses to remain in the Fort.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.  
E: TREDROFT.

By Danes conveyance received a Letter from Cap<sup>t</sup>. Erle Com<sup>r</sup> of Ship 80. Sampson dat: 24<sup>th</sup> April 98, adviseing his safe arrivall at the Cape of Good Hope. Also that y<sup>r</sup> King William sailed from thence for England two months before he came there and ships Charles Scepter and Sidney that day.

Dispatched a Generall Letter for Fort St. David dated this day. Incloseing JULY  
Invoice and Bill of Lading also an Ensigne commission for Michael Smith. 2<sup>ND</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: LIEUT: GEN<sup>L</sup>: OF INDIA  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDROFT.

The Arrac farmers pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 150 for one month ending ult<sup>o</sup> April 1698.

M<sup>r</sup>: John Foquett Rental Generall pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 577 on account Quit rents.

M<sup>r</sup>: Joseph Lister requesting leave to goe a voyage to Bengall. It is resolved by majority that he may goe giving one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: security for his good behaviour and for not corresponding or dealing w<sup>th</sup>: Interlopers being informed that the last time he was in Bengall he had correspondence with Interlopers and otherwise misbehaved himselfe. The Vizagapatam Generall Letter dat: 24<sup>th</sup>: May last and their Consultation 28<sup>th</sup>: April having been p<sup>ro</sup>posed. It is observed that they persist in their opinion that they cannot defray the factory charges for the s<sup>um</sup>e limited by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and give the following reasons against withdrawing y<sup>r</sup>: factory upon account of charges.

[4<sup>th</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1698—

1<sup>st</sup>. The Country is settled and the Merchants offer to make an Investment of 50,000 Pag<sup>a</sup>: in six months.

2. If the Factory be withdrawn the Merch<sup>ts</sup>: Debt will be lost.

3<sup>dly</sup>. It cannot be resetled again so well as it is now.

4, 5. A resettlement will occasion a great charge in presents &c<sup>a</sup>: and in removing and carrying backe stores &c<sup>a</sup>:

6, 7. The Factory Buildings will be pulled down and cannot be rebuilt and the Dutch will gett away the weavours & the Duan ruin y<sup>e</sup>: Merch<sup>ts</sup>:

Concerning which it is considered—

1<sup>st</sup>. That two years since there was the same good appearance of a settlement &c<sup>a</sup>: and the Chief &c<sup>a</sup>: advised the sending of 60000 Pag<sup>a</sup>: to make an Investment, whereupon wee sent but 24030 Rup<sup>a</sup>: and Pag<sup>a</sup>: 15000 in July 1696. They could not invest a third part & sent 14000 rupees of it to Bengall in April 1697. There can bee no better appearance now then there was then of a firm lasting settlem<sup>t</sup>:

2<sup>nd</sup>. The old Merchants Debt of 6000 Pag<sup>a</sup>: is equally desperate whether the factory be continued or removed, for if they have not been able to pay any part in six years, they cannot now, some being Dead, the rest scattered or broke.

3<sup>rd</sup>. If the new Merchants can Invest 60000 Pag<sup>a</sup>: in six months they can bring in the arrears of their contract in a little time.

4, 5. The charges of removeing the Factory will be inconsiderable to the present yearly excesse of charges above the usual proportion of Investments or about the summe Limited.

3, 6, 7. The Factory hath been removed and resetled and therefore may againe.

From the premises, It is resolved that if the charges of Vizagapatam factory can be reduced to the suffie limited by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company that it be continued, but if it cannot, the reasons alledged by the Chief and Council of Vizagapat<sup>m</sup>: are not valid for its continuance at y<sup>e</sup>: present excesse of charge.

But there is another reason against a totall withdrawing, w<sup>ch</sup>: hath not been duely considered, Vizt. That the Dutch, French or Dane may strike in with the Government for the Place. To prevent which it is resolved that it be propounded to M<sup>r</sup>: Owen with one factor or writer to continue in the factory (after the rest are withdrawn) & carry on small Investments and to be allowed five  $\frac{7}{8}$  Cent upon the amount of their Investments and no more for all charges whatsoever except salary, till the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys pleasure be further known.

M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis his Bengall account & the severall papers and answers relateing thereunto, having been perused it is observed.

That M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis his principal allegations relateing to the question of Interest in his paper dated the 4<sup>th</sup>: November are.

1<sup>st</sup>. That the goods which he receivd from the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Company above 17465 Rupees were all or the greatest part prized w<sup>th</sup>: him by M<sup>r</sup>: Beard warehousekeeper under the tree, and were delivered to him after he was out of the factory and consequently out of his power to order or demand more then due.

That notwithstanding his many requests to the Agent &c<sup>a</sup>: that Sunker the warehousekeeper Banyan (without whome the accounts could not be adjusted) might come and give in the accounts, yet whenever Sunker came to him and was entred into businesse, the Agent, M<sup>r</sup>: Beard or M<sup>r</sup>: Winder sent for him away, so that he could not gett the account finished till the 15<sup>th</sup>: November 1694 from w<sup>ch</sup>: time he commenced the account of Interest.

3. He blames the Agent &c<sup>a</sup>: that they did not take that care they ought, to make him sensible of the Debt to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and if they had been as willing as he the money had been paid sooner.

The Agent and Councils answer received the 11<sup>th</sup>: April 1698.

To y<sup>e</sup>: 1<sup>st</sup>: That the present Agents orders to the warehousek<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: was that M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis directions should be observed, that he might cleare the Investment of what he gave out money for, and that the present Agent would begin the

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1698 —

[4<sup>th</sup>]

ensuing years, because M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis had all the Merchants contracts and could thereby distinguish what was the Comp<sup>s</sup>: and what was permissive.

To the 2<sup>d</sup>: The Agent and M<sup>r</sup>: Beard deny that they ever sent for Sunker when they knew that he was with M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis and M<sup>r</sup>: Winder being here, doth also deny the same for himselfe.

To the 3<sup>d</sup>: They plead the same against M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis as he against them.

The 2<sup>d</sup>: & 3<sup>d</sup>: are mutually affirmed and denyed and don't appear, and therefore are of no great w<sup>th</sup>: in the decision of the question. But it is very probable M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis might (thō the Agent & c<sup>s</sup>: had secretly obstructed w<sup>ch</sup>: they would not do openly) have finished the adjustment of the accounts w<sup>th</sup>: the warehouse<sup>r</sup>: Banyan in lesse then nine months time, and if the Agent & c<sup>s</sup>: had taken due care they might have compe<sup>ld</sup> M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis and the Banyan to finish it sooner.

But the first Article is the main question wheth<sup>r</sup>: M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis or the warehouse-keeper ought to have made up the account & w<sup>ch</sup>: of them failed.

It appears that the adjustment of the acco<sup>ts</sup>: was incumbent on M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis by y<sup>e</sup>: following p<sup>t</sup>iculars.

1<sup>st</sup>. The Agent and M<sup>r</sup>: Beard affirms the finishing of the contract made by M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis, while Agent was left to him, w<sup>ch</sup>: is further proved by the following.

2<sup>nd</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis doth own that he had all the Merch<sup>ts</sup>: contracts in his hands and that he did actually make up their accounts, and delivered up severall of their Contracts when finished, and hath still some of them in his keeping.

3<sup>rd</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis doth own in his Paper that he prizēd those Goods w<sup>th</sup>: the warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>:

4<sup>th</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis doth produce severall acco<sup>ts</sup>: of those prized Goods signed by the warehousekeeper, being mixed part permissive, and part the Comp<sup>s</sup>: why should such accounts be delivered to him after he ceased to be Agent unlesse the adjustment of the Investment were left to him and why should he receive them and make up acco<sup>ts</sup>: w<sup>th</sup>: y<sup>e</sup>: Merchants and deliver their contracts unlesse he understood it.

5<sup>th</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis doth own that out of the Companys goods mentioned in the said accounts he received all those Goods which he received on account of the twenty thousand rupees (except R<sup>s</sup>: 17465 Laden on the Charles and Sampson) & consequently must know that he received more then his due for in the months of February & March 169<sup>8</sup> he actually Laded them (or the greatest part) on ships bound for Madrasse by Invoice, and it lyes upon him to demonstrate how he could Invoice those goods and not know that he had them or not know their account.

6. M<sup>r</sup>: Winder who was warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: assistant for four years (and the whole time in question) declares that he kept the warehouse prize Bookes of all the Comp<sup>s</sup>: Goods except the permissive goods and the goods prized and Embaled under the tree which was done by M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis and M<sup>r</sup>: Beard, and that after y<sup>e</sup>: dispatch of the Charles he did not enter any goods into the warehouse prize Booke, till the Merchants brought them in upon Agent Eyres his Contract.

7. The finishing the Contract being thus left to M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis direction and undertaken by him. It was the warehousekeepers part to deliver the accounts of the goods as prized to him w<sup>ch</sup>: he did, tho it cant appear whether he delivered them so soon as he ought or might have done, nor what was the reason why they were not delivered sooner, and M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis doth affirme that the warehouse-keep<sup>r</sup>: did never deliver an account of Narrandats goods amount to Rupees 3,036-9-9: but M<sup>r</sup>: Feake tooke the account thereof in 1694 from the Banyan and Entred the same in M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis Booke. The last of the accounts produced being Dated 24<sup>th</sup> May for goods delivered in April. Those accounts of y<sup>e</sup>: warehouse-keeper do distinguish the goods into the permissive account and the Comp<sup>s</sup>: account and note some delivered to M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis. Now M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis doth alledge that he could not understand their account till he was informed by Sunker in November 1694 and yet Sunker was the man that delivered him the account thereof by w<sup>ch</sup>: they were Invoiced in February & March 169<sup>8</sup>.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1698—

[4<sup>th</sup>]

By the forementioned acco<sup>ts</sup>: it doth also appear that all those over plus goods were not delivered to M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis by the 15<sup>th</sup>: January the time of commencing the Interest, but some in April and the account thereof dated by the warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: 24<sup>th</sup>: May and therefore the account of Interest ought to be made up from the times when y<sup>e</sup>: severall parcells were delivered, whereof nobody can give an account but M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis or y<sup>e</sup>: warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>:

Resolved that till M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis doth give a satisfactory account of the times of receiving the over plus goods (w<sup>ch</sup>: he must know by his own particular accounts those Goods having been Laden on Countrey ships mostly in February or March 169<sup>2</sup>/<sub>4</sub>) that he stand charged w<sup>th</sup>: the full Interest from the 15<sup>th</sup>: January as Entred in the Bengall account, and thô the warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: were faulty in not delivering the accounts so soon as he ought, yet that he ought not to pay any part of the interest, because he had no part of the Goods, but M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis did actually receive them all to his own use.

Resolved, that M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis have credit for 350 rup<sup>s</sup>: the value of his House in Chutanuttee, as advised by the Agent and Council being taken by them for the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Compa<sup>s</sup>: account and for 108 Rup<sup>s</sup>: wine, whereof the Agent and Council acknowledge part to be spent at the Generall Table, & that M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis do pay the balance of that account being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 90 : 32 : 1 : and when M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis shall make appear what part of the Goods he rec<sup>d</sup>: after the 15<sup>th</sup>: January, that he be repaid so much as the Interest.

Resolved that M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis do deliver here y<sup>e</sup>: Merch<sup>ts</sup>: Contracts in his hands that they may be sent to Bengall.

Generall Letters to Bengall & Vizagapatam of this date & translate from Amirjeahn received this day and from the Council of Sadraspatam read.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: STYLEMEN.

THO: WRIGHT.

M: EMPSON.

E: TREDCROFT.

5<sup>th</sup>

6

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 2<sup>d</sup> Instant.

Att nine a clocke this morning a ship with a Pennant came to anchor in the road, w<sup>ch</sup>: being taken down and a flagg hoisted M<sup>r</sup>: Empson was sent aboard to know the meaning. Sometime after the Cattamaran brought a Letter directed to the President and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George signed Thomas Pitt, acquainting he was appointed President and Governour of the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: affairs in these parts whereupon the Council being summoned it was agreed to deferr giving an answer till M<sup>r</sup>: Empsons returne.

M<sup>r</sup>: Empson not being returned att five a clocke this afternoone an answer was sent of to the said Letter.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1698—

THE CONSULTATION & DIARY BOOK OF THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR & COUNCILL THEIR PROCEEDINGS & TRANSACTIONS IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE R<sup>T</sup>: HONOURABLE ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMP<sup>A</sup>: IN THE PRESIDENCY OF THE COAST OF CHORMANDELL & C<sup>A</sup>: BEGUN THE 7<sup>TH</sup>: JULY 1698.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
 M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

The Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Thomas Pitt Esq<sup>r</sup>: coming ashore about nine a clocke this morning, produced his Commission dated the 5<sup>th</sup>: January 1697 appointing him President for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys affairs on the Coast of Choromandell and Orix, and of the Chingee and Moratta Countreys and Governour of Fort St: George and Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David and Nath<sup>l</sup>: Higginson, John Styleman, William Fraser, Francis Ellis, Roger Braddyll, Charles Barwell, Thom<sup>s</sup>: Wright, Edward Tredcroft, and Matthew Empson of Councill revoking of the Commission dated 6<sup>th</sup>: March 1694, so far as it relates to the establishing of the Lieutenant Generall President and Councill Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George, which [ . . . ] Generall did resigne the chair and deliver the keys of the Fort to the said Thomas Pitt Esq<sup>r</sup>.

And whereas M<sup>r</sup>: William Fraser and M<sup>r</sup>: Roger Braddyll both nominated in said Commission stand suspended from acting in this Councill, the President thought fitt to deferr the consideration thereof for the present.

The President produced a Pacquet from y<sup>o</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company containing Papers according to a List as Entred after this Consultation, whereof their General Letter & Instructions dated 26<sup>th</sup>: January last, read.

The Councill acquainted the President of y<sup>o</sup>: treaty depending with the Nabob relating to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, and of the necessity of a speedy resolution. Amirjeahn the Armenian Vaquel having by his two last Letters received the 4<sup>th</sup>: & 6<sup>th</sup>: Instants (which were read) acquainted that the Nabob had condescended to y<sup>o</sup>: granting of the desired Perwannas, and that the Perwannas were ready, and desired that ten thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: might be presently sent, otherwise y<sup>o</sup>: oppertunity of getting the Perwannas will be lost, because the Nabob is designed in few days against Tanjore, and Amirjeahn himselfe is sicke and cant stay.

The Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George General Letter to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company dated [ . . . ] to Paragraph the 14 being read, and the circumstances of things debated there appearing a difficulty in resolvinge su<sup>r</sup>ainly, the further consideration thereof is referred till tomorrow morning.

The late Lieutenant Generall produced & read his account of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>:

Companys Cash for the month of June last, the balance being Pa: 8,808: 21: <sup>fa</sup> also the account of Cash for this month to this day, the balance being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 6,535: 21: 1 w<sup>ch</sup>: was delivered to the charge of the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: President w<sup>th</sup>: the <sup>fa ca</sup> balance of the Talliars money in charge of the Secretary being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 3,079: 23: 2: the account whereof was now produced.

Ordered that 25 chests of Ingott Silver Viz<sup>t</sup>: No. 59 to 71: & from 39 to 50 and six chest of Dollars No. 1.9, 120, 121: 122: 135 & 136: be brought ashore from ship Martha, and that all the chests of Ingotts be delivered to the mintmaster to be coined.

THO: WRIGHT.	THO: PITT.
E: TREDCROFT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
	FRANCIS ELLIS.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1698—

[17<sup>th</sup>]

List of the Packett for Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George sent on the Martha by Thomas Pitt Esq<sup>r</sup>: President.

1. Companys Commission for settling the Presid<sup>t</sup>: & Council at the Fort Dated 5<sup>th</sup>: January 1697.
2. Comp<sup>s</sup>: Instructions to the President & Council dated the 26 January 1697.
3. Comp<sup>s</sup>: Generall to the Fort dated 26<sup>th</sup>: January 1697.
4. Invoice of the Martha } what concern's the Bay to be sent w<sup>th</sup>: the ship
5. Bill Lading of Ditto } thither.
6. Charter party of the said ship to be sent down to the bay w<sup>th</sup>: her.
7. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast.
8. List of Goods that have & have not been sent of late years.
9. Copy of the Comp<sup>s</sup>: Generall to the Fort dated 16<sup>th</sup>: April 1697 sent by the Tavestocke.
10. Copy of the Comp<sup>s</sup>: Generall to the Fort Dated 8<sup>th</sup>: Dec<sup>r</sup>: 1696 w<sup>th</sup> Amity.
11. Copy of the Comp<sup>s</sup>: Generall to the Fort dated 4<sup>th</sup>: May 1697: by the Tavestocke.
12. Copy of the Comp<sup>s</sup>: Generall to ditto dated 1<sup>st</sup>: Sept<sup>r</sup>: 1697 sent overland.
13. { Copy of the Comp<sup>s</sup>: Generall to Bencoolen dated 23<sup>d</sup>: July 1697: sent on the Nassau.
14. { Copy of the Comp<sup>s</sup>: Generall to Ditto dated 27<sup>th</sup>: of October 1697: sent on the Trumball Gally.
15. Auditor Generalls Letter dated 5<sup>th</sup>: February 1697.
16. Copy of Ditto sent by the Tavestocke dated 21<sup>st</sup>: April 1697.
17. Comp<sup>s</sup>: Generall Letter to Nath<sup>l</sup>: Higginson Esq<sup>r</sup>: dated y<sup>o</sup>: 28<sup>th</sup>: January 1697 sent under a flying seal for your peruseall and takeing copy of.
18. Comp<sup>s</sup>: Generall to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: Davids dated 25<sup>th</sup>: January 1697 sent under a flying seal to be forwarded thither.
19. Copy of Cap<sup>t</sup>: Raynes Instructions dated 26<sup>th</sup>: January 1697 to be returned to Bengall with the ship.
20. Printed copy of the Companys By Laws.
21. Copy of a Free Merchants Covenants & Bond to <sup>be</sup> forme them.
22. Copy of M<sup>r</sup>: Trenchfields Petition.
23. Petition of John Wessendonck & papers thereunto relateing.
24. Printed Articles of Peace between England and France.
25. Comp<sup>s</sup>: Letter to the President of the Fort & Agent of Bengall dated 4<sup>th</sup> february 1697.
26. Comp<sup>s</sup>: Generall to Bombay dated 5<sup>th</sup> february 1697 to be forwarded thither by Expresse immediately.

FRIDAY  
8<sup>th</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
 M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TRECROFT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

Ordered that Edward Redshaw be Entertained to serve in the Gunroom crew.

Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George Generall Letters to Bengall and Vizagapatam dated the 4<sup>th</sup>: Instant were read, & the contents thereof discoursed and an addition to each of this day read and approved.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 42: 35: fan<sup>s</sup>: be paid to D<sup>r</sup>: Warren being so much due to him from the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Company on balance of the last Tonqueen Books and for



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1698—

[8<sup>th</sup>].

salary due to the 25<sup>th</sup>: March 1698 as appears by an account now produced stated by the Accom<sup>t</sup>: and examined by him with Messieurs Blackmore Watts and Lovell.

The matter relating to the procurey of the Nabobs Perwana being further debated. It is resolved that Amirjeahn do proceed therein, and that Eight thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be sent him as ordered by Consultation of the 24<sup>th</sup>: past.

Ordered that all the Treasure and Goods from ship Fame (now arrived) be unladen, and all y<sup>e</sup>: Goods from on board ship Martha. And that M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis, M<sup>r</sup>: Shaw and M<sup>r</sup>: Hynmerse do weigh and report the silver from England by Ships Martha and Fame.

THO: PITT.  
NATH: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TREDCROFT.  
M: EMPSON.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKETT TO THE FORT BY Y<sup>e</sup>: FAME.

1. Comp<sup>s</sup>: Instructions to the President & Councill dat: 26<sup>th</sup>: Jan<sup>r</sup>: 9<sup>z</sup>.
  2. Comp<sup>s</sup>: Generall to the Fort dated 26<sup>th</sup>: January 169<sup>z</sup><sub>8</sub>.
  3. Invoice of the Fame.
  4. Bill of Lading Ditto.
  5. Charter party of the said ship.
  6. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast for the year 1698.
  7. List of Goods that have & have not been sent of late years.
  8. Copy of the Comp<sup>s</sup>: Generall to y<sup>e</sup>: Fort dated the 16<sup>th</sup>: April 1698.
- Sent by the Tavestocke.
9. Copy of the Comp<sup>s</sup>: Letter to Ditto dated the first Sept<sup>r</sup>: 1697. Sent overland.
  10. Printed copy of the Comp<sup>s</sup>: By Laws.
  11. Copy of a Free merch<sup>ts</sup>: Covenant & Bond to performe them.
  12. Copy of M<sup>r</sup>: Trenchfields Petition.
  13. Comp<sup>s</sup>: Letter to Nath<sup>l</sup>: Higginson Esq<sup>r</sup>: dated 28<sup>th</sup>: January 169<sup>z</sup><sub>8</sub>.
  14. Printed Articles of Peace between England and France.
  15. Comp<sup>s</sup>: Generall to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 26<sup>th</sup>: January 169<sup>z</sup><sub>8</sub> sent under a flying seal and to be forwarded thither.
  16. Copy of the Auditor Generalls Letter to the Fort dated the 5<sup>th</sup>: February 169<sup>z</sup><sub>8</sub>.
- Dispatched a General Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David of yesterdays date, Inclosing 9 a Generall from the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company for that Place.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY  
9<sup>th</sup>.*Present*

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
NATH<sup>l</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>r</sup>:  
M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON.

All the Councill being duely summoned.

Ordered that the warehousekeeper do deliver so much says to the Paymaster at Invoice price as is necessary to cloth the souldiers now come over upon shippes Martha and Fame, and such others as want, and the Paymaster to deduct the amount out of their Pay.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1698 —

[9<sup>th</sup>].

Letter to Amirjeahn of this date read. Copy whereof is ordered to be entred after this Consultation.

M<sup>r</sup>: Henry Dobyms being sent for & further examined concerning his marriage doth now produce two witnesses M<sup>r</sup>: John Sewell and M<sup>rs</sup>: Anne Masters, who do both affirm upon oath that they saw Henry Dobyms and Rachell Baker married by a person in the habit of a Portuguez Padry, sometime within two months past. Hee is thereupon ordered to be discharged from his present confinement, but what punishment to be inflicted is referred to further consideration.

THO: PITT.  
 NAT: HIGGINSON.  
 JO: STYLEMAN.  
 FRANCIS ELLIS.  
 THO: WRIGHT.  
 E: TREDCROFT.  
 M: EMPSON.

To AMIRJEAHN.

The Hon<sup>ble</sup>: English East India Company have appointed me President and Chief Gov<sup>r</sup>: for their affairs in these parts. I am but lately arrived and have not had time to peruse all the Letters which have been sent to you or receiv'd from you concerning the Nabobs Perwanna, but understanding by your last letter that you have agreed w<sup>th</sup>: the Nabob for his Perwanna and want money to make good your agreement I have now sent you three Bills for seven thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: Viz. One drawn by Harrasing on Jeagopoll for 3,500 Pag<sup>s</sup>: one by Suncha Rama on Nellacuntee for 3,100 and one for 400, when you have rec<sup>d</sup>: the money advise pray make an end of the businesse and gett as good Perwannas as you can. I should be glad to see you here. I intend in a short time to write a Letter to the Nabob. I shall in a day or two (so soon as I can gett a Bill) send you a thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: more, thō I hope you will not have occasion for it.

Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George 9<sup>th</sup>: July 1698.

This Evening the aforewritten Letter with the Bills therein mentioned were sent to Amirjeahn.

MONDAY  
 11<sup>th</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
 M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

The warehousekeeper is ordered to deliver out of chest No. 122. One bag No. 437 (containing 1264 Dollars) to M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Marshall, being advised to be sent him by his ffather in the 38. Paragraph of the R<sup>t</sup>: H: C<sup>s</sup>: Generall dated 26<sup>th</sup>: January 1697 $\frac{1}{2}$  takeing his receipt for the same.

Discoursed concerning sending two Factors to Metchlepatam for provideing paintings &c<sup>t</sup>: Goods procurable in those parts required by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, but came to no resolution.

Resolved that tomorrow morning at Eleven o'clocke, the proclamation of Peace between England and France be read with the usual solemnity at the inner Fort Gates & afterwards at all the Gates of the City and that the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Commission appointing the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Thomas Pitt Esq<sup>r</sup>: President

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1698—

[of the] Coast of Choromandell &c<sup>n</sup>: and Governour of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George and Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, be read at the new Garden after dinner, all the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: servants and Freemen being invited to a treat there by y<sup>e</sup>: Govern<sup>r</sup>:

THO: WRIGHT.	THO: PITT.
E: TREDCROFT.	NAT: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
	FRANCIS ELLIS.

Ships Acheen Merchant Robert Masfen Master and William and Mary 11 George Willocke Master sailed for Bengall by the Latter sent a Pacquett to the Agent and Council containing Generall L<sup>rs</sup> Dated the 4<sup>th</sup>: & 8<sup>th</sup>: Instants w<sup>th</sup>: severall other papers as <sup>7</sup>p List.

Ship Diamond Henry Lawrance Master arrived from Persia, by whome received a Generall Letter from M<sup>r</sup>: Owen &c<sup>s</sup>: dated the 30<sup>th</sup>: May last, adviseing the Death of Agent Barwell.

In pursuance of yesterdays resolve y<sup>e</sup>: Peace between England and France 12 was proclaimed, and y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Commission appointing the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Thom<sup>s</sup>: Pitt Esq<sup>r</sup>: President of the Coast of Choromandell and Governour of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George &c<sup>n</sup>: read publickly at the new Garden after dinner.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 11<sup>th</sup>: Instant 13 also a Generall from Govern<sup>r</sup>: Pitt &c<sup>s</sup>: Council of Negapatam dated the

<sup>10 Inst</sup>  
30 past.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to M<sup>r</sup>: Philip Noden at Metchlepatam of this date.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
14<sup>th</sup>

## Present

THE HON <sup>ble</sup> : THOMAS PITT ESQ <sup>r</sup> : PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR	
NATH <sup>l</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ <sup>r</sup>	M <sup>r</sup> : JOHN STYLEMAN
M <sup>r</sup> :	M <sup>r</sup> : THOMAS WRIGHT
M <sup>r</sup> : EDWARD TREDCROFT	M <sup>r</sup> : MATTHEW EMPSON

All the Council being duely summoned.

M<sup>r</sup>: John Foquett pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: one hundred being in part of his Debts to the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Company.

Translate of a Letter from Amirjeahn dated the 11<sup>th</sup>: Instant read.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 300 be paid by the Paym<sup>r</sup>: to M<sup>r</sup>: Alvaro da Fonseca being for Eight large Pearle bought and sent to Amirjeahn for Wottumchund.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand be paid to Harrasing in part of a Bill drawn by him the 9<sup>th</sup>: Instant on Jeagopoll for Pag<sup>s</sup>: 3500 payable to Amirjeahn.

Thomas Wigmore Secretary read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of Passes for the month of June last, and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2: 24: fan<sup>s</sup>: on that account.

Discoursed concerning making a Contract w<sup>th</sup>: the Merchants, but our further resolution is deferred till tomorrow morning, when it is agreed that the Council meet at Eight a clocke to consider thereof.

Ordered that five chests of Dollars by ship Fame be sold by the warehouse-keep<sup>r</sup>: but not under 16 $\frac{1}{8}$  for Ten Pagod<sup>s</sup>:

THO: WRIGHT.	THO: PITT.
E: TREDCROFT.	NATH: HIGGINSON.
M: EMPSON.	JO: STYLEMAN.
	FRANCIS ELLIS.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David Dated the 12<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

14

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1698 —

FRIDAY  
15<sup>th</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOM<sup>S</sup>: PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 NATHAN<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
 M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

General Letter to Governour Pitt &c<sup>s</sup>: Councill at Negapatam of this date read.

Ordered that Richard Okell who came out a Corporal on Ship Fame, and was formerly a souldier in this Garrison, where he killed a man in Exercizeing, and stab'd another at Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, and afterwards endeavoured to entice the souldiers to run away to the Moors, be sent home by the first ship, and that in the meantime he remain in the custody of the Marshall.

Ordered that Thome d'Silvia a Portuguez be Enter<sup>d</sup>: to serve as a souldier in this Garrison, and Josia Antonia Castiliano in the Gunroom for two years and that Francisco d'Cruce Armenian be discharged from the Gunroom he now requesting it.

The Merchants now appearing and an acco<sup>t</sup>: of the state of their joint stocke being demanded, they desired time till monday next to bring in the same.

THO: PITT.  
 JO: STYLEMAN.  
 FRANCIS ELLIS.  
 THO: WRIGHT.  
 E: TREDCROFT.  
 M: EMPSON.

15

Receiv'd a General Letter from the Chief and Councill of Sadraspatam dated <sup>18</sup>/<sub>23</sub> Instant.

This Evening sent a Letter to Amirjeahn incloseing a Bill drawn by Suncha Rama on Nellacunttee for one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>:

MONDAY  
18<sup>th</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOM<sup>S</sup>: PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
 M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON.

The Tobacco Farmers pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 250: for one month Ending 16<sup>th</sup>: June Last.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matt: Empson Paym<sup>t</sup>: for defraying charges Garrison.

M<sup>r</sup>: Edward Tredcroft read his acco<sup>t</sup>: Land Custome for the month of June last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Choultrey Custome	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> : 286: 31: 10:
Tribleane Custome	...	...	...	...	" : 4: 5:
Rubie Brokers	...	...	...	...	" 35: 27: 28:
Cloth Brokers	...	...	...	...	" 37: 10: 25:
New Town Rents	...	...	...	...	" 1: 25: 45:
Fines	...	...	...	...	" 12: .: .:
					Pag <sup>s</sup> : 373: 26: 33:

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1698—

[18<sup>th</sup>]

and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 372 on that account.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand on that account.

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: produced an account remains of Goods &c<sup>s</sup>: to the 30<sup>th</sup>: April 1698, and his warehouse acco<sup>ts</sup>: for the months of May and June last, which were read and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 550: on account Goods sold.

The Merchants brought in an account of their Joint stocke stated, the totall amount whereof in Debts standing out, Cloth for sales Godowns &c<sup>s</sup>: is Pag<sup>s</sup>: 6276: 25: fan<sup>s</sup>: . . .

Ordered that 9 Anchors from 3 to 8 weight be continued on board ship Fame to be delivered at Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David.

Ordered that ten chests of Dollars be unladen from on board ship Martha.

THO: PITT.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TREDCROFT.  
M: EMPSON.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 16<sup>th</sup>: Instant. 18

Last night Brigantine Johanna Richard Rawlins master sailed for Bengall. 19

Dispatched Generall Letters to the Deput<sup>y</sup>: Gov<sup>r</sup>: & Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David: and to the Gov<sup>r</sup>: & Council [ . . . ].

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-  
DAY 20<sup>th</sup>.

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
NATHAN<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON.

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 11092: 14: 3: being for Dollars 17886½ weight sold at 16½ for ten pag<sup>s</sup>: .

The Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David Generall Letter dated the 1<sup>st</sup>: Instant now received, read, wherein they advise of severall Moors Governours and Polligars having received orders from the Nabob for joining their Forces with Seileman Cawn at Chellumbrum the number of Horse and foot being near 3000 but their designes unknown.

Upon consideration whereof and 'tis uncertainty what Seileman Cawn's designes may be, It is resolved that ship Fame be immediately sent to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David with twenty souldiers, Ten thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: and the severall stores wrote for, or so many of them as are procurable.

Harrasing produceing Amirjeahn's receipt for Pag<sup>s</sup>: 3500: the amount of the Bill drawn by him on Jeagopal the 9<sup>th</sup>: nstant, whereof he has received one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: and now demanding the remaining Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2500. But Amirjeahn not having advised us thereof, It is ordered that the same be paid him he giving securty till advice received.

M<sup>r</sup>: Edward Owen &c<sup>s</sup>: Council of Gombroon having in their Generall Letter dated 30<sup>th</sup>: May last advised that M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Harbin stands indebted to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company Sahees 67328: 7: besides Interest, and that they are apprehensive he has not sufficient Estate in Persia to satisfie the same, therefore desire that Sahees 5000 in the hands of M<sup>r</sup>: Beard in Bengall may be attached.

[20<sup>th</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1698—

It is ordered that a warrant be taken out of the Court of Admiralty, and sent to the Agent of Bengal by ship Martha for that purpose.

Resolved, that the President and Council meet tomorrow morning at Eight a clock at the sorting Godown to view the Merchants turned out cloth.

Ordered that Pag<sup>r</sup>: two hundred be advanc'd to Yeamana &c<sup>r</sup>: new Painters for provideing more paintings.

THO: PITT.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TRECROFT.  
M: EMPSON.

THURSDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TRECROFT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON.

Ordered that the warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: Lade on board 37½ Tons Redwood and 25 Tons on board ship fame being the quantity mentioned in said ships Charter parties.

M<sup>r</sup>: Henry Marshall representing a Petition requesting to be sent to the Bay. It is resolved that he be not sent to the Bay, the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company having ordered in the 49 Paragraph of their General Dated the 16<sup>th</sup>: of April 1697, that he be continued at the Fort till they shall otherwise order.

The Consultation of the 14<sup>th</sup>: Instant ordering onely five chests of Dollars by the Fame to be sold. It is resolved that the warehousekeeper sell such part of the Dollars as he can, not under 16½ weighty Dollars for Ten Pagod<sup>r</sup>:.

THO: PITT.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TRECROFT.  
M: EMPSON.

FRIDAY  
22<sup>ND</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS: M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TRECROFT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON.

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis warehousekeeper pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>r</sup>: 9778: 26 Fan<sup>r</sup>: being for 15768: ⅓ weighty Dollars at 16½ for ten Pagcd<sup>r</sup>.

M<sup>r</sup>: William Cawley delivering a Petition where he desires that the accounts dureing the time of his being storekeeper may be delivered him to be [restated] and methodized. The accomptant is accordingly ordered to deliver the same to him  $\Psi$  List.

Resolved that Henry Vandeur be discharged from Ship Fame, Cap<sup>t</sup>: Bettor: consenting thereunto.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1698—

[22<sup>nd</sup>]

Ordered that John Brown and John d'[Noan] be entertained to serve in the Gunroome.

The accounts depending between the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and M<sup>r</sup>: Daniel DuBois are referred to M<sup>r</sup>: Higginson, and M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis [to] Examine, state and report.

Resolved that Serapa (the present Chief Merchant) do on Monday next produce us a List of Merchants who will subscribe to, and pay in their shares of a new stocke of Ten thousand Pagod<sup>s</sup>: in order to y<sup>e</sup>: making contract with them and that Serapa haveing power to exclude any person concerned in the last joint stocke from being concerned in the present.

THO: PITT.  
NATH: HIGGINSON.  
JOHN STYLELMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THOM<sup>s</sup>: WRIGHT.  
E: TREDCROFT  
M. EMPSON.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
25<sup>th</sup>

Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> *indisposed*

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of Sea Customs for the month of June last Particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>.

To Custom on Goods Imported and Exported this month	...	...	...	...	P. 2095: 11: 3:
To Custom on Grain	...	...	...	...	34: 28: 2:
To Anchorage	...	...	...	...	44: =: =:
To Tonnage	...	...	...	...	22: 8: =:
To Freight $\Psi$ Ship Dolphin from the West Coast	...	...	...	...	28: 9: 2:

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2224: 21: 1:

Received a Letter from Gungather spie Braminy at the Camp advising that Amirjeahn had received the Bills for Eight thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: but wants two thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: more.

It is resolved, Amirjeahn not having wrote himselfe, that no more Bills be now sent him from hence, but that wee give him liberty to draw Bills upon us for said two thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: and for so much more as shall be absolutely necessary to expend among the officers.

A Letter to Amirjeahn of this date read and approved.

The President acquainting that he hath contracted with Cap<sup>t</sup>: Rain's for 16 pieces of Ordnance mostly of the size required by Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David at two Pag<sup>s</sup>: a hundred (w<sup>th</sup>: carriages for Ten) Hee now offers them for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: account if the Councill thinke fitt to accept the same.

Resolved that the said Guns be accepted for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys account, and traversed from on board the Martha to Ship Fame to be delivered at Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David and that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 735: 30: be paid to Cap<sup>t</sup>: Rain's for them Custom free.

Owen Channell producing an attestation signed by William Hale his mate, sworne to before the Judge, wherein he affirms that there was Eight Candy of Pepper Laden on board Ship Dolphin by said Channell for his own acco<sup>t</sup>: [each] voyage, and that no part thereof was any way Disposed of dureing either voyage.

[25<sup>TH</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1698 —

The warehousekeeper is ordered to make up an account of Pepper due to Owen Channell making proportionable abatements for what Lost and damaged.

Serapa now produces a List of 31 Merch<sup>ts</sup>: who have subscribed to 83½ shares at 100 p<sup>a</sup>: each, towards a new joint stocke of ten thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: as enterd after this Consultation.

THO: PITT.  
NATH: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TREDCROFT.  
M: EMPSON.

## LIST OF MERCHANTS.

Checca Serapa shares	...	...	...	...	...	25
Rayasum Ramapa	...	...	...	...	...	10
Nayra Verana	...	...	...	...	...	10
Coperte Cash	...	...	...	...	...	3
Cornapa Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	3
Japa Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	3
Vincate Kisna	...	...	...	...	...	3
Ragga Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	3
Purpaude Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	3
Berra Ramana	...	...	...	...	...	3
Nomesheyway Mudeliar	...	...	...	...	...	3
Pedde Tombe Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	1½
Conche Bolla Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	1
Coperte Paupia	...	...	...	...	...	1
Yeacolora Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	1
Panumbola Tondoa	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cowalathe Goupala	...	...	...	...	...	1
Venia Yembia	...	...	...	...	...	1
Ballaw Quonda Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	1
Ande Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	½
Rawshapa Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	½
Venná Tetta Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	½
Cheathe Puttoo Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	½
Coyaraw Therowvengalum	...	...	...	...	...	½
Vená Yaca Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	½
Woothe Wacum Vellapaw	...	...	...	...	...	½
Condapa Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	½
Shankara Muttamar	...	...	...	...	...	½
Shevaraya Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	½
Conavarum Ramanía	...	...	...	...	...	½
Mangathe Linga Chittee	...	...	...	...	...	½

Shares ... 83½

25

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 23<sup>rd</sup> Instant.

27

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 25<sup>th</sup> Instant.

THURSDAY  
[28<sup>TH</sup>]

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR  
NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON.

General Letter to Fort St. David of this date and to Bombay dated the 5<sup>th</sup> and 26<sup>th</sup> Instants, read and approved.



## — FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1698 —

[28<sup>th</sup>]

Ordered that onethousand Pag<sup>r</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Ordered that Jeremiah Bulteel Portuguese Souldier be discharged, having served out his contracted time.

A Letter from the President to Nabob Zulphaker Cawn of yesterdays date read and approved and ordered to be sent with twenty rupees weight of Ambergrease, wrote for by Amirjahn for y<sup>c</sup>: Nabob.

The Attorney General pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>a</sup>: fifty being for the fine of Susannade Praidia laid on her by the Court of Admiralty.

M<sup>r</sup>: William Fraser delivers a paper directed to the President of this date (which is ordered to be entered after this Consultation) wherein he requests to know whether his suspension is confirmed, or whether he shall be restored to his former station. It is resolved the Consultations and all other papers relating to M<sup>r</sup>: Frasers difference w<sup>th</sup>: the rest of the Councill be perused by the President, so soone as other businesse will permit.

Discoursed farther with the Merch<sup>ts</sup>: concerning making a Contract, but did not come to a full resolution.

THO: PITT.	THO: WRIGHT.
NATH: HIGGINSON.	E: TREDCROFT.
JO: STYLEMAN.	M. EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS.	

TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT PRESID<sup>T</sup>:  
FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R<sup>T</sup>: HON<sup>BLE</sup>: COMP<sup>A</sup>:  
ON Y<sup>E</sup>: COAST OF CHORMANDELL & GOV<sup>R</sup>: OF  
THE FORTS OF S<sup>T</sup>: GEORGE AND S<sup>T</sup>: DAVID.

Whereas on the 12<sup>th</sup>: Instant y<sup>e</sup>: Publique reading of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: Commission w<sup>ch</sup>: appoints your Hon<sup>r</sup>: President and Governour for their affairs in these parts, I did then take notice that the said Commission do's name and appoint me of the Councill next to M<sup>r</sup>: Styleman, from w<sup>ch</sup>: station I have been suspended here, ever since the 23<sup>rd</sup> of August last. My request to yourselfe is that you will let me know whether you confirme my suspension, or that you will restore me to my former station to either, w<sup>ch</sup>: I shall submit, but desire that this my address may be entred in the Consultation Book, w<sup>ch</sup>: is all at present but that I am with all respect.

Your Hon<sup>rs</sup>: most humble servant,  
WILLIAM FRASER.

Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George 28<sup>th</sup>: July 1698.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David of this date. 28

Ship Mahomodee arrived from Porto Novo and Ballasore.

Ship Fame Cap<sup>t</sup>: Robert Betton Comm<sup>r</sup>: sailed for Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David by whom sent a Pacquet to the Dept<sup>y</sup>: Gov<sup>r</sup>: containing duplicate of our Generall dat: yesterday and Bill of Lading. 29

Dispatched a Pacquett to the Generall and Councill of India at Bombay containing a Generall Letter from the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and our Generall Letter dated the 5<sup>th</sup>: and 26<sup>th</sup>: Instants. 30

Ship Mahomodee sailed for Bengall. 31

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON <sup>BLE</sup> : THOMAS PITT	ESQ <sup>R</sup> : PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
NATH <sup>t</sup> : HIGGINSON	ESQ <sup>R</sup> : M <sup>R</sup> : JOHN STYLEMAN
M <sup>R</sup> : FRANCIS ELLIS	M <sup>R</sup> : THOMAS WRIGHT
M <sup>R</sup> : EDWARD TREDCROFT	M <sup>R</sup> : MATTHEW EMPSON

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup>: 35 : 20 fan<sup>a</sup>: be paid Cap<sup>t</sup>: Rains for 109 shott, 11 where  
[ewt.] qr. lb.  
of double headed Hammered sho[tt] weighing 17 : 3 : 4.

MONDAY  
AUGUST  
P<sup>r</sup>[mo]

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1698 —

Ordered that Domingo de Lazaro Portugueze be entertained as a souldier in this Garrison and Robert Fox and Herman Noyance to serve in the Gunroom.

M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis acquainting that Seranghum offers about 300 Candy of redwood at two pag<sup>s</sup>: a Candy and to take Broadcloth for the same at y<sup>o</sup>: selling price. Hee is ordered to receive said redwood and to deliver him broad cloth to the amount thereof and if he shall take any damaged cloth to make him proportionable allowances.

The Merchants having agreed to a Contract for provideing sixty thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: of Callicoos.

The same is ordered to be entered after this Consultation, to be signed in the afternoone and that ten thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be then paid them.

Ordered that the Chief Merchants &c<sup>a</sup>: be Tashereidf as accustomed.

M<sup>r</sup>: Chardin offering a parcell of Painting and chey Goods to sale, supposed proper for the Europe marketts. It is ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis, M<sup>r</sup>: Mead and M<sup>r</sup>: Lovell do view and report the same, producing musters to us.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2988 : 20 Panam : 38 : ca, be paid to Suncha Rama for the Balance of his acco<sup>v</sup>: Corral and Bills of Exchange.

The Mint Master reports that of y<sup>o</sup>: Ingotts received by ship Fame, 45 prove Eager and cannot be used for makeing rupees except refined and there being a present occasion for other silver to alloy the other Ingotts that are finer then rupee matt. It is ordered that 6603, ounces Dollar silver be delivered by the warehouse keeper to the Mint master for that use. M<sup>r</sup>: Higginson and M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis deliver their report of the accounts depending between M<sup>r</sup>: Du Bois and the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company in persuance of the order of Consultation dated the 22<sup>d</sup> past.

THO: PITT.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TRECROFT.  
M. EMPSON.

Articles of agreement made in Fort St. George this first day of August 1698. Between Thom<sup>s</sup>: Pitt Esq<sup>r</sup>., President &c<sup>a</sup>: Councill for affairs of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: English East India Company and the under written merchants in behalfe of themselves &c<sup>a</sup>: Hundred share Merchants Viz<sup>t</sup>: Checca Serapa, Rayasum Ramapa, Naira Verana, Coperte Cashee Chittee, Vinacate Kisnama, Berra Ramana, Cornapa Chittee, Japee Chittee, Ragga Chittee, Perpaude Chittee, Nomesaway. The said Merchants do contract that they will provide for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company the following goods to the amount of Sixty Thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: to be sorted by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys sorters according to the usual musters of Fort St. George and at the following prices Viz<sup>t</sup>:

	Cov.		No. 1	at Pa.	23 : 27	
Long cloth ordinary	72	Long 2½ Broad	2+	25 : =	} 24,000	} 24,000
			2	26 : 9		
			3	27 : 18		
Long cloth Blew	...	...	D	30 : 27	} 6,000	} 6,000
			D+	29 : 18		
Long cloth Brown	...	...	6	26 : 9	} 6,000	} 6,000
Salampores	32	Long 2½ Broad	3	11 : 18		
			9	12 : =		
Salampores Brown	...	...	3	11 : 18	} 6,000	} 6,000
			9	12 : =		
Ginghams	...	40 Long 2½ Broad	35	65 : —	} 6,000	} 6,000
			35+	60 : —		

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1698 —

[P<sup>mo</sup>]

Ginghams	... 16 Long 1½	Broad	34	32 : —	} 6,000
			34 +	30 : —	
Moorees superfine	18	„ 2½	12	39 : —	} 8,000
			11	35 : 18	
Bettellars	40	„ 2	26	37 : =	} 10,000
	50	„ 2	29	37 : =	
			28	34 : 18	
			Pagodas. 60,000		

All which goods are to be delivered sorted and Embaled in Fort St. George on or before the tenth of January next ensuing the date hereof, under the usuall penalty of twenty-five  $\text{P}^{\text{cent}}$  for what they shall deliver short, excepting onely the Impediments w<sup>ch</sup> : shall unavoidably arise from warr and the stops made by the Countrey Government.

The said President and Council do contract and promise to pay unto the said Merch<sup>ts</sup> : the sume of Ten thousand Pag<sup>s</sup> : on the sealing hereof and the remaining fifty-thousand Pag<sup>s</sup> : in y<sup>e</sup> : following manner :—

On the 15 day of August	...	...	...	...	Pag	5000
30	Ditto.	...	...	...	„	5000
15	September	...	...	...	„	5000
30	Ditto.	...	...	...	„	5000
15	October	...	...	...	„	5000
30	Ditto	...	...	...	„	5000
15	November	...	...	...	„	5000
30	Ditto.	...	...	...	„	5000
15	December	...	...	...	„	5000
30	Ditto	...	...	...	„	5000

P. 60000

And further the said President and Council do for the better encouragement of said Merchants Contract and promise if the said Merch<sup>ts</sup> : shall bring in and deliver the said Goods in Fort St. George so that they (shall or) may be all sorted & Embaled by the tenth day of January 1698. That then the said President & Council will allow unto y<sup>e</sup> : said Merchants Twenty-five  $\text{P}^{\text{cent}}$  advance on the forementioned prizes of Long Cloth and Salampores, and five  $\text{P}^{\text{cent}}$  on the rest Bettellars Excepted, w<sup>ch</sup> : are to be delivered at the forementioned prizes, w<sup>th</sup> : out advance. In wittnesse whereof the said Merch<sup>ts</sup> : have sett their Hands and the seal of their Joint stocke. And the President and Council have sett their Hands and the seal of the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Company unto one other writeng of the same tenor and date with this. Dated in Fort St. George this First-day of August 1698.

Signed and sealed in the presence of  
Tho: WIGMORE Sec<sup>y</sup> :

CHECOA SERAPA.

சேகா சேராபா.

RAYASUM RAMAPA.

ராயசும் ராமப்ப ராமைய.

NAYRA VERANA.

நாயர் வீரணா.

COPPETE CASH.

கொப்பேசாசா.

VENCATE KISNAMA.

வெகடே கிசுநாம.

BERRA RAMANA.

பேரா ராமனா.

CORNAPA CHITTEE.

காரணப்ப சேட்டி.

IAPA CHITTEE.

அய்யப்பன்.

RAGGA CHITTEE

ராககன்.

PORPAUDE CHITTEE.

பொற்பாடம்.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1698 —

3. Dispatched a Generall Letter to Anjengo dated 5<sup>th</sup>: Instant Incloseing severall Para of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>r</sup>: Generall to Fort St. George relateing to that Place.
4. Last night ship Elizabeth William How Mast<sup>r</sup>: sailed for Bengall and this morning Ship Mahomod.
- 4<sup>th</sup> ship Eagle Manuel Anton<sup>o</sup>: Pilot sailed for Bengall.

THURSDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>      M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
 M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS                      M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT              M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

Sergeant Samuel Sharp having served the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company above Eighteen years, now requesting to be discharged that he may returne for England, ordered that he be discharged and have liberty to returne for England on Ship Martha. And that Nicola Pereira Antonio Gracia and Joante Denes be entertained to serve as souldiers in this garrison.

Narrain, having in June 1696 given Bond for 400 p<sup>r</sup>: w<sup>th</sup>: security for his appearance, now appearing requests that his Bond may be delivered him. It is ordered that his said Bond be delivered him.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 500, on account Sea Custome. And M<sup>r</sup>: Gulston Addison receive P<sup>a</sup>: 258 : 35 fa [ . . . ] on account of the Town Conicopies Duty for nine months Ending June 1698. And to the secy Pag<sup>s</sup>: 660 : 7 : 7 on account of the Talliards Duty for Ditto time.

Nathaniel Higginson Esq<sup>r</sup>. Mintmaster read his mint account for the months of June and July last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

June. Amount Custom Coinage of Gold	...	Pags: 13: 16: 4:
Ditto.                      Silver	...      ...	Rup <sup>a</sup> 13: 9: and
July. Amount Custom Coinage of gold	...	Pags: 339: 2: =:

and paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 339: fa 2: on account Custom of Gold.

THO: PITT.  
 NATH: HIGGINSON.  
 JO: STYLEMAN.  
 FFRANCIS ELLIS.  
 THO: WRIGHT.  
 E. TREDCROFT.  
 M. EMPSON.

MONDAY  
[8<sup>th</sup>]

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 M<sup>R</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>.      M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
 M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS                      M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT              M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

Seth Ward who came out a Souldier by Shipp Charles the second for five years, delivers a Petition requesting to be discharged, and that he may have liberty to returne for England on ship Martha. The same is granted.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1698—

[8<sup>th</sup>]

Ordered, that Anthony Dewsbury be discharged from the Gunroom, and that James How be entertained to serve therein.

Ordered, that Pag<sup>a</sup>: one thousand be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matt: Empson Paym<sup>r</sup>: for defraying charges Garrison and that he pay Pag<sup>a</sup>: 55: 25, fan<sup>a</sup>: to Ramapa being for 21½ rupee weight of Ambergrease bought of him for the Nabob.

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup>: 1007: 18 fan<sup>a</sup>: be paid to Harrasing being for one Bill drawn on us by Amirjahn for one thousand Pag<sup>a</sup>: as advised in his letter received the 6<sup>th</sup> Instant with  $\frac{3}{4}$  per Cent Exchange.

Ordered that the warehousekeeper do sell Dollars at 16½ weighty for Ten Pag<sup>a</sup>: There being a present occasion for money to send to Vizagapatam and no buyers offering at the price formerly ordered of 16½.

Ordered that the warehousekeeper Lade on ship Martha for Bengall so many rupees which shall be ready by wensday, and five thousand Pag<sup>a</sup>: to be delivered at Vizagapatam, and that he cause so many Dollars to be unladen from Ship Martha as the said rupees shall amount unto more then the ten Chest Dollars allready received ashore.

M<sup>r</sup>: Edward Tredcroft Land Custom<sup>r</sup>: read his acco<sup>t</sup>: Land Customs for the month July last, particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Choultrey Custom ...	...	...	Ps. 326 : 34 : 55
Triblecane Custom ...	...	...	,, = : 3 : 55
Rubie Brokers ...	...	...	,, 85 : 9 : 74
Cloth Brokers ...	...	...	,, 11 : 16 : =
New Town Rents ...	...	...	,, 24 : 20 : 5

Pag<sup>a</sup>: 448: 12: 29:

and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>a</sup>: 440: 23 fan<sup>a</sup>.

The report delivered the first Instant by M<sup>r</sup>. Higginson & M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis relating to M<sup>r</sup>: DuBois acco<sup>ts</sup>: w<sup>th</sup>: the R<sup>t</sup>: H. Comp<sup>s</sup>: were now read Paragraph by Paragraph in order to a result.

THO: PITT.  
NATH: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E. TREDCROFT.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort St. David dat<sup>d</sup>: 6<sup>th</sup>: Ins<sup>t</sup>.  
Ship Fortune Thomas Harris Master arrivd from Porto Novo.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
[11<sup>th</sup>]

## Present

THE HON<sup>bles</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
NATH<sup>l</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

Vincatee Kisna &c<sup>a</sup>: Tobacco farmers pay into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>a</sup>: 250, for one month on that account Ending the 16<sup>th</sup> July 1698.

Ordered that George Eynsworth Englishman and Antonio Martin Spaniard be Entertained in the Gunroom, and that John Kennesly be discharged.

The warehousekeeper is ordered to sell all the wheat in the godown above two garse and a halfe it beginning to damage with wevill.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>a</sup>: one thousand on account of Sea Custom.

M<sup>r</sup>: Nathaniel Stone the present Assay Master requesting leave to returne home for England. It is agreed that he have liberty. He now promising to instruct M<sup>r</sup>: Samuel Brown so as to leave him qualified for that Employment.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1698 —

The sending two persons to Metchlepatam for provideing of Paintings and Chey goods, was now further discoursed, and it is resolved that M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Lovell and Samuel Wolstone proceed thither for that purpose (on terms as entred after this Consultation) and that five thousand Pag<sup>a</sup>: stocke be sent w<sup>th</sup>: them by the first convenient Passage that offers. And that Narrain Dubasse proceed along them to assist.

General Letters to Bengall and Vizagapatam dated the 9<sup>th</sup>: Instant read and approved.

THO: PITT.  
NATH: HIGGINSON.  
J<sup>o</sup>: STYLEMAN.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TREDCROFT.

Term's agreed on in Consultation 11<sup>th</sup>: August 1698 w<sup>th</sup>: M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Lovell and M<sup>r</sup>: Samu<sup>l</sup>: Wolstone proceeding for Metchlepatam Viz<sup>t</sup>:

1. That M<sup>r</sup>: Philip Noden may be sent up to Madrasse if it shall be found he uses any means to impede their businesse.

2. That musters of the severall sorts of Goods usually provided at Metchlepatam &c<sup>a</sup>: w<sup>th</sup>: Copies of some of the former Contracts be delivered to them.

3. That they shall not exceed one Hundred Pag<sup>a</sup>: (without order) for presents in one year, and to render the particular reasons to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George for expending any sums on that acco<sup>t</sup>:

4. That they shall not be lyable to make good such Debts as may arise by giveing out money for providing of Goods, but to take due care that the merchants they intrust be such as are esteemed responsible.

5. That twenty Pag<sup>a</sup>: p<sup>r</sup> annum and no more be allowed them for keeping such part of the Comp<sup>t</sup>: Factory House in repair as shall be necessary for Lodgings and Godowns. But it is understood that the Company are to pay the Quitt rent.

6. That if the stocke sent thither on the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: account exceed not five thousand Pag<sup>a</sup>: no more be allowed then five p<sup>r</sup> Cent and that M<sup>r</sup>: Lovell his salary and all other allowances which he now receives from the Comp<sup>a</sup>: cease from the time he leaves Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George till his returne thither again, or that he shall be ordered to serve them at some other of their Hon<sup>r</sup>s: factories, But that his time in respect to his standing bee allowed him.

7. That in case the merchants cannot be brought to contract for Goods at such rates as shall be approved of by the Presid<sup>t</sup>: and Councill, or that it shall appear unsafe to continue there thro<sup>o</sup> the exactions of the Govern<sup>t</sup>: or that by any other unforeseen accident they shall be forced to returne without effecting anything. In such case a reasonable allowance to be made them for defraying their Expences.

8. That all Pattamars sent w<sup>th</sup>: advices relating to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: affairs be paid by their Hon<sup>rs</sup>:

THO: LOVELL.  
SAM<sup>r</sup>: WOOLSTONE.

11. Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dat<sup>d</sup>: 9<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

12. Received a Generall Letter from M<sup>r</sup>: Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 2<sup>d</sup>: Instant adviseing that the Resolution Cap<sup>t</sup>: Etherington Comm<sup>r</sup>: arrived there the 27<sup>th</sup>: June and that three of the ships Company came ashore and produced a Commission from the Lord of the Admiralty dated 7<sup>th</sup>: June 1697 allowing them to trade in all parts but that the Govern<sup>t</sup>: makeing them pay Custom and forcing their goods on them at unreasonable rates, they departed from thence for Bengall the 12<sup>th</sup>: July.

13. Dispatched Generall Letter to the Commodore &c<sup>a</sup>: at Anjengo of this date.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1698 —

Last night ship Martha Cap<sup>t</sup>: Thomas Reyney Commander sailed for Vizagapatam & Bengall by whom sent Generall Letters to the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam and to the Agent and Council of Bengall dated 9<sup>th</sup>: Instants w<sup>th</sup>: severall other papers as  $\mathcal{P}$  List of the Pacquetts. 14.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
15

Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>s</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>s</sup>: M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
 M<sup>r</sup>: M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDORFT M<sup>r</sup>:  
 M<sup>r</sup>: ELLIS and M<sup>r</sup>: EMFSON indisposed

Ordered that the warehouskeeper do sell rupees at 335 for one Hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>:

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis (by his Conicoply) pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: seven thousand on account Dollars sold.

The requireing security of all English owners of ships that take Passes, having given a Generall dissatisfaction, most part chooseing rather to sell their ships or sail without Passes, then enter into such obligations as renders them answerable for the actions of the Master and ships Company, whereby the Companys revenues will be considerably lessened by losse of Custom and Tonnage. Upon due consideration whereof, and that the Comp<sup>s</sup>: ordering the takeing such bonds seems to be only for the preventing giveing assistance to Interlopers, whereof there is no instance of Ships belonging to English of this place that hath given them any. It is resolved that Passes be given them as usual without requireing Bond of the Owners. But that instead thereof the masters bond be taken till the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: answer shall be received to the Generall Letter sent by the Sidney, wherein the inconvenience of requireing security of the Owners is represented to their Hon<sup>rs</sup>:

Ordered that John Court be Entertained to serve in the Gunroome and Joshua Fenwick discharged.

The Paymaster is ordered to discharge all the Peons above three hundred, there being a supply of sixty souldiers come by these ships, and the Nabob having granted his Perwanna, there seems no occasion at present for more and that he take care to turne out those that are most unfitt for service.

Resolved that the following Bales of Broad cloth ordinary &c<sup>s</sup>: and as much Lead as can be sold at nine Pag<sup>s</sup>: a Candy be sett to sale by publick outcry on thnsrday the 15<sup>th</sup>: day of September next Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Broad cloth Ordinary ... ..	Bales	50
Aurora ... ..	"	12
Cloth Rashes ... ..	"	09
Perpetuanoes fine ... ..	"	05
Perpetuanoes ordinary ... ..	"	15
	<hr/>	
	Bales	91

and that notes be accordingly sett on the sea and Choultrey Gates to give notice thereof, and that the next sale will be on the 15<sup>th</sup> December.

Ordered that the Godownkeep<sup>r</sup>: do not sell Broad cloth ordinary, Aurora, or Perpetuanoes out of the Godown till further order.

Ordered that none presume to sell Paddy under fifteen marcall for a Pagoda and that notes be putt on the sea and Choultrey Gates in English, Portuguez, Jentue and Mallabar give notice thereof.

[15<sup>TH</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1698.—

Ordered that five thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to the Serapa &c<sup>a</sup>: Joint stocke Merchants as mentioned in their contract dated the first Instant.

THO: PITT.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: STYLEMAN.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TREDCROFT.

15  
16  
17

Delivered a Pass to ship Diamond and a Printed Certificate.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David of yesterdays date.

Last night Ship Diamond John Cockroft mast<sup>r</sup>: sailed for Bengall, by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Agent &c<sup>a</sup>: Incloseing copy of a clause of the Auditor Generalls Letter relateing to M<sup>r</sup>: Trenchfields debt, and his answer thereunto.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 15<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

Ship Sirian Merchant Christopher Dixon Mast<sup>r</sup>: arrived from Battavia by whom rec<sup>d</sup>: a Generall Letter from Cap<sup>t</sup>: Minty Comm<sup>r</sup>: of the Nassau, w<sup>th</sup>: a Generall Letter from the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company dated the first of September Cap<sup>t</sup>: Minty advises that the Trumball Gally touched at Bencoolen and Battavia and sailed for China the 18<sup>th</sup>: June and that M<sup>r</sup>: Gough was at Battavia w<sup>th</sup>: two ships.

THURSDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS *indisposed*

Ordered that Domingo deCruce Portugueze bee entertained to serve the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: as a souldier.

The Merchants acquainting that they have a quantity of Moores, Longcloth and salampores that are torne, but fit for makeing shirts.

The warehousekeeper and sorters are ordered to view the same forthwith, and if proper for that use agree the price with them, and to cause the said cloth to be made into shirts proper for Europe.

M<sup>r</sup>: Lovell desires a List of the following particulars necessary to be sent with them to Metchlapatam for presents and sale Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Gold chain value about	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> :	30
Sword Blades GUILT	...	...	...	...	"	6
Flint Hubble bubbles	...	...	...	...	"	4
Ditto rarities	...	...	...	...	"	10
Aurora	...	...	...	...	pieces	2
Broad cloth ord <sup>y</sup> red 1 p <sup>s</sup> : Green 1 p <sup>s</sup> :	...	...	...	...	"	2
Perpetuanoes red fine	...	...	...	...	"	1
Perpetuanoes ordinary red	...	...	...	...	"	2
Small Looking Glasses about 3 p <sup>a</sup> a dozen	...	...	...	...	"	12
Ditto second sort	...	...	...	...	"	6
Spectacles cases	...	...	...	...	"	12
Knives	...	...	...	...	"	12
Rosewater	...	...	...	...	Chest	1
Spirits	...	...	...	...	Cases	4
Small Empty cases	...	...	...	...	"	2

The warehousekeeper is ordered to deliver them such of the forementioned particulars as are under his charge and the Paymaster to provide the rest.



— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1698 —

It is resolved that Mess<sup>rs</sup>: Lovell and Wolston do proceed overland to Metchle- [19<sup>th</sup>]  
patam on Monday next w<sup>th</sup>: Narrain. But that the treasure &c<sup>a</sup>: be sent by Boat  
under the charge of six Peons.

Ordered that the Secretary pay out of the Talliars money Three Hundred  
Pag<sup>s</sup>: to [Airingapa] Naigue, being to pay so much borrowed by him of Nathaniel  
Higginson Esq<sup>r</sup>:

THO: PITT.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TREDCROFT.  
M: EMPSON.

Delivered a Pass to Ketch Endeavour Owen Channell master bound for 20  
Acheen.

Ship Fame Robert Betton commander arrived in this road from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: 21  
David by whom received a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour & Inclose-  
ing Invoice and Bill of Lading.

Ship S<sup>t</sup>: Antonio, Sujee de Lemeira master arrived in this road from Porto  
Novo.

Last night Ketch Endeavour Owen Channel master sailed for Acheen, by 22  
whom sent a Generall Letter to the Depty Gov<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: at York Fort to be  
forwarded by the first conveyance.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
22.

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
M<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

Ancopa &c<sup>a</sup>: Arrac farmers pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 150:  
on that account for one month Ending the ultimo May 1698.

The Attorney General pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 45: being  
the fines laid on y<sup>e</sup>: following persons by the Court of Admiralty Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Adaparee	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> : 30
Servana	...	...	...	...	5
Nalla Chittee	...	...	...	...	5
Verago	...	...	...	...	5
					Pa: 45

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Stephen Frewen be under the warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: in the  
sorting Godown, in the rooms of M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Lovell.

Generall Letter from Fort St. David by ship Fame dated the 19<sup>th</sup>: Instant  
read.

Ordered that the Lead on ship Fame be brought ashore and that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 180: be  
paid to Cap<sup>t</sup>: Betton for one Bill of Exchange drawn by the Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>: &  
Council of Fort St. David.

Ordered that Etoe Andrade & Philip d'Rosairo Portuguez be entertained as  
souldiers to serve the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company where they have occasion.

There being a necessity for sending a ship to the West Coast, and it being  
doubtfull whether the Thorndon will arrive time enough for that service. It is  
resolved that there be Laden on board ship Fame sixty seven tons saltpetre her  
charterparty proportion, and that she proceed for the west Coast if the Thorndon  
do's not arrive before the 5<sup>th</sup>: of September and that two hundred bales Callicoos  
be put aboard her.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1698 —

[22<sup>nd</sup>]

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: (by his Conicoply) pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 8000 on account of rupees sold and M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright sea Custom<sup>r</sup>: Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1000 on acco<sup>t</sup>: sea Custom.

M<sup>r</sup>: Sheldons charge against M<sup>r</sup>: Ravenhill and his answer thereunto were read, also the Bengall Generall dated the 3<sup>rd</sup>: February 169<sup>8</sup> whereb<sup>y</sup> they make him indebted to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company Rup<sup>s</sup>: 428. M<sup>r</sup>: Ravenhill was now sent for and the same demanded of him, w<sup>ch</sup>: he promises to pay, but desires that the salary due to him, (w<sup>ch</sup>: he demands from March 1697 till now) be accepted as part.

It is resolved that salary be allowed M<sup>r</sup>: Ravenhill no longer then till the 13<sup>th</sup>: Nov<sup>r</sup>: 1697, the date of his charge, and that the accompt: do make up his account accordingly. And the Agent and Councill having in said Letter declared him a person unfit to serve the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: in Bengall by reason of his slothfullnesse. It is agreed that he be discharged the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys service, which M<sup>r</sup>: Ravenhill was now acquainted with,

THO: PITT.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TREDCROFT.  
M. EMPSON.

22.  
23.

Ship Fortune Thomas Harris Master saild for Bengall.

This Eveuing Mess<sup>rs</sup>: Lovell and Woolston sett out for Metchlepatam, by whom sent Generall Letters to the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam and to M<sup>r</sup>: Philip Noden.

THURSDAY  
[25<sup>th</sup>]

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS *indisposed*

Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated this day, read and approved, also a letter to Amirjeahn.

THO: PITT.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TREDCROFT.  
M. EMPSON.

Mynheers Singelant and Selover the Dutch Chief and Second of Policatt came to Town this morning, being ordered hither by the Governour and Council of Negapatam to compliment the President upon his coming to y<sup>e</sup>: Governm<sup>t</sup>: from whom they brought a Letter congratulating his safe arrivall.

Received a Generall L<sup>re</sup> from the Chief & c<sup>o</sup>: at Vizagap<sup>am</sup>: dated the first Instant w<sup>ch</sup>: copy of their Diary and Consultations from the 24<sup>th</sup> May 1698 to the last July ditto.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David of this date.

26.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David (by M<sup>r</sup>: Games) dated the 23<sup>rd</sup>: Instant, also a Generall L<sup>re</sup> from Governour Pitt and Council of Negapatam dated the [lacuna in the original.]

This Evening Mynheers Singelant & Seelover return'd to Pollicat, having been treated with civility and respect suitable to the Characters of the persons they were sent by.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1698—

[25<sup>th</sup>]

The Governour being informed, that Delol Cawn a Patan, who has been sometime at Triblecane and pretended to be rob'd of some Jewells for which he demanded satisfaction, but received none, was returning to the Camp, & threatened the Inhabitants to take satisfaction of them. Hee thereupon ordered twelve souldiers & twenty Peons to Triblecane to prevent his offering any abuse to the Inhabitants.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
[29<sup>th</sup>]

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
 M<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
 M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS *indisposed*

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his account of Sea Customs for the month of July last particulars viz<sup>t</sup>.

To Custom on Goods Imported and Exported this month	Pa:	568: 17: 4
To Custom on Grain	.. .. .	.. .. . " 63: 9: 1
To Anchorage	.. .. .	.. .. . " 51: =: =

Pag<sup>a</sup>: 682: 26: 5

Ordered that one thousand Pag<sup>a</sup>: w<sup>th</sup>:  $\frac{3}{4}$  p<sup>ct</sup>: Exchange be paid to Suncha Rama being for one Bill drawn on us by Amirjehau as advised in his Letter rec<sup>d</sup>: the [*lacuna in the original*]

The Governour acquaints that on friday the 26<sup>th</sup>: Instant Nina Chittee an Inhabitant of this place, complained that five pieces of Broad cloth and severall other Goods design'd to be sent to Coverpeck were stop'd at Ipere Muta after the usual Juncan was paid for w<sup>ch</sup>: he produced the Chief Officers receipt) and by the Juncann<sup>r</sup>: Dawsay [ . . . ] sold to Horsemen belonging to the Nabob, whereupon he ordered Cap<sup>t</sup>: Seaton in the Evening w<sup>th</sup>: twelve souldiers to bring the Juncann<sup>r</sup>: into Town, w<sup>ch</sup>: he accordingly did and the Juncann<sup>r</sup>: being asked the reason for detaining Merchants Goods after they had paid the Kings Custom. Confessed that he had disposed of them but would [make] the Merch<sup>ts</sup>: satisfaction and on the 27<sup>th</sup>: Instant Dawsapa offering security for payment of the money the same was taken and he sett at liberty, which is approved.

Ordered that one thousand Pag<sup>a</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paym<sup>r</sup>: for defraying charges Garrison.

Ordered that Ambrose de Rosairo Portuguez be entertained to serve the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company as a souldier at the West Coast.

M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster read his acco<sup>t</sup>: Disbursements for the months of June & July last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>.

June—Charges Garrison	.. .. .	Pa:	882: 30:
Charges Diett	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. . " 270: 28
Charges Mer-handize	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. . " 13: 9
Charges Cattle	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. . " 25: 8
Charges Generall	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. . " 465: 8
Ship Dolphin	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. . " 18: 24
West Coast	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. . " 25: 13
Garrison Stores	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. . " 79: 8
Account Presents	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. . " 90: 6
Charges Extraordinary	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. . " 18: 7
Vizagapatam	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. . " =: 18
Fortifications & repairs	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. . " 145: 5

Pag<sup>a</sup>: 2034: 20

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1698 —

July—Charges Garrison	...	Pa:	1006:	24
Vizagapatam	..	"	...	18
Charges Diets	...	"	369:	=
Charges Merchandize	...	"	17:	21
Charges Extraordinary	...	"	7:	16
Charges General	...	"	511:	54
Factors Provisions	...	"	34:	7
House moveables	...	"	75:	8
Account Presents	...	"	300:	=
Charges Cattle	...	"	10:	11
West Coast	...	"	5:	=
Fort St. David	...	"	216:	4
Fortifications & repairs	...	"	140:	13
			<hr/>	
		Pagod <sup>s</sup> :	2694:	12

The souldiers who came out of England on the Nassau for York Fort, but she not touching there were sent hither from Battavia on Brigantine Johanna and Ship Siryan Merchant now requesting by their Petition, to have pay allowed from the time of their arrivall at Battavia. It is resolved, that one month and a halfe pay be allowed each of them to the last of this month to provide them w<sup>th</sup>: cloths of which they are now quite destitute and that there be one month and a halfe pay more advanced to such of them as shall be sent to the West Coast.

Ordered that the Paymaster do muster ship Fames men sometime this week.

Ordered that one hundred and ten Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: fienwicke for a chest of medicines bought of him for the use of the Hospital.

The Lieutenants of the Garrison acquainting the Lodge for the souldiers is too small for them all to sleep in, and whereas there is a standing order that no unmarried Souldier shall ly without the Garrison. It is resolved that there be an addition made thereunto between the present Lodge and the River, there being space of about 14 foot broad and 50 Long.

THO: PITT.  
 NAT: HIGGINSON.  
 JO: STYLEMAN.  
 THO: WRIGHT.  
 E: TREDCROFT.  
 M: EMPSON.

29

Ship Thorndon Cap<sup>t</sup>: William Petre Commander arrived this Evening from England.

TUESDAY  
 30<sup>th</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>      M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
 M<sup>R</sup>:    M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT              M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
 M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS ELLIS *indisposed*

Ordered that the warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: sell Dollars at the rate of sixteen & halfe weighty Dollars for Ten Pag<sup>s</sup>.

The Purser of the Thorndon coming ashore this morning brought the Pacquett w<sup>th</sup>: him, w<sup>ch</sup>: being opened was found to contain only Copies of the Pacquetts received by Ships Martha and Fame, except Invoice Bill of Lading Shipp's Charterparty and one General Letter dated the ninth of February last, relateing to the buying of Pepper and a Bond for £200 given to the Cap<sup>t</sup>: Heath by the Company.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1698 —

[30<sup>th</sup>]

Ordered that all the treasure &c: Goods be unladen from ship Thorndon except the Lead.

THO: PITT.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TREDCROFT.  
M: EMPSON.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
[31<sup>st</sup> mo.]

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

Captain Petre acquainting the Governour that he had received information from his Chief Mate of a mutiny among his men, in which the Boatswain was concerned, and that he was going off, and desired that three or four files of souldiers may be sent of to his assistance.

Resolved that Cap<sup>t</sup>: Seaton w<sup>th</sup>: four files of trusty souldiers be sent on board Ship Thorndon to assist the Cap<sup>tn</sup>: as there shall be occasion.

M<sup>r</sup>: James Sowdon delivers a paper containing the state of his account w<sup>th</sup>: the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: and his request that the same be examined w<sup>ch</sup>: are referred to further opportunity.

Ordered that the Attorney General do attach Pag<sup>a</sup>: 48: 7: 7 of the Estate of William Hall dec<sup>d</sup>: in the hands of M<sup>r</sup>: John Styleman, said Hall being so much indebted to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company in Vizagapatam Generall Books G wherein he is Debted Pag<sup>a</sup>: 84: 18: but has credit for Pag<sup>a</sup>: 36: 10: 2 in Books O.

fa. ca.

THO: PITT.  
NATH: HIGGINSON.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TREDCROFT.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to the Governour and Council of Tringombar. 1<sup>mo</sup>.  
Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 31<sup>st</sup>: past. 2.  
Dispatched a Generall Letter dated the 2<sup>d</sup>: Instant to the Governour &c<sup>a</sup>: at Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David. Also a Letter dated the 31<sup>st</sup>: past to the Governour and Council of Negapatam. 3.  
Ship Loyall Captain Locker Watts Master sailed for Pegue. 4.  
Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 2<sup>d</sup>: Instant.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
5<sup>th</sup>

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
NATH<sup>t</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>R</sup>:

All the Council being duely summoned

The warehousekeepers assistant acquainting that some of the Broad cloth by the Thorndon ly damaged. It is resolved that all the cloth by said ship be

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1698—

[\*\*\*]

received by the warehousekeeper, he calling to his assistance M<sup>r</sup>: Penford and M<sup>r</sup>: Mead and that in persuance of the 39 Paragraph of the Comp<sup>s</sup>: Generall Letter dated the 26<sup>th</sup>: January 1698 such pieces as are damaged be delivered to y<sup>e</sup>: Command<sup>r</sup>: at the Invoice price, he paying ready money for the same, which Cap<sup>t</sup>: Petre being now acquainted with accepts of.

Ordered that five thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to Serapa & C<sup>a</sup>: Joint stocke Merchants, being due the first Ins<sup>t</sup>: by their Contract dated the primo August 1698.

Ordered that one hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to Ragina & C<sup>a</sup>: washermen on account of cureing the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: cloth.

Generall Letters from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 31<sup>st</sup>: past and second Instant read.

The Mintmaster produceth three Ingotts of Silver Viz<sup>t</sup>: No. 466 received by Ship Fame & No. 179 and 1<sup>st</sup> by Ship Martha which the Minters having objected against as much worse then Invoice, and the assaymaster having assayed the same, report there as follows, vizt.

				oz.	dwt.
No. 466	pz. lb	33: 0: 10	B. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$	by Assayworse	... 1: 4
No. 179		9: 2: 15	B. 16	Better	... 0: 10
No. 193		18: 2: 15	B. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$	Better	... 0: 10

One ounce of each being in our presence taken off and sealed up by the Secretary in three distinct Papers.

It is ordered that the said three sealed Papers be sent to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company by y<sup>e</sup>: next ship, and that the said Ingotts be delivered to the Minters to coin according to the Assaymasters report.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Robert Betton Commander of Ship Fame having sent us a paper (as entred after this Consultation) requesting that eighty Ton saltpetre more then mentioned in his Charterparty be Laden on his ship to make her sailworthy. The warehousekeeper is ordered to cause eighty Ton saltpetre more to be Laden on board Ship Fame.

Ship Thorndon having in her Passage out in a storme, lost and sprung all her masts, and not known what damage she may have suffered in her Hull. It is resolved that there be a survey made of her Hull, Masts, Yards and Rigging by the following persons Viz<sup>t</sup>: Cap<sup>t</sup>: Robert Betton, Cap<sup>t</sup>: Conaway chifmate Cap<sup>t</sup>: Charles Metcalfe of Ship fame and her Cap<sup>t</sup>: Armiger Gostling Chief Carpenter Cap<sup>t</sup>: James Perryman, Robert Atkinson Gun<sup>r</sup>: of the Fort.

M<sup>r</sup>: Edward Tredcroft requesting leave to take his Passage upon Ship Fame for England, if she proceeds directly from hence. It is resolved, that he have Liberty.

THO: PITT.  
NATH: HIGGINSON.  
THO: STYLEMAN.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TREDCROFT.

To y<sup>e</sup>: HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THO: PITT ESQ<sup>r</sup>:

PRESID<sup>t</sup>: FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R<sup>t</sup>: HON<sup>BLE</sup>:

EAST INDIA COMP<sup>a</sup>: AND GOVERNOUR OF FORT

S<sup>t</sup>: GEORGE AND FORT S<sup>t</sup>: DAVIDS & C<sup>a</sup>: COUNCILL.

Whereas I find that my charter party quantity [of . . .] is not sufficient to make y<sup>e</sup>: ship Fame Sailworthy, [ . . . ] yo<sup>r</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: & C<sup>a</sup>: Councill is that you would please to order [ . . . ] Saltpetre over & above the charter party quantity, which will oblige.

Yo<sup>r</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: most faithfull humble Serv<sup>t</sup>  
ROBERT BETTON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1698—

[P. 101]

Received a Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dat<sup>d</sup>: the 16 August w<sup>th</sup>: copy 5. of their Diary and Consultations from the first of August to the 16 ditto &c<sup>r</sup>: papers as  $\Psi$  List.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY 8

Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 NATH<sup>l</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>s</sup>: M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
 M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
 M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

Simon Kilpatrick and Francis Monk farmers of wine License pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 50 on that acco<sup>t</sup>: for three months ending the 25<sup>th</sup>: Instant. M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis warehousekeeper pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: seven thousand on account Dollars and rupees sold.

The persons appointed by Consultation of 5<sup>th</sup>: Instant to survey ship Thorndon, reports condition as Entred after this Consultation whereby it appears that the ships Hull is in a good condition and that all her masts & rigging are sufficient for her Voyage except her foremasts w<sup>ch</sup>: the Cap<sup>t</sup>: has resolved to take out, and may be fitted in ten days time.

It is resolved that ship Thorndon do proceed for the west Coast, and that there be Laden on her Eighty Ton Salt-petre and thirty Ton of redwood, being what mentioned in her Charter party for Kintillage.

The President read his account of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash for the month of August last the balance being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 4872 : 24 : 3 and Thomas Wigmore secretary his account Pas-es for ditto month amount Pag<sup>s</sup>: 17 and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 14 : 24 fan<sup>s</sup>: the balance.

Ordered that one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymast<sup>r</sup>: for defraying charges Garrison.

Resolved that ship Fame be dispatched from hence directly for England by the latter end of this month with the following goods, besides the salt Petre and redwood allready ordered Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Fort St <sup>t</sup> : David	...	...	...	...	...	Bales	166
M <sup>r</sup> : drasse	...	...	...	...	...	"	307
Cotton Yarne of Bengall	...	...	...	...	...	"	50
Tonqueen Pelongs	...	...	...	...	...	Chest	4
Canes	...	...	...	...	...		10050

The rest of the Lading to be made up of what bales shall be Embaled before that time and Pepper.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: John Meverell be Provisiounall Land Customer, Justice of the Choultrey and sorter in the roome of M<sup>r</sup>: Tredcroft, and M<sup>r</sup>: Stephen Frewen searcher at the sea Gate in the roome of M<sup>r</sup>: Meverell and M<sup>r</sup>: Henry Dobyms assistant to the godownkeeper in the roome of M<sup>r</sup>: Frewen.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright sea Customer pays into Y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1,000 on acco<sup>t</sup>: sea Custom.

Randall Fisher a souldier having served the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company ten years, now request leave to returne for England on ship Fame. The same is granted.

Ordered that John Sherborn be entertained to serve in the Gunroom.

The Governour acquaints that he lent three Garse of Paddy for seed to the Inhabitants of Yegmore &c<sup>r</sup>: Towns, which they are to repay out of the next Crop which is approved.

THO: PITT.  
 NAT: HIGGINSON.  
 JO: STYLEMAN.  
 FFRANCIS ELLIS.  
 THO: WRIGHT.  
 E. TREDCROFT.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1698 —

[8<sup>va</sup>]

TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>:  
PRESIDENT & GOV<sup>R</sup>: OF MADRASSE & C<sup>A</sup> COUNCIL.

In compliance with an order recived from your Hon<sup>r</sup>: & c<sup>a</sup>: wee the subscribers have been aboard the Thorndon and find her Hull in very good condition and her masts and rigging sufficient for her voyage except the foremast which is fish'd all round, so that cannot see the defect, but the Cap<sup>t</sup>: has resolved to take it out and put in a new one, or mend them so that it shall be capable of serving again any voyage you shall thinke fitt to imploy her in.

Aboard the Thorndon  
September the 7<sup>th</sup>: 1698.

CHARLES METCALFE.  
ARMIGER GOSTLIN.  
JAMES PERRIMAN.  
JOHN CONAWAY.  
ROBERT ATKINSON.  
JOB REYNOLDS.

9 Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 6<sup>th</sup>: & 7<sup>th</sup>:  
Instants.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated this day.

Ship S<sup>t</sup>: Antonio Sujee de Lemeira master sailed for Acheen and Queda and ship Pegu Merch<sup>t</sup>: Thomas Edwards Pilot for Pegu.

Received advice this evening from Amirjeahn his being arrived at Yegmore w<sup>th</sup>: y<sup>e</sup>: Nabobs Perwana.

10 Att four a clocke this afternoone the President and Councill went to the Garden accompanied severall of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: servants & Inhabitants English Armenians and Jentues, where upon the receipt of the Nabobs Phirwana Seerpaw and Horse and the Perwana from the Duan, were fired 15 and 11 Guns.

MONDAY  
12<sup>th</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Presenti*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOV<sup>R</sup>:  
NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN  
M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TRECROFT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW LIMPSON

The Nabob having sent a Perwana to Hojee Mahom<sup>d</sup>: Allee for demanding the twelve Hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: due for the town rent for one year ending June 1698. It is ordered to be paid Hojee Mahomod Allee and his rec<sup>t</sup>: to be taken for the same, and that the usual present be given to him and his servants.

The Paymaster reports the muster of shipp Fames men to be 84 and ship Thorndons men 114 w<sup>th</sup>: Lists are ordered to be sent to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company.

The sea Customer acquainting that there are two halfe pieces of Broad cloth brought ashore by William Minson belonging to ship Fame, which are kept at the Custom House. Hee is ordered to cleare the same.

M<sup>r</sup>: Richard Watts pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 193: 33: 4 <sup>fa. ca.</sup> as the balance of his acco<sup>t</sup>: in the Bengall, Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David and Tonqueen Books and

M<sup>r</sup>: John foquett Pag<sup>s</sup>: 155: 1: 5 as y<sup>e</sup>: balance of his account in the Vizagapatam <sup>fa. ca.</sup> Books, transfer'd to us.

Nathaniel Higginson Esq<sup>t</sup>: Mintmaster pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 71: 21: 4 on acco<sup>t</sup>: Custom of Gold coined in the Mint.

Generall Letters from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 6<sup>th</sup>: 7<sup>th</sup>: & 10<sup>th</sup>: Instants read.

The Governour sent for M<sup>r</sup>: Fraser & acquainted him that he thought fitt to reinstate him in yo<sup>r</sup>: Councill according to the place appointed him by the Commission for reasons he should acquaint the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company w<sup>th</sup>: by the next shipping.



— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1698 —

[12<sup>th</sup>]

The Paymaster is ordered to Pay Pag<sup>t</sup>: 7: [ . . . ] to the owners of the Johanna Briganteen for the Diets and Passage of four souldiers brought from Battavia.

THO: PITT.  
 NAT: HIGGINSON.  
 WILL: FRASER.  
 FRANCIS ELLIS.  
 THO: WRIGHT.  
 E: TREDCROFT.  
 M: EMPSON.

A Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated this day being sent to M<sup>r</sup>: 13. Higginson to sign, he return'd unsign'd with the following note to the Sec<sup>ry</sup>:

M<sup>r</sup>: Sec<sup>ry</sup>: I can't signe Letters nor act in any businesse with M<sup>r</sup>: Fraser for the same reasons I declared in Council I could not sitt with him.

Yor<sup>t</sup>:  
 N.H.

Ship Thankfull Charles Perin Master arrived from Bengall by whom received General Letters from the Agent &c<sup>s</sup>: dated the 10<sup>th</sup>: & 20 July and 5<sup>th</sup> of August 1698. And from the Deputy Governour and Council of York Fort dated 21 May and 11<sup>th</sup>: June last w<sup>th</sup>: severall other papers as p<sup>r</sup> List.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 13 instant.

[14<sup>th</sup>]

Delivered a Passe to ship Salamaut Surat Syed Mahom'd Jaffeer Nocqueda bound for Queda and Malacca.

Ship Nocqueda Savoy Thomas Plumb Pilot sailed out of this road into S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
 [15<sup>th</sup>]

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR  
 M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
 M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT  
 M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON.

M<sup>r</sup>: Edward Tredcroft Land Customer read his account Land Custom for the month of August last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Choultrey Custom	...	...	...	...	Pag :	368 :	14 :	40
Tribecane Custom	...	...	...	...	..	.. :	4 :	56
Rubie Broakers	...	...	...	...	..	69 :	3 :	27
Cloth Broakers	...	...	...	...	..	20 :	20 :	40
New Town rents	...	...	...	...	..	19 :	32 :	10
						Pag <sup>t</sup> :	478 :	3 : 13

and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 476: 28: as the balance thereof and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 7: 3: 79 on account of y<sup>o</sup>: Town Conicopies Duty for the months of June, July and August. and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 43: 33: 79 to the Secretary on acco<sup>t</sup>: of the Talliars duty for ditto months.

M<sup>r</sup>: Styleman delivers a paper (as entred after this Consultation) wherein he desires to be excused from sitting in Council with M<sup>r</sup>: Fraser. Hee also now delivers his Judge Advocates Comission. But upon the Governour and Councils urging to M<sup>r</sup>: Styleman the present hurry of businesse in dispatching the ships, and their incapacity to make a present provision for both those employments, he did consent to receive his Commission again and to act as Judge and accomptant till the Ships were dispatched.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1698—

[15<sup>th</sup>]

According to order of Consultation of 15<sup>th</sup>: last month, there were severall bales broad cloth ordinary &c<sup>a</sup>: put up to sale by outcry this morning and about 162 pieces of all sorts sold.

It is ordered that the sale be continued till the whole quantity mentioned in that Consultation be sold, or so much thereof as will sell.

M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1,186: 32: 15 on y<sup>e</sup> following accounts Viz<sup>t</sup>:

	Pa	fa	ca.
For the net produce on ship Dolphins sale ... ..	444:	8:	75
For acco <sup>t</sup> : of the Heirs of Batson Pearson deceased being what received of his estate ... ..	610:	21:	[...]
For account of M <sup>r</sup> : Stephen Cooke ... ..	132:	2:	...
	<hr/>		
Pag <sup>s</sup> : ...	1,186:	32:	[...]

It is ordered that Bills be given M<sup>r</sup>: Empson drawn on the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company for Pag<sup>s</sup>: 610: 21: 20 payable to M<sup>rs</sup>: Elizabeth Pearson and for Pag<sup>s</sup>: 132: 2 fan<sup>s</sup>: payable to M<sup>r</sup>: Stephen Cook Merchant.

Generall letters from the Agent &c<sup>a</sup>: of Bengall dated the 10<sup>th</sup>: & 20<sup>th</sup>: July and 5<sup>th</sup>: of August last, and from the Deputy Governour &c<sup>a</sup>: of York Fort dated the 21<sup>st</sup>: May & 11<sup>th</sup>: June last received viâ Bengall read.

M<sup>r</sup>: Fraser delivers a Paper relating to the late Governour Higginson's letting out of the Tobacco farme in the year 1693<sup>3</sup>. Copy whereof attested, the Secretary is ordered to send M<sup>r</sup>: Higginson, and to enter copy of said paper after this Consultation.

THO: PITT.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
E: TREDCROFT.  
M: EMPSON.

To THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>:  
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR OF  
FORT ST: GEORGE &C<sup>A</sup>: COUNCILL.

Hon<sup>ble</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>:

The Hon<sup>ble</sup>: President last Councill day acquainting that he had perused all the papers relating to the controversies between the late Gov<sup>r</sup>: & Councill and M<sup>r</sup>: Fraser, and that he thought fitt by virtue of the power given him in his Commission to restore M<sup>r</sup>: Fraser to the station appointed him therein, w<sup>ch</sup>: I did readily submit unto, But considering the many affronts and abusses M<sup>r</sup>: Fraser has continued for a long time to put on me, I cannot w<sup>th</sup>: any manner of satisfaction or safety continue to sitt & act in that Councill whereof he is a member. Therefore I most humbly request yo<sup>r</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: that I may be excused my attending the Councill dureing his being a member thereof I assure yo<sup>r</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: I allways had and hope allways shall have a very great esteem for y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: service and to demonstrate to your Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: my readinesse to serve them I shall be very willing to serve them in any employment during my stay in India that you<sup>r</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: shall thinke me capable of, provided I may be excused my attendance at Councill during M<sup>r</sup>: Frasers continuance there w<sup>ch</sup>: have abundance of reason to believe will not be long, unless he can be so happy as to alter his natural temper. I humbly Submitt to yo<sup>r</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: pleasure and crave leave to subscribe.

Hon<sup>ble</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>:  
You<sup>r</sup>: most hum<sup>ble</sup>: ser<sup>t</sup>:  
JOHN STYLEMAN.

Fort St: George 15<sup>th</sup>: Sept<sup>r</sup>: 1698.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1698—

[15<sup>TH</sup>]TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THE GOVERNOUR OFFORT ST. GEORGE & C<sup>A</sup>: COUNCILL

Att the desire of the late Governour Higginson made to your Hon<sup>r</sup>: last Consultation day, that I should set down in writing what I then said relating to the Tobacco farm which is briefly thus viz<sup>t</sup>:

On Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup>: day of March 169 $\frac{3}{4}$  between the hours of 7 and 8 at night, the late Governour M<sup>r</sup>: Dolben and myselfe, went up to the Guard Chamber the Governour telling us that the farming out of the Tobacco and Ganjee for the insueing year, was to be put to an outcry (I do not mean by inch of Candle as is the Custome in London) & he that bid most to be the buyer, the bidders & Competit<sup>rs</sup>: were Datha Rama <sup>pp</sup> Contra Jango, Jango advanced to Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2000 at which Datha Rama left off and bid no more, thus it stood when the then Presid<sup>t</sup>: asked Jango if he would give fifty Pag<sup>s</sup>: more, he answered if your Hon<sup>r</sup>: will have me give 50 Pag<sup>s</sup>: more I will, which he did then y<sup>e</sup>: Presid<sup>t</sup>: bid 50 Pag<sup>s</sup>: more, then Jango bid Pag<sup>s</sup>: 50 more, w<sup>ch</sup>: The President advanced Pag<sup>s</sup>: 50 more, which brought it up to Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2200, and then asked Jango if he would bid any more to which he answered no, having already outbid his Competitor Datha Rama, but if he said Rama would yet bid, he would bid also then the Govern<sup>r</sup>: said it is mine and desired his servant Kisna then present, to call Vincatee puttee upstairs saying he bought it for him, and asked him by Kisna if he would accept of the farme at Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2200. He said he would, but so soone as he appeared in the Chamber (which I should have said before) Jango bid 50 Pag<sup>s</sup>: more, the President said no he was too late, Jango answered and said Vincateeputtee ought to have been present at the time of bidding.

M<sup>r</sup>: Dolben and myselfe modestly discoursed the point with the President, who asked M<sup>r</sup>: Dolben if hee were not as free to bid and buy the farme as anybody else, M<sup>r</sup>: Dolben is now here upon the Place and knows as well as I what answer he then gave the President.

On the Monday following being the 26<sup>th</sup>: day, Jango sent in a Petition directed to y<sup>e</sup>: President and Councill then in Consultation and therein advanced Pag<sup>s</sup>: 600 more than the former sume, but all to no purpose M<sup>r</sup>: Dolben and myselfe did not agree w<sup>th</sup>: the President in the manner and method he took in that affair, so that it was about the middle of April following before the President could be prevailed upon, and the Secretary in Consultation altered the sume from Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2200 w<sup>ch</sup>: was in figures in the fair Consultation to Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2800 and was given and continued to Vincateputtee and then that Consultation was signed by us all.

I remember not that either the Secretary or Narrain the Comp<sup>s</sup>: then Chief Dubash were w<sup>th</sup>: us in Consultation on the said 22<sup>d</sup>: March, M<sup>r</sup>: Dolben may remember severall passages of that affair, too much to be incerted here, w<sup>ch</sup>: time gave as I apprehend date to the late Govern<sup>r</sup>: displeasure and prejudice against me. I forbear to adde any more till this is debated.

Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George the 15<sup>th</sup>: September 1698.

WILLIAM FRASER.

Ship Scaupherden John Bowrsee Schipper arrived in this road from 15<sup>TH</sup> Negapatam, and brought 86 Chest of Ophium belonging to the Owners of ship Sirian Merchant seized in [Lacuna in the original.] 1697 by y<sup>e</sup>: Dutch on y<sup>e</sup>: Coast of Java. But by order of y<sup>e</sup>: Government of Battavia sent hither, as advised by the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Laurence Pitt and Dirk Comans in their Letter to the Presid<sup>t</sup>: by said ship.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 14<sup>th</sup>: Instant.16<sup>TH</sup>

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1698 —

MONDAY  
19<sup>th</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR  
 M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
 M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT  
 M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON.

Ordered that Domingo Rodriguez, Deoga de Ga, Francis de Bagenezza & Tome de monte Portuguez be entertained as souldiers for the West Coast, and Henry Barret Englishman to serve in the Gunroome.

Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 14<sup>th</sup>: Instant read. It is ordered that 14 Pag<sup>s</sup>: and 70 great fanams received from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David with said Gen<sup>l</sup>: Letter be delivered to the Assaymaster to make his report thereof, and that they have credit for the same amount Pag<sup>s</sup>: 17:32 fanams.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matt: Empson Paym<sup>t</sup>: for defraying charges Garrison.

The warehousekeeper is ordered to sell Ingott silver at the rate of 16 $\frac{3}{4}$  Doller weight standerd for ten Pag<sup>s</sup>: and Dollars at 16 $\frac{3}{4}$  not to exceed 16 $\frac{3}{4}$  for ten Pag<sup>s</sup>:

Ordered that the warehousekeeper put a note upon the sea gate to give notice that Ship Thorndon will depart from this Place for York Fort by the tenth day of next month and that all persons are free to Lade Goods on said ship at the usual freight.

It is resolved, that such English or Portuguez Souldiers or others as are willing to goe to York Fort have liberty to carry their families with them and that the Portuguez also have the liberty of carrying a Padry with them, of which notice is to be given by setting a paper on the sea Gate.

Ordered that five thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to Serapa &c<sup>r</sup>: Joint Stocke Merchants being so much due to them on the 15<sup>th</sup> Instant by their contract dated the 9<sup>th</sup> m<sup>o</sup>: August 1698.

THO: PITT.  
 WILL: FRASER.  
 FRANCIS ELLIS.  
 THO: WRIGHT.  
 M: EMPSON.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 17<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

Ship Scaupherden sailed for Negapatam.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 19<sup>th</sup>: Instant and from Mess<sup>rs</sup>: Lovell and Woolston from Metchlepatam dated the 7<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

Received a Generall Letter from the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam dated [Lacuna in the original] and from the Dep<sup>y</sup>: Govern<sup>r</sup>: and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated [Lacuna in the original] w<sup>th</sup>: severall other papers as  $\text{¶}$  List of the Pacquets.

THURSDAY  
Do.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR  
 M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
 M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TREDCROFT  
 M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON.

Ramapa pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pa: 182: 18: 4, received of Elihu Yale Esq<sup>r</sup>: being for so much paid by Amirjohn to Emaun Cooley for his account for two Guzaratt oxen, mentioned in Consultation 23<sup>rd</sup> May last.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1698 —

[22<sup>nd</sup>]

Resolved that Emaun Cooley who came from the Nabobs Camp with the Perwana and Tasherief, and now goeing to the Kings Camp, be presented w<sup>th</sup>: one piece of fine scarlett, three pieces of ordinary cloth and some flintware and that one hundred bottles of Canary be sent to the Nabob.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Wright and M<sup>r</sup>: Mead, do goe and view a Godown belonging to M<sup>r</sup>: Nicks (w<sup>ch</sup>: is sealed up by order of Court) and make their report to y<sup>e</sup> Councill next Consultation day, of the condition of the Goods therein.

Ordered that the Gunner do to-morrow morning goe aboard ship Fame, to view the Hold and give his opinion what he thinks she can take in more.

Upon consideration of the Thorndons goeing to the West Coast, and being a large ship to fill w<sup>th</sup>: Pepper, It is ordered that two Chest Dollers be sent besides the five chests ordered by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>:

THO: PITT.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.

Received Generall Letters from the President & Councill dated the 16<sup>th</sup>: 28 and 21<sup>st</sup>: July 1698.

Dispatch'd Generall Letters to the Deputy Governour and Councill of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David and to the Chief and Councill of Vizagapatani both dated the 20<sup>th</sup>: Instant. Also a letter from the President to the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Laurence Pitt and Direck Comans of yesterdays date.

Ship Thankfull Charles Perin master sailed for Bengall, by whome sent a 25 Generall Letter to y<sup>e</sup> Agent and Councill dated the 22<sup>nd</sup> & 23<sup>rd</sup>: Instants ship Wellfare Andrew Goodman master arrived in this road from Bengall.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
26<sup>th</sup>.

Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESC<sup>o</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>r</sup>: EDWARD TRECROFT  
M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his acco<sup>t</sup>: sea customs for the month of August last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>.

	Pag <sup>s</sup> :
To Custom on goods Imported and Exported this month ...	3077: 38: 1
To Custom on Grain ... ..	164: 7: 4
Anchorage ... ..	65: 18:
Tonnage ... ..	33: 12:

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 3340: 34: 5.

Ordered that one hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: besides 100 Pag<sup>s</sup>: ordered on the 5<sup>th</sup>: Instant be paid to Raggina & c<sup>a</sup>: Washers for curing the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: Cloth.

M<sup>r</sup>: Wright and M<sup>r</sup>: Mead acquaint that they have viewed the Godown in M<sup>r</sup>: Nicks house, as ordered last Consultation, and found therein only 9 Canasters wherein sugar had been, and 10 Bags: of Allum so mixed with dirt that 'tis worth little or nothing. It is ordered that the godown be not sealed up.

Ordered that five thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be sent to ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David in charge of five Peons and Lieuten<sup>t</sup>: Davis, who is ordered to Fort St. David to be second Lieut there, and takes his passage on a Boat.

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: pay<sup>s</sup>: into ye R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: three thousand on account Dollars sold.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1698 —

[267<sup>m</sup>]

Nathaniel Higginson Esq<sup>r</sup>: Mint Master read his mint acco<sup>t</sup>: for the months of August and September Viz<sup>t</sup>.

August Acco<sup>t</sup>: Custom of Gold coined in the Mint Pa<sup>r</sup> 71: 21: 4:

Septemb<sup>r</sup>: Acco<sup>t</sup>: Custom of Gold coined in the Mint 129: 13: 4:

Septemb<sup>r</sup>: Acco<sup>t</sup>: Custom of silver coined in the Mint Rupees 1,324: ans. 14: and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 129: 19: [ . . . ] as the balance on account Custom coinage Gold and to the warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: rupees 1,325 [ . . . ] the balance of the account Custom of silver and the minters now appearing do acknowledge to have in their hands the balance mentioned in the account for September being Rup<sup>s</sup>: 66,683: [ . . . ].

Ordered that the remaining 50 bales of Bengall Cotton yarn be Laden on board ship Fame.

Generall Letter to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company dated this day to be sent by ship Fame to Paragraph 43 read.

Samuel Hooky, a seaman belonging to Ship Thorndon, having been long ill of a fistula in Ano, requests to be discharged that he may stay ashore for cure. It is agreed that he be discharged his Commander having declared his consent thereunto.

TRO: PITT.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.

27.

Ship Salamut Cap<sup>t</sup>: John Wright Master sailed for Cochin and Boat Chelangie for Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, on w<sup>ch</sup>: Lieutenant James Davis took his passage and five peons with five thousand Pagod<sup>s</sup>.

28.

Received a Generall Letter from Mess<sup>rs</sup>: Lovell and Woolston from Metchlepatam dated the 15<sup>th</sup>: September 1698, w<sup>th</sup>: copy of their Diary to the [*lacuna in the original*] ditto and copy of their contract w<sup>th</sup>: Quola Narso &c<sup>s</sup>: w<sup>th</sup>: severall other Papers as <sup>pp</sup> List.

29.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, dated the 27<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

This being the day appointed for Electing a Mayor for the ensuing year, M<sup>r</sup>: Daniel Chardin was chosen.

Dispatched a Generall Letter of this date to ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David.

SATURDAY  
OCTOBER  
7<sup>mo</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR

M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER

M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS

M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT

M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis on the 30<sup>th</sup>: past paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: nine Hundred on account Dollars sold.

Ordered that halfe a year's salary due to M<sup>r</sup>: Zouch Troughton ending the 29<sup>th</sup>: past being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 22: 8 fanams be paid him, and it appearing by a certificate received from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David y<sup>t</sup>: he is no ways indebted to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company there and by a report signed by our accomp<sup>t</sup>: that neither he nor M<sup>r</sup>: Cheney are indebted to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company in our Books. It is resolved that a certificate be accordingly given him.

The President read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash for the month of September last the balance being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 750: 27: 5.

Generall Letter to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company from Paragraphs 43 to 52 read.

Ship Fame having this day fired a gun to give notice of her being full Laden.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1698 —

[P. no.]

It is resolved that the President and Council meet at Eight a clocke on Monday morning to sign the Generall Letter to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and the Capt<sup>r</sup>: Dispatch.

There arising some words this afternoon between Lieutenant Sinclare and Lieutenant Seaton which at last came to blows. Lieu<sup>t</sup>: [Sinclare] came now and acquainted the Governour and Council that Lieutenant Seaton called him coward, and struck him, Lieu<sup>t</sup>: Seaton being sent for and the reason of their difference demanded answers, that there did passe some foolish language between them, but disowns that he did strike Lieutenant Sinclare. M<sup>r</sup>: Stone and M<sup>r</sup>: Matthews who were present being also sent for were enquired of whether they knew the occasion of their difference, but both declared that they onely heard some words passe between them at the Sea Gate, and that afterwards near the inner Fort Gate they saw some blows passe, but know not which struck first.

It is considered that Lieutenant Seaton striking Lieutenant Sinclare on his Guard is a very heinous crime, an ill president and of dangerous consequence, and therefore ought to be taken notice of in a particular manner.

Resolved that Lieutenant Seaton be dismissed the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Compan<sup>y</sup>: service & that Ensigne Gibbon do act as Lieutenant of the Eldest Company which resolve Cap<sup>t</sup>: Seaton was acquainted with. And Captain Sinclare reprimanded for giving ill language.

THO: PITT.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.

Received a Generall from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 29<sup>th</sup>: past w<sup>th</sup>: their Pacquet 2 to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company.

Ship Sedgewicke Cap<sup>t</sup>: George Weoley Master arrived from Bengall.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
3<sup>RD</sup>*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER      M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT.      M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON.

Generall Letter to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company to be sent by Ship Fame., dated the 26<sup>th</sup>: and 30<sup>th</sup>: past and the Captains Dispatch signed.

THO: PITT.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.

This afternoone the Secretary went off on board Ship Fame, and delivered 8 Cap<sup>t</sup>: Betton his dispatch and the Pacquets for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company. 4  
Ship Fame sett saile for England.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-  
DAY 5<sup>TH</sup>*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER      M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT      M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

The President pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>y</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 364, received for permission of the following persons passages on Ship ffame for England.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1698 —

M, Edward Tredcroft	... <sup>Pa</sup> : 26	Cap <sup>t</sup> : Zouch Troughton	... <sup>Pa</sup> : 26
Cap <sup>t</sup> : William Harrison	... „ 26	M <sup>rs</sup> : Eliz. Styleman	... „ 26
Cap <sup>t</sup> : Anthony Penystone	... „ 26	M <sup>rs</sup> : Rebecca Troughton	... „ 26
Mr <sup>s</sup> : Elizabeth Penystone	... „ 26	Diana Gostling	... „ 26
Heron Hart	... „ 26	Mary Penystone	... „ 26
Thomas Penystone	... „ 26	Elizabeth Penystone	... „ 26
Sarah Metcalfe	... „ 26	Maria Madrasse	... „ 26

The Secretary is ordered to pay Five Hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: to Airingapa Naigue out of the Talliars money for the maintenance of his Peons.

Ordered that two hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to Raggina &c<sup>n</sup>: washers for curing the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cloth.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 176: 17: fans: be paid M<sup>r</sup>: John Styleman being for one Bill dated the 11<sup>th</sup>: June 1698, for three hundred Dollars, drawn by the Deputy Governour and Council of York Fort as advised in their Generall Letter, dated the 11<sup>th</sup> June 1698.

Generall Letter from Messrs Lovell & Woolstone dated the 15<sup>th</sup> September with their Diary and Contract with Quola Narso read, wherein it is observed that they have agreed for Goods to the amount of Pag<sup>s</sup>: 10668: halfe whereof is conditional and referred to our approbacon.

It is resolved that the whole contract be accepted, in case they can provide the whole, or the greatest part time enough to be sent home by the January shipping, and that five thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be sent them by the first good conveyance.

Generall Letter to the President and Council at Surat (to be sent by ship Siryan Merchant) dated this day read.

THO : PITT.  
WILL : FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO : WRIGHT.  
M : EMPSON,

THURSDAY  
6<sup>th</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>rs</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>rs</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>rs</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>rs</sup>:

All the Council being duely summoned.

The Tobacco farmers pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 250 for one month on that account ending the 16<sup>th</sup> August 1698.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Seaton delivering a Petition wherein he acknowledges his fault (for which he was dismissed on the first Instant) and request to be reinstated promising his future behaviour shall be such as he hopes will give satisfaction to his superiours. In consideration that Cap<sup>t</sup>: Seaton hath served the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company many years, in which time he hath approved himselfe a man of courage and conduct, and allwais kept the Garrison souldiers to their duty and in good order. It is resolved that he bee reinstated in his former Post.

Ordered that Emanuel Muskeet and Anthony deCruse, Portugueze be entertained to serve the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company as souldiers.

Generall Letter to Mess<sup>rs</sup>: Lovell and Woolstone at Metchlepatam dated the 5<sup>th</sup> Instant and one from the President to Quola Narso read.

M<sup>r</sup>: Roger Braddyll acquainting the Gov<sup>r</sup>: that he desired to be admitted into the Station appointed him by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Commission in this Council. He was now sent for and tooke his place in Council accordingly.

Ordered that the account of salary due to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: servants for halfe a year ending the 29<sup>th</sup> September 1698 be drawn out.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1698—

[6<sup>th</sup>]

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: five thousand be paid to Serapa &c.<sup>a</sup> Chief Merchants being so much due to them on their Contract dated the primo Aug<sup>st</sup>: 98.

The President pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash four thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: being so much borrowed of him payable on demand.

Ordered that the Arrac farms which ends the last of this month be granted for the ensuing year to M<sup>rs</sup>: Monk &c<sup>a</sup>: at the rate of three thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: ̄ annum and that a cowle be accordingly given them.

Ordered that the warehousekeeper Lade on Board Ship Thorndon so many Bales as can be gott ready by the tenth Instant.

THO : PITT.  
WILL : FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
R : BRADDYLL.  
THO : WRIGHT.  
M : EMPSON.

Dispatch'd a Generall to Mess<sup>s</sup>: Lovell and Woolstone at Metchlepatam 6 dated 5 Instant w<sup>th</sup> one from the President to Quola Narso.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort St. David dated the 5<sup>th</sup>: Instant. 8

Ship Sedgewicke Cap<sup>t</sup>: George Weoley Mast<sup>r</sup>: sailed for Bengall. 9

Received a Generall Letter from the Chief &c.<sup>a</sup> of Pollicat.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
10<sup>th</sup>

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

Ordered that four Hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Daniel Chardin being for one Bill drawn by the Deputy Governour and Councill of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 17<sup>th</sup>: September last as advised in their Generall Letter dated the same day and four hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: to M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright for one Bill: dated the 5<sup>th</sup>: Instant drawn by dittos' as advised in their generall Letter of the same date.

The warehouse keeper is ordered to deliver the Mintmaster one thousand Pilleir Dollars for coining fanams for the westcoast, the [P]riamong Generall Letter, dated the 18<sup>th</sup>: May 1698, desireing fanams to that amount might be sent them.

M<sup>r</sup>: Hinmerse read his account of the mint from the 15<sup>th</sup>: to the ultimo September last, and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 51 : 30 f<sup>rs</sup>: on account Custom for coinage of Gold and to the warehousekeeper rupees 129 : 4<sup>ans</sup>: on acco<sup>t</sup>: Custom for coinage of silver.

M<sup>r</sup>: Charles Everall acquainting us that having pretty well recovered his health, he desires to returne to the West Coast on Ship Thorndon.

It is resolved that he do returne to the West Coast and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 33 : 12 : fanams halfe a years whole salary due to him the 29<sup>th</sup>: past, be paid him.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Resolved, that 12 English & 20 Portuguez Souldiers be sent on Ship Thorndon to York Fort, and that John Egans who appears to be a soberman and a souldier have a Commission given him appointing him Ensigne at York Fort in the roome of Thomas Gutteridge their present Ensign a man of a very ill character, who is to be sent by the Deputy Governour &c<sup>a</sup>: either for England or this Place as a conveniency offers.

[10<sup>th</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1698 —

The ffrrench Padres having begun a new Building in their Churchyard without leave, were by order of Consultation 30<sup>th</sup>: May last prohibited from proceeding therein, but having since acknowledged their Error, and requested leave to proceed, It is resolved that they have leave to finish what they have begun.

THO: PITT.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FFRANCIS ELLIS.  
R: BRADDYLL.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.

11

Dispatched a Gen<sup>l</sup>: of this date to the Chief &c<sup>a</sup>: of Pollicatt.

THURSDAY  
13<sup>th</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>a</sup>: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER                      M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>r</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL                      M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

Generall Letters to the Deputy Governour & Councill of York Fort and to the Chief and Councill of [P]riamong Dated this day read. Also a letter from the President to Sultan Guimot and Rajah Maccoota.

In consideration of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: Established order, that no goods that have once paid the stated custom of five  $\Psi$  Cent at any of their settlements, and having found by experience that the takeing of five  $\Psi$  Cent custom at York Fort on all goods that have paid custom at other of the Comp<sup>a</sup>: Settlements is very prejudiciall to the revenues of this Place and to the trade & growth of that, which with the encrease of the halfe peny  $\Psi$  pound (more then formerly paid) laid by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: on all pepper bought there, quite discourages private Merchants from sending their ships thither.

Therefore, It is resolved that all goods Imported at York Fort, that have before paid the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: their custom of five  $\Psi$  Cent at any other of their settlements, shall not pay Custom there. The person importing said goods, bringing a Certificate under the seal of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: and hand of the chief Customer of such place where said goods were shipped off, that they have already paid the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company five  $\Psi$  Cent Custom.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>a</sup>: two thousand on account Sea Custom and M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis warehouse-keeper seven thousand Pag<sup>a</sup>: on acco<sup>t</sup>: Dollars sold.

The Governour acquaints that on Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> Instant about eight a clocke at night Cap<sup>t</sup>: Sinclare came and acquainted him that John Robinson Corporal and [*lacuna in the original*] Centinel were run away from their guard at S<sup>t</sup>: Thomas Gate w<sup>th</sup>: their Arm<sup>s</sup> and with them one [*Lucuna in the original*]. A Piper belonging to Cap<sup>t</sup>: Seatous Comp<sup>a</sup>: whereupon he ordered eight souldiers &<sup>a</sup>: serjeant w<sup>th</sup>: twenty Peons to persue them, who returning between ten and eleven the same night brought the said three souldiers backe w<sup>th</sup>: them, having taken them near Triblecane after some resistance wherein one man was wounded by a shott in y<sup>e</sup>: Thigh, and another with a sword and that he immediately committed them to the custody of the Marshall.

It is resolved, that they be tried by a Court Martial. to be held in the inner fort on Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> Instant and M<sup>r</sup>: Mead the Attorney Generall being now sent for was ordered [*lacuna in the original*].

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1698—

[13<sup>TH</sup>]

Ordered that all the salted Porke and Bief now in store, that is good, be sent on shipp Thorndon to York Fort.

THO: PITT.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
R: BRADDYLL.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.

The following order was signed by the Gov<sup>r</sup>: and Councill. The Merchants 14 acquainting that they are now sending into the Countrey and desire that the five thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: due to them by contract tomorrow may be now paid them. It is ordered that five thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid them.

THO: PITT.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
R: BRADDYLL.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 12<sup>th</sup> Instant. 15  
Dispatched a Generall letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated this day.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>A</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER      M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>r</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL      M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

The Tobacco farmers pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Compan<sup>s</sup>: cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 250 on that account for one month Ending the 16<sup>th</sup>: September 1698.

Thomas Wigmore Secretary read his acco<sup>t</sup>: fees for Passes for the month of September last and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2:24 fan<sup>s</sup>: on that acco<sup>t</sup>:

The Paymaster is ordered to advance twenty Pag<sup>s</sup>: to Ensigne Egans, and three months pay to the souldiers who proceed on ship Thorndon for the West Coast.

Ordered that one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Ordered that Ten thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be sent to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David on Ship Thorndon and that Pag<sup>s</sup>: six hundred be paid to the Painters and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 400 to the new weavours and that the Paymaster pay Pag<sup>s</sup>: 6: 22: 40 to the owners of ship Siryan merchant, for the Passage of seven souldiers on sd: ship from Battavia hither.

Ordered that ship Thorndon be dispatch'd on Thursday morning next. [Lacuna in the original.]

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand on acco<sup>t</sup>: Dollars sold.

The Deputy Governour and Councill of York Fort their charge against M<sup>r</sup>: Charles Frith late Chief of [P]riamong having been examined, w<sup>th</sup>: his answer &c<sup>a</sup>: papers relateing thereunto, It doth plainly appear that he had dealings w<sup>th</sup>: the Rebecca Interloper, and did spare her about 130 Candy of Pepper, for which there appearing no such necessity as is alleged by said Frith &c<sup>a</sup>: in their Consultation, dated 3<sup>d</sup>: May 1697. It is resolved upon a full debate of the

[17<sup>th</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1698 —

matter, and in pursuance of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: orders in y<sup>e</sup>: Paragraph of their Letter, dated 26<sup>th</sup> January 1698, that he be dismissed from the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys service and that he have no salary from the time of his being displaced from the chiefship of [P]riamong. But in consideration that there are some accounts of Pepper wanting at the West Coast charged to his account, which denies. It is agreed that he have liberty to goe to York Fort on ship Thorndon, to adjust his acco<sup>t</sup>: w<sup>th</sup>: the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, and that orders be given to the Deputy Governour &c<sup>s</sup>: to give him y<sup>e</sup>: necessary assistance for effecting the same, and when done, that they returne him hither w<sup>th</sup>: his account duly and fairly stated by the first conveyance.

THO: PITT.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
R: BRADDYLL.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.

17  
19

Sloop Narsinga arriv'd in this road from Barway.  
Ship Elizabeth Robert Coffee master arrived in this road from Vizagapatam.

THURSDAY  
20<sup>th</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER                      M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>r</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL                      M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>r</sup>: MATHEW EMPSON

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis warehousekeeper pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Ellis Eight thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: on acco<sup>t</sup>: Dollars sold.

M<sup>r</sup>: John Meverell Provisionall Land Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 370 on acco<sup>t</sup>: Land custom and read his account for the month of September last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Choultrey Custom	...	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> : 343: 31: 05
Triblecane Custom	...	...	...	...	...	0: 9: 60
Rubie Brokers	...	...	...	...	...	6: 34: 64
Cloth Brokers	...	...	...	...	...	4: 32: 40
New Town rents	...	...	...	...	...	14: 17: 33
Confiscations	...	...	...	...	...	2: 3: 65

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 372: 21: 27

Generall Letters to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, to the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David to the Deputy Governour and Council at York Fort and to the Chief and Council at [P]riamong and the Cap<sup>ts</sup>: Dispatch dated this day read and signed.

M<sup>r</sup>: William Fraser produces the acco<sup>t</sup>: of salary due to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: servants for halfe a year ending the 29<sup>th</sup> September last amounting to Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1015: 3: which is ordered to be paid.

THO: PITT.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
R: BRADDYLL.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1698 —

This morning deliver'd Cap<sup>t</sup>: Petre his dispatch w<sup>th</sup>: the severall Pacquets 21  
for Fort S<sup>t</sup>: Davids York Fort and [P]riamong and in the evening the Cap<sup>t</sup>:  
endeavour'd to goe off, but the wind blowing fresh, raised the surfe so high that  
the Boat was forced ashore.

This morning Cap<sup>t</sup>: Petre went off. 22

Last night ship Thorndon sailed. 23

This morning M<sup>r</sup>: W<sup>m</sup>: Keeling dyed and was buried in y<sup>e</sup>: Evening.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: MATHEW EMPSON

Ordered that four hundred [Pags] be paid to Nathaniel Higginson Esq<sup>t</sup>:  
being for one Bill dated the 15<sup>th</sup>: Instant, drawn by the Deputy Governour &  
Councill of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, as advised in their Gen<sup>l</sup>: Letter, dated the [*lacuna*  
*in the original*] Instant.

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis warehousekeeper, read his warehouse accounts for the  
months of July and August, formerly produced.

Great inconveniencies having arisen from Mortgageing and selling of houses  
without y<sup>e</sup>: License of the Governour and Councill. It is ordered for the future  
prevention thereof, that no House whose value do's exceed one hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: be  
either mortgaged or sold without permission first obtained from the Governour  
and Councill for the same and that this order be made public in the usuall  
Languages.

Ordered that Antonio de Rosario, Petre de [ . . . ] Tome de silva, and  
Ignatio de silva be entertained as souldiers in this Garrison.

M<sup>r</sup>: James Eustace Steward being sent for and not giving a satisfactory  
acco<sup>t</sup>: of his steward ship. It is ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Henry Davenport be  
steward, and to enter upon the same the first of November next, and that M<sup>r</sup>:  
Eustace deliver an exact account of House moveables &c<sup>t</sup>: belonging to the  
R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company to M<sup>r</sup>: Davenport and M<sup>r</sup>: Fraser and M<sup>r</sup>: Ellis are ordered  
to examine his acco<sup>ts</sup>:

It is ordered that the Court Martial appointed to be held the 25<sup>th</sup>: Instant  
for the tryall of three souldiers, be adjourn'd to Tuesday y<sup>e</sup>: Eight November.  
The Paymaster is ordered to pay Pag<sup>s</sup>: 42. 30 fanams for Paper bought for Fort  
S<sup>t</sup>: David, and the West Coast and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 29: 1: 58. for 407 cheese bought  
for a store Pag<sup>s</sup>: 25: for 25 Gallons of Canary sent to the Camp and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 10 for  
one chest of rosewater.

Generall Letter from M<sup>r</sup>: Holcombe &c<sup>a</sup>: at Vizagapatam dated 22. Sep-  
tember last w<sup>th</sup>: their Diary to ditto time, and a Generall Letter from M<sup>r</sup>: Lovell  
&c<sup>a</sup>: at Metchlepatam dated the 12<sup>th</sup>: Instant w<sup>th</sup>: their Diary to the 11<sup>th</sup>: ditto read.

R: BRADDYLL. THO: PITT.  
THO: WRIGHT. WILL: FRASER.  
M: EMPSON. FFRANCIS ELLIS.

Received a Generall Letter from the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam 27  
dated the 4<sup>th</sup>: Instant, w<sup>th</sup>: a Pacquett from the Agent and Council of Bengall  
containing duplicates of their Generall Letters dated 10<sup>th</sup>: & 20<sup>th</sup>: July & 5<sup>th</sup>:  
August 1698.

Received Generall Letters from the Commodore &c<sup>a</sup>: Council at Anjengo 29  
dated 7 & 15 Sep<sup>br</sup>: last.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1698 —

Received a Generall Letter from the Chief &c<sup>a</sup>: Councill of Vizagapatam dated 24<sup>th</sup>: Instant  $\Psi$  ship Fleetwood master.

31

MONDAY  
31

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER  
 M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>r</sup>: ROGER BRADYLL  
 M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

The Arrac farmers pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 300: for two months ending the last July 1698. M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis warehouse keeper paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 8000 on the 27<sup>th</sup>: on acco<sup>t</sup>: of outery and Ingott silver sold, and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 8000 [the same] day on ditto acco<sup>t</sup>.

Ordered that four thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid y<sup>e</sup>: Presid<sup>t</sup>: being so much lent by him on the 6<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

There being great complaint amongst y<sup>e</sup>: Poor for want of small cash, It is ordered that two candy of Copper be bought by the Paym<sup>r</sup>: and delivered into the mint to be coined into small Cash.

Ordered that one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1500, on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Custom, and M<sup>r</sup>: John Foquet rental Generall Pag<sup>s</sup>: 495, Viz<sup>t</sup>: Pag<sup>s</sup>: 179: 11: fau<sup>s</sup>: being the balance of his acco<sup>t</sup>: Quit rents and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 315: 25: 2: as the balance of his scavengers acco<sup>t</sup>: as  $\Psi$  his acco<sup>t</sup>: now produced.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: five thousand be paid to Serapa &c<sup>a</sup>: Joint Stocke Merchants according to their contract dated the primo August 1698.

Elihu Yale Esq<sup>r</sup>: desireing leave to sell a piece of ground in the Black Town called the old Powder House ground, It is resolved that he have liberty to sell the same he registering the sale as usuall and that Cundapa have Liberty to sell his House to Moota Chittee and that Vincatama widdow have liberty to Mortgage her house.

M<sup>r</sup>: Styleman delivering two papers, one signed by himselfe, and the others signed by Messieurs Blackmore Watts and Hunt (as entred after this Consultation) with a List of Debts standing on Tonqueen Books Letters ZZ. amounting to tale 15756. —<sup>m.</sup> <sup>a.</sup> 1, which they are of opinion are irrecoverable. It is ordered that they be writt of by Profit and Losse in the supplyment to the Tonqueen Books ZZ.

The Merchants complaining that the sorters were so severe in the sortment of their cloth, by reducing it into many sorts and numbers and valueing them when so reduced, so very low, that they shall be great losers by the Investm<sup>t</sup>: notwithstanding the advance of twenty five  $\Psi$  C<sup>t</sup>: and desireing wee would goe and view 17 bales sorted this day. It is resolved that the President and Council do meet tomorrow morning at nine a clocke at the sorting Godown to view the same.

The Paymaster is ordered to discharge fifty peons this month.

Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated the 4<sup>th</sup>: Instant read.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Styleman and M<sup>r</sup>: Wright do Examine the accounts depending between the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: and M<sup>r</sup>: James Sowdon and that M<sup>r</sup>: Wright be one of the Judges assistant in the Court of Admiralty in the roome of M<sup>r</sup>: Edward Tredcroft.

FRANCIS ELLIS. THO: PITT.  
 THO: WRIGHT. JO: STYLEMAN.  
 M: EMPSON. WILL: FRASER.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1698 —

[31\*]

Honourable Sr: &amp;c:.

I herewith send your Hon: &c<sup>a</sup>: List of the severall debts in the Tonqueen Books w<sup>th</sup>: M<sup>r</sup>: Richard Watts &c<sup>a</sup>: Gentlemens opinions concerning them, if there were any hopes of recovering any part of them, they ought to be brought into our Currant Books; but since they have declared there is no hopes of ever recovering anything, It is my opinion they ought to be cleared in y<sup>e</sup>: Tonqueen Books by Profit and Loss, w<sup>ch</sup>: is agreeable to the auditors Generall Directions in such cases. But the Tonqueen Gentlemen thinking it not safe to do without an order from yo<sup>r</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: I humbly request yo<sup>r</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: will please to give them an order of Consultation for the doing of It if you thinke convenient, or otherwise order how these accounts shall be cleared, I am,

Yo<sup>r</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: humble Serv<sup>t</sup>  
JOHN STYLEMAN.

Fort St: George 25<sup>th</sup>: October 1698.

Being desired to give our opinion by M<sup>r</sup>: John Styleman concerning the King &c<sup>a</sup>: Tonqueeners Debts, now remaining upon the Tonqueen Books Lett<sup>rs</sup>: ZZ, whether there be any probability of recovering any part of them, wee do declare it is our opinion they are all desperate, having before wee left Tonqueen used our utmost endeavours to gett in what wee could possible. And wee do further declare y<sup>t</sup>: it is our opinion, that in case the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: should thinke fitt to resettle their Factory at Tonqueen again, they will never be able to recover any part of those debts mentioned in our List dated in Fort St: George this 24<sup>th</sup>: October 1698.

RICHARD WATTS.  
LEMUEL BLACKMORE.  
RICHARD HUNT.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David, dated the 29<sup>th</sup>: past, advising they dispatched ship Thorndon on the 27<sup>th</sup>: ulto having Laden on board 124 bales. NOVEMBER 3<sup>rd</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN                      M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER  
M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS                        M<sup>R</sup>:  
M<sup>R</sup>:    M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

All the Council being duely summoned, Vincate Kisna &c<sup>a</sup>: Tobacco farmers pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 250 on that account for one month ending the 16<sup>th</sup>: October 1698.

Generall Letter to Vizagapatam dated the third Instant read.

John Dolben Esq<sup>r</sup>: offering in behalfe of M<sup>r</sup>: Simon Holcombe chief of Vizagapatam to give his Bond to the President and Councill whereby he doth oblige himselfe for said Simon Holcombe that what expended more on acco<sup>t</sup>: factory charges then the sum<sup>m</sup> Limited by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: Viz<sup>t</sup>: Pag<sup>s</sup>: six Hundred on account factory charges and Pag<sup>s</sup>: one hundred on acco<sup>t</sup>: Presid<sup>t</sup>: shall be made good by the said M<sup>r</sup>: Holcombe if the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company do not allow thereof. It is resolved that the same be accepted, and that the factory be continued on those terms.

Ordered that the Paymaster put up three of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: old Horses at outcry, not being worth keeping.

THO: PITT.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
M. EMPSON.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1698 —

## ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER  
 M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>R</sup>:  
 M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

All the Council being duely summoned.

M: Francis Ellis warehouse keeper pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Eight thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: on acco<sup>t</sup>: of silver sold and account outery.

M<sup>r</sup>: Joseph Hinmerse read the Mint acco<sup>t</sup>: for the month of October last, and pays into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 55: 14: Fan<sup>s</sup>: and to the warehouse keeper Rupees 407: 3 añ: particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Acco<sup>t</sup>: Custom of gold coined in the Mint Pag<sup>s</sup>: 55: 14:

Acco<sup>t</sup>: Custom of silver coined in the Mint Rup<sup>s</sup>: 407: 3 an<sup>s</sup>:

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his account of sea Customs for the month of Septemb<sup>r</sup>: last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

To Custom of Goods Imported and Exporte <sup>d</sup> this month	Pag <sup>s</sup> :	2086: 25: 3:
To Custom on Grain	..	188: 4: 1:
To Anchorage	..	70: 18: =
To Tonnage	..	11: 4: =

Pags: 2356: 15: 4

Generall Letters to the Governour and Council of Fort St<sup>t</sup>: David and to the Governour and Council of Negapatam both dated this day read.

M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster read his account disbursements for the months of August and September last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

AUGUST.		Pag <sup>s</sup> :	
Charges Garrison	..	1135:	20:
Vizagapatam	..	..	18:
Charges Diett	..	261:	19:
Charges Merchandise	..	21:	28:
Charges Cattle	..	17:	7:
Charges Generall	..	440:	17:
Account Presents	..	56:	26:
Metchlepatam	..	92:	35:
Garrison Stores	..	77:	4:
Fort St <sup>t</sup> : David	..	5:	20:
Priaman Settlement	..	7:	12:
House Moveables	..	11:	24:
West Coast	..	5:	=
Ship Dolphin	..	6:	2:
Charges Extraordinary	..	9:	1:
Fortifications and repairs	..	106:	18:
		2254:	35:

SEPTEMBER.		P.	
Charges Garrison	..	1240:	28
Charges Merchandise	..	75:	24
Vizagapatam	..		18
West Coast	..	5:	=
Charges Generall	..	411:	2
Charges Diett	..	308:	23
Charges Cattle	..	19:	20
Garrison Stores	..	25:	18
House moveables	..	2:	=
Metchlepatam	..	47:	=
Stores	..	196:	=



## — FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1698 —

[7<sup>TH</sup>]

Charges Extraordinary ... ..	7 : 31
Fort St. David ... ..	: 30
Makeing Gunpowder ... ..	87 : 2
Fortifications and repairs ... ..	107 : 21

Pag : 2,535 : 1

Ordered that James Linebone William Swan and John Runno be discharged from the Gunroom.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

The Governour and Council having lately surveyed the Beating godowns and finding them so much decayed, that they think it hazardous for people to work in them.

It is resolved that those Godowns after the departure of the January shipping be pull'd down, and that the Paymaster in the meantime provide materials to rebuild a new one with a large granary over it.

THO : PITT.  
WILL : FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO : WRIGHT.  
M : EMPSON.

Ship Elizabeth Robert Coffee master sailed for Vizagapatam. 7

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the second instant.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to the Dep<sup>t</sup>: Governour at ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David and 8  
to the Governour & C<sup>o</sup>: Council at Negapatam, both of yesterdays date.

The following order was signed by the Presid<sup>t</sup> & Council:—

Ordered that five thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be sent by Peons to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David along 10  
with M<sup>r</sup>: Games and some others of the Comp<sup>s</sup>: servants who are going thither  
overland.

THURSDAY

FRANCIS ELLIS. THOMAS : PITT.  
THOMAS WRIGHT. JOHN STYLEMAN.  
MATTHEW EMPSON. WILLIAM FRASER.

This evening M<sup>r</sup>: Games & C<sup>o</sup>: sett out for Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David by whome sent a  
Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour and five thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: by Ten Peons.

Ship Nonsuch James Howell master arrived from Bengall by whom received 11  
Generall Letters from the Agent & C<sup>o</sup>: dated the 6<sup>th</sup>: and 15<sup>th</sup>: September last  
adviseing their intentions of dispatching them Tavestocke and Anna directly  
for England and sending the Martha hither, also that they had received the  
Princes Neshawn and all other necessary papers.

Ship Fleetwood Peter Newell master sailed for Vizagapatam.

Narain arrived this evening from Metchlepatam and brought a Generall  
Letter from Mess<sup>rs</sup>: Lovell [&] Woolstone dated the 26 October last w<sup>th</sup>: their  
Diary from the 12<sup>th</sup>: October to the 22<sup>nd</sup>: ditto. Allso a Generall Letter from  
M<sup>r</sup>: Lovell dated 31 October & C<sup>o</sup>: papers as p<sup>r</sup> List.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>r</sup>: M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER  
M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>r</sup>:  
M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN *indisposed*.

All the Council being duely summoned.

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis warehousekeeper on the 10<sup>th</sup>: Instant paid into the R<sup>o</sup>:  
Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: Eight Thousand, and Ancopa & C<sup>o</sup>: Arrac farmers on  
the 11<sup>th</sup>: Pag<sup>s</sup>: 150 for one month on that acco<sup>t</sup>: ending the last of August 1698.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1698 —

[14<sup>ra</sup>]

Peter de Poma a Serjeant is at his own request discharged from the R<sup>t</sup>: H<sup>t</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: service.

The President read his account of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash for the month of October last the balance being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 154 : 62 : 9 : 8.

Generall Letters from Bengall dated 6<sup>th</sup>: & 15<sup>th</sup>: September last, and from Messr<sup>s</sup>: Lovell and Woolstone dated the 26<sup>th</sup>: & 30<sup>th</sup>: October last w<sup>th</sup>: their Diary from the 12<sup>th</sup>: October to the 22<sup>nd</sup>: ditto read.

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis read his warehouse and storekeepers accounts for the months of September and October last.

Resolved that Pag<sup>s</sup>: six thousand be sent to M<sup>r</sup>: Lovell & c<sup>a</sup>: at Metchlepatam by twenty Peons overland.

Ordered that an account now delivered by M<sup>r</sup>: William Hunt, whereby he making the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company Debtor p<sup>s</sup>: 22 : 7 : 5, be delivered to the Accountant to examine and report same on Thursday next.

THO: PITT.  
WILL: FRASER.  
M: EMPSON.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort St. David dated the 11<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort St<sup>t</sup>: David of this date.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Messr<sup>s</sup>: Lovell & c<sup>a</sup>: at Metchlepatam of yesterdays date w<sup>th</sup>: whom sent them six Thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: by a Serjeant accompanied by twenty Peons.

16

THURSDAY  
17<sup>th</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER  
M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT  
M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN: STYLEMAN *indisposed*.

All the Council being duely summoned.

M<sup>r</sup>: John Meverell Prov<sup>l</sup>: Land Customer read his account Land Customs for the month of October last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Choultrey Custome	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> . 242 : 17 : 65
Rubie Brokers	...	...	...	...	1 : 25 : 44
Cloth Brokers	...	...	...	...	2 : 9 : 55
Town rents	...	...	...	...	71 : 5 : 78
					Pag <sup>s</sup> . 317 : 23 : 2

and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 316 on that account.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his account Sea Customs for the month of October last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

To Custon on Goods Imported and Exported this month	...	...	...	...	P: 1323 : 29 : 40
To Custon on Grain	...	...	...	...	222 : 15 : 25
To Anchorage	...	...	...	...	27 : = : =
To Salvage	...	...	...	...	190 : 32 : 40
					Pag <sup>s</sup> . 1764 : 5 : 25

and pays into to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1400 on that account.

Ordered that one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1698 —

[17<sup>th</sup>]

The Paymaster is ordered to advance one Hundred Pag<sup>a</sup>: to the Mucquawmen for mending their Boats as usuall.

Ordered that the warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: do deliver 50 Candy of Lead at nine Pag<sup>a</sup>: a Candy to the Joint Stocke Merchants, to bee paid for in one month.

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup>: 22 : 7 : 5 be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: William Hunt, the balance of his account mentioned last Consultation w<sup>ch</sup>: the accomptant reports to be right Stated.

Serapa acquainting us that there are 50 weavours who offer to come w<sup>th</sup>: their families and settle here on condition they have the same encouragement as others have had.

It is resolved that they have ground appointed them for building their Houses, and five Pagod<sup>s</sup>: advanced to each family, which is to be delivered [to] the heads of the Cast who are to be answerable for the rest.

Narrain delivering an account of money Expended by him for charges from Metchlepatam to Pettipolle and hither amount to Pag<sup>a</sup>: 34 : 2 [ . . . ] which the Paymaster is ordered to pay.

Chinandee Chief weigher at the Sea and Land Custom house having been suspended from Office for some time and the duty stop't in y<sup>e</sup>: Conicopies hands

It is resolved that he be restored to his place collecting only a small ancient Duty for Charitable uses.

THO: PITT.  
WILL: FRASER.  
M: EMPSON.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 15<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

19

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
22<sup>nd</sup>

*Present*

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR

M<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER

M<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>:

M<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON.

M<sup>R</sup>: STYLEMAN & M<sup>R</sup>: WRIGHT *indisposed*.

All the Council being duely summoned.

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: on the 21<sup>st</sup>: Instant paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>a</sup>: seven thousand on acco<sup>t</sup>: silver sold & outery acco<sup>t</sup>:

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup>: 500: be advanced to [Yeamana] &c<sup>a</sup>: Painters and Pag<sup>a</sup>: 300 to Raggina &c<sup>a</sup>: washers for curing the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cloth.

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup>: 279: 19: 3 be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Daniel Chardin being for one Bill dated the 10<sup>th</sup>: Instant and 300 Pag<sup>a</sup>: to M<sup>r</sup>: Tho: Wright for one Bill of ditto date both drawn by the Governour and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David as advised in their Generall Letter.

Ordered that Anthony de Mount Portugeuze be entertained to serve as a Souldier in this Garrison.

Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 15<sup>th</sup>: Instant read, wherein they give their opinion that 'tis more reputable for the Company to send our Mulla w<sup>th</sup>: the Goozburdar to demand the Elephants, then to lett Mockdum Nina goe and solicit for them himselve, which being considered w<sup>th</sup>: the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Orders in the 5<sup>th</sup>: Paragraph of their Generall Letter dated 16<sup>th</sup>: April 1697 wherein they order us to gett satisfaction for any Inhabitants that shall be injured by the Moors.

It is resolved that the Mulla do proceed to the Camp with the necessary Instructions for getting reparation for the damages sustained at Fort S<sup>t</sup>: Davids, and particularly to demand the delivery of Mockdum Nina's Elephants.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1698 —

[22<sup>ND</sup>]

The warehousekeeper is order'd to sell one Garse of Paddy at the Banck sall by fanams for the conveniency of the Poor.

Ancopa &c<sup>s</sup>: Arrac farmers pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: one hundred on that acco<sup>t</sup>:

THO: PITT.  
WILL: FRASER.  
M: EMPSON.

28

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dat<sup>d</sup>: this day.

FRIDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>S</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>R</sup>: M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER  
M<sup>R</sup>: FRANOIS ELLIS M<sup>R</sup>:  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>:  
M<sup>R</sup>: STYLEMAN *indisposed*.

All the Council being duely summoned.

Whereas on the 22<sup>th</sup>: Instant in Consultation, It was resolved to send our Mulla to the Nabobs Camp to demand the delivery of Mockdum Nina's elephants taken by Seileman Cawn at Fort S<sup>t</sup>: Davids, but upon second thoughts it is resolved the Mulla shall not goe in the Comp<sup>s</sup>: name, Our reason is that if he should goe in that manner as our Vaqueel it might prove a matter of great Expencc and charge to the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>s</sup>: and be detained at the Camp during the Nabobs pleasure.

In the mean time it is thought convenient y<sup>t</sup>: the President send a letter to the Nabob demanding satisfaction for all the injuries done by Seileman Cawn at Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David w<sup>ch</sup>: Letter is now read & approv'd & to be sent by a private Peon.

THO: PITT.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FRANCOIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.

THURSDAY  
23<sup>RD</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>S</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER  
M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>R</sup>:  
M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis Warehousekeeper paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash on the 28<sup>th</sup> past Pag<sup>s</sup>: six thousand on account silver sold & acco<sup>t</sup>: Outcry. And Ancopa &c<sup>s</sup>: Arrac farmers fifty Pag<sup>s</sup>: on that account.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Marshall Register read his account of the Court Duties for one year Ending the first of October 1698 and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 155: 22 as the balance of his account.

M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 83: 18: fanams being for three old Horses sold at Outcry by order of Consultation 4 November last Viz<sup>t</sup>.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1698 —

[sigmo]

Piebald Horse	... ..	Pa: 30: =
White Horse	... ..	22: 18
Blacke Horse	... ..	31: =
		Pag <sup>s</sup> : 83: 18

The Ministers, Churchwardens & Sidesmen delivered in a Petition, consisting of several heads relating to the Hospitall which is referred to further consideration.

M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster read his account Disbursements for the month of October last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Charges Garrison	... ..	Pag <sup>s</sup> : 1,095: 14
Charges Diett	... ..	285: 19
Charges Merchandize	... ..	208: 22
Charges Cattle	... ..	21: 5
Charges Generall	... ..	434: 6
Factors Provisions	... ..	39: 2
Stores ...	... ..	83: 25
Account Presents	... ..	25: =
Fort S <sup>t</sup> : David	... ..	22: 18
West Coast	... ..	262: 24
Vizagapatam	... ..	=: 18
Charges Extraordinary	... ..	9: 2
Fortifications and repairs	... ..	49: 29
		Pag <sup>s</sup> : 2,533: 4

Ordered that one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying Garrison Charges.

Ordered that five thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to Serapa &c<sup>a</sup>: Chief Merchants, being so much due to them on their Contract dated the first of August 1698.

Ordered that the Gunner sell six of the old small guns, and buy four new Gunns for the Point at the new Garden.

THO: PITT.  
 JO: STYLEMAN.  
 WILL: FRASER.  
 FRANCIS ELLIS.  
 THO: WRIGHT.  
 M: EMPSON.

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David of this date.

7mo

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY 2<sup>d</sup>

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER  
 M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>R</sup>:  
 M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

Ordered that Peter Sewat, Jacob Hendrickes Pasqual Mallear, and Domingo de Seer be Entertained as souldiers in this Garrison.

M<sup>r</sup>: William Morrice having made his request to be discharged from the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: service, he having served his limited time which request is granted.

Ordered that Joseph Newman be Entertained in the Gunroom and William Smith as Cooke of the Fort at the usual pay.

The Governour produced M<sup>r</sup>: William Frasers paper, dated the 28<sup>th</sup>: November last containing many heads of the occasionall differences between the late

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1698 —

[2<sup>ND</sup>]

Govern<sup>r</sup>: Higginson and M<sup>r</sup>: Fraser, Copy whereof is ordered to be sent to M<sup>r</sup>: Higginson, and Entred after this Consultation.

THO: PITT.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.

TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT PRESID<sup>t</sup>:  
& GOVERN<sup>r</sup>: OF FORT ST. GEORGE & FORT S<sup>t</sup>: DAVID.

In obedience to your Hon<sup>rs</sup>: desire of my delivering in writing the main heads of the occasionall differences w<sup>ch</sup>: have happened of late years in Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George between the late Governour Higginson & C<sup>o</sup>: Councill and myselfe, which I shall now do, with so much clearnesse as evidence or matter of fact shall make appear in the course and method of the examination.

I have already delivered a memoir relating to the farming out the Tobacco on y<sup>e</sup>: 22<sup>d</sup>: March 169<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>.

The freighting of the Armenian Merchant to China.

The next was the late Govern<sup>r</sup>: appointing the Councill of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George in August 1694, grounding the same on the 15<sup>th</sup>: Paragraph of y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Letter by the Royall James & Mary received here the 3<sup>d</sup>: february 169<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> and the consequences thereupon.

The late Governour Higginsons particul<sup>r</sup>: letter to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company dated 30<sup>th</sup>: May 1698 but read publickly to the Councill on the 16<sup>th</sup> of June at night, at the signing of our Gen<sup>l</sup>: Letter to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company sent by the Armenian Merchant occasioned by the [Consult<sup>n</sup>:] of the 10<sup>th</sup>: May, when I said these words and no more Viz<sup>t</sup>: your Hon<sup>r</sup>: may have it as you please.

August 1695. The proceedings of Nellakun[tee his] Widdow in the Court of Admiralty proving [her] selfe to have been married, severely but wrongfully censured by the late Governour Higginson, seeing the proceedings of the Court and the Judgement of severall casts delivered in writing under their hands into Court, in which Berra Kisna was an active Instrument against y<sup>e</sup>: Widdow.

OCTOBER.

The Examination of the measurer of grain on the 11<sup>th</sup>: 12<sup>th</sup>: & 14<sup>th</sup>: October w<sup>th</sup>: Consultations previous to the same Viz<sup>t</sup>: Sept<sup>r</sup>: 2<sup>d</sup>: 12 & C<sup>a</sup>: see papers & Consultations.

169<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>  
FEBRUARY  
20<sup>TH</sup>

The punishment of Veropah chief measurer advised home to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company as if punished, which notwithstanding was remitted him and the fine of Pag<sup>s</sup>: 100 taken, w<sup>ch</sup>: he was by the sentence of the Councill to have paid, besides the punishment to have been inflicted as advised home by the Sarah & Mary in February 169<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub> in all which and through the whole course of that examination, the aforesaid Kisna was a buisy instrument & in severall other ill practises.

1696  
APRIL  
21<sup>ST</sup>

It was not enough for the late Governour Higginson first to discourage Narrain the Comp<sup>s</sup>: chief Dubash, but afterwards to imprison him for severall months, and also endeavoured to Exile him to Manilha, but with much ado permitted his stay in town, by the intercession of some Merchants, who were obliged to become his security in a Bond of a Considerable sume & all upon a frivolous surmise which was never prov'd to this day, but his only misfortune that he was not in Berra Kisna's favour & stood in his light, as it was mine that I could not agree with the Governour in consenting to punish a person of whom I was not satisfied in my conscience was guilty.

MAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>

The Governours reflections on me in said Consultation relateing to a rupee supposed to have been plated sent by the Agent of Beng<sup>l</sup>: by the flect frigate.

OCTOBER  
15<sup>TH</sup>

Relateing to M<sup>r</sup>: Braddy'll and the Generall Letter from S<sup>r</sup>: John Gayer & C<sup>o</sup>: rec<sup>d</sup>: here the 24<sup>th</sup>: September.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1698 —

[2<sup>ND</sup>]

Relating to M<sup>r</sup>: Brough the Steward his great expence, exceeding any of the former stewards for ten years past.

NOVEMBER  
30

The great increase of Presents & it's ill consequence &c<sup>a</sup>: Consultation June 15<sup>th</sup>: relating to M<sup>r</sup>: Tredcrofts being made one of the Councill, compared with the Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George Letter dated the 7<sup>th</sup>: Sept<sup>r</sup>: 1697 to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company sent by the Madrass frigot.

NOVEMBER  
9<sup>TH</sup>  
1697

The late Governours severity to Timapah y<sup>e</sup>: late chief Merchant, both before and after he left the town.

The discouraging bringing saltpetre to the Port, a great losse to the Place.

This is what at present I can thinke of (not being of late conversant with the Consultation Books) but with submission reserving to myselfe the liberty of anything else material that may occur to my thoughts in the course and progresse of the Examination [ . . . ] which submit to your Hon<sup>rs</sup>: Impartial Judgement.

Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George Nov<sup>r</sup>: 28: 1698.

WILLIAM FRASER.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the first Instant and 5 from the Governour & Councill of Negapatam dated the <sup>25 October</sup>/<sub>5 Dec<sup>r</sup></sub> 1698.

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN                      M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER  
 M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS                      M<sup>R</sup>:  
 M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT                      M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the first Instant read.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 500 be paid to Nathaniel Higginson Esq<sup>r</sup>: and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1,000 to Kettee Naran being for two bills drawn by the Governour and Councill of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David as advised in the Generall dated the first Instant.

Ordered that a gold Chain of about thirty Pag<sup>s</sup>: value, be sent as a present to Quola Narso our chief merchant at Metchlepatam.

THO: PITT.  
 JO: STYLEMAN.  
 WILL: FRASER.  
 THO: WRIGHT.  
 M. EMPSON.

Sloop Abednego Michael m[aster] arrived from Bengall, by whome received 7 a Generall letter from the Agent and Councill dated the 18<sup>th</sup>: November 1698.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN                      M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER  
 M<sup>R</sup>:    M<sup>R</sup>:  
 M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT                      M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis warehouse-keeper (by his Coincopy) pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash four thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: on account silver Sold and account Outcry.

The President read his account of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash for the month of November last, the balance being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 17961: 15: 2.

[8<sup>TH</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1698—

Ordered that an account in writing be demanded of Elihu Yale Esq<sup>r</sup>: (formerly Presid<sup>t</sup>: of this Place) of the building of the new Hospitall, and that M<sup>r</sup>: Fraser goe to him for the same.

Upon consideration of the Petition deliver'd in by the Ministers, Churchwardens &c<sup>a</sup>: in Consultation the first Instant, representing to this board the great charge they are at in maintaining the Hospitall which is wholly appropriated to the use of the souldiers &c<sup>a</sup>: in the Companies service.

Resolved, for the future that they are discharged from contributeing thereto, and only to pay the charge of such sick persons as they shall send thither, and that hence forward the Chirurgion or steward of the Hospitall render a monthly account to the Paymaster of the charge of said Hospitall.

Resolved that that part of the Petition in which they desire some consideration for the building the Hospitall w<sup>ch</sup>: cost them Eight Hundred Pag<sup>a</sup>: be referred to the R<sup>t</sup>: H. Comp<sup>a</sup>: and that their Petition with the resolution of this board be remitted to their Hon<sup>rs</sup>: by the first shipping, desireing their answer thereunto.

The Portuguez Inhabitants of this place having formerly deliver'd a petition, wherein they request to pay the same Custom of five  $\Psi$  Cent as all other Christians do. It is resolved that Europe Portuguez and those born of Europe Parents pay no more then five  $\Psi$  Cent and that all others goeing under y<sup>e</sup>: denomination of Mallabars &c<sup>a</sup>: professing the Roman Catholic religion do pay the Peddy Naigues duty besides the above mentioned five  $\Psi$  C<sup>t</sup>: Custom. and further, It is resolved to prevent abuses of y<sup>e</sup>: aforemenconed from owning Jentues or Moors Goods, that the Sea Customer make scrutiny by oath, or otherwise, whenever he sees cause of suspicion.

Vincatamana delivered a petition, the consideration whereof is deferred to another opportunity.

M<sup>r</sup>: Charles Fleetwood delivers a Petition by way of appeal from a judgement in y<sup>e</sup>: Court of Admiralty in the behalfe of the R<sup>t</sup>: H: Comp<sup>a</sup>.

Generall Letters to the Generall &c<sup>a</sup>: at Bombay and to the President & Council of Surat both dated this day read and approved.

Generall Letter from the Agent and Council of Bengal dated the 18<sup>th</sup>: past received  $\Psi$  ketch Abednego read.

THO: PITT.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FRANCIS: ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.

8

Dispatched a Generall Letter to the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 2<sup>nd</sup>: Instant and to M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Lovell &c<sup>a</sup>: at Metchlepatam dated the 6<sup>th</sup>: Instant w<sup>th</sup>: a Letter to Capt: Raynes under a flying seal dated the 7<sup>th</sup>: Instant and a Gold Chain to Quola Narso the Compa<sup>t</sup>: Chief Merch<sup>t</sup>: at Metchlapatam weighing 290 $\frac{3}{16}$  Pagoda w<sup>th</sup>.

MONDAY  
12

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>a</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN      M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER  
M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS      M<sup>r</sup>:  
M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT      M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

M<sup>r</sup>: Styleman produceth the Generall Books of this Presidency Letter Q-Q-Ending the 30<sup>th</sup>: April 1698 balanced, which are ordered to be sent to his Hon<sup>r</sup>: Higginson to peruse and signe according to the Auditor Generalls orders being



—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1698—

[12<sup>TH</sup>]

as mentioned in the beginning kept under his direction.

Ordered that three hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to Paulo &c<sup>n</sup>: washers for curing the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: cloth.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 500 on account Sea Custom.

Ordered that one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster to defray Garrison charges.

M<sup>r</sup>: Blackmore complaining that his account is wrong stated in the Tonqueen Ordered that the same be examined in the Court of Admiralty.

M<sup>r</sup>: Fraser reports that according to order of Consultation dated the 8<sup>th</sup>: Instant, he waited upon Elihu Yale Esq<sup>r</sup>: who declares that the new Hospitall cost him near seventeen hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: and promises to give the same under his hand.

Generall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated this day read and approv'd.

M<sup>r</sup>: Joseph Hymerse Prov<sup>ll</sup>: Mintmaster read his mint account for the month of November last, and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 55: 21 fanams, and to the warehousekeeper rupees 597, being the balance of his account.

THO: PITT.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY 15<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR  
M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER  
M<sup>r</sup>: M<sup>r</sup>:  
M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

All the Councill being duely summoned.

Ancopa &c<sup>n</sup>: Arrac Farmers pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: fifty on that account.

M<sup>r</sup>: John Meyerell Prov<sup>ll</sup>: Land Customer pays into account Land Customs for the month of November last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Choultreys Custom	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> : 217: 8: 60
Rubie Brokers	...	...	...	...	" 15: 3: 37
Cloth Brokers	...	...	...	...	" 5: 7: 35
Registring Slaves	...	...	...	...	" 57: 28: =
Confiscations	...	...	...	...	" 1: 4: 20
					Pag <sup>s</sup> : 296: 15: 72

and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pagodas 295, as the balance.

Ordered that five thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to Serapa &c<sup>n</sup>: Chief merchants, being so much due to them on their contract dated primo August 1698.

Ordered that four new Saker Guns of about 22<sup>wt</sup>: weight each be bought of the Gunner at four Pag<sup>s</sup>: a hundred with their carriages & sent to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David by Ship Welfare, they having formerly desired such might be sent them to mount on their new works at Cuddalore and they be ordered to sell their small guns which they advise to be uselesse, or if not [saleable] there to send them hither by first opportunity.

Ordered that one hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to Airingapa Naigue out of the Talliards money.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1698 —

[15<sup>th</sup>]

M<sup>r</sup>: Styleman and M<sup>r</sup>: Wright produces M<sup>r</sup>: Sowdons account with the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, stated by them by order of Consultation dated 31 October 1698, by the balance whereof there is Pag<sup>e</sup>: 211 : 30 : 2 due to M<sup>r</sup>: Sowdon, which is approv'd of and ordered to be paid. In the examination of said account there is Pag<sup>e</sup>: 45 : 20 : 2 which cannot be determined here, but referred to Bengall and one Article of 720½ Dollers, and another of 500, which is referred to York Fort.

THO : PITT.  
 JO : STYLEMAN.  
 WILL : FRASER.  
 FRANCIS ELLIS.  
 THO : WRIGHT.  
 M : EMPSON.

15. Last night ship Nonsuch Cap<sup>t</sup>: William Morrice Commander sailed for Bombay & Surat by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Generall & Council at Bombay and to the President & Council at Surat both dated the 8<sup>th</sup> Instant.

16<sup>th</sup>. Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David [by] Messieurs Bugden and Harris dated the 12<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

MONDAY  
 19<sup>th</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN      M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER  
 M<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS      M<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADYLL  
 M<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT      M<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 12<sup>th</sup>: Instant and from Messieurs Lovell & Woolstone, from Metchlepatam dated the 3<sup>rd</sup>: Instant read.

Ordered that Pag<sup>e</sup>: 600 be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright and Pag<sup>e</sup>: three hundred to Nathaniel Higginson, being for two Bills drawn by the Governour and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David as advised in their Generall Letter dated 12<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

The Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David having returned by Messieurs Bugden and Harris Eight hundred Allamgeer [sic] Pag<sup>e</sup>: as not possible there. It is ordered that they have credit for said sume.

Ordered that two Prospective Glasses bes[ent] to M<sup>r</sup>: Lovell &<sup>ca</sup>: at Metchlepatam, they desiring them for presents to that Governour and the Governour of Pettipollee.

Having made a triall to sell the Broad cloth by outcry, but the price falling very much, it is resolved that the sale be deferred for y<sup>e</sup>: present and that if a better price be not offered before the monsoon serv's for Bengall that then what Broad Cloth wee can spare be sent thither the Agent &<sup>ca</sup>: having desired 100000 rupees worth may be sent by first opportunity.

Ordered that two hundred Pag<sup>e</sup>: be paid to Comerapa &<sup>ca</sup>: weavours, and that Punnapa Muddelare late chief weavour deceas'd, his debt be transferred to Comerapa his son.

M<sup>r</sup>: Higginson having sent a paper (as Entred after this Consultation) relateing to signing of Books QQ wherein he thinks 'tis convenient that the Council should sign them with him being under their joint direction.

It is resolved that said Books be sign'd by M<sup>r</sup>: Higginson and the then Council.

THO : PITT.  
 JO : STYLEMAN.  
 WILL : FRASER.  
 FRANCIS ELLIS.  
 R : BRADYLL.  
 THO : WRIGHT.  
 M : EMPSON.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1698—

[19<sup>th</sup>]TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>U</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOVERNOUR &O<sup>S</sup>:COUNCILL OF FORT ST<sup>E</sup>: GEORGE.

Your Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>s</sup>: having ordered that y<sup>e</sup>: Generall Books of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George QQ ending on the 30<sup>th</sup>: April 16<sup>th</sup>: 98, be deliver'd to me to be signed, in persuance of the Auditor Generalls late order, I desire to be inform'd after what manner I should sign the Books, for I cannot sign as Accomptant, they being framed by another, and if I should sign by way of approveall, the Councill also should sign [be]cause the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: affairs were not under my single direction, but under the direction of President and Councill, as usually expressed in the Title of the Journal, and as hath been practised in other Factorys, th<sup>o</sup> the Generall Books in this place have been for many years past sign'd by the Accomptant.

Your Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>s</sup>: most hum<sup>ble</sup>: Serv<sup>t</sup>:Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George 17 Dec<sup>r</sup>: 1698.NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON.

Ship Chandroo Sakeron arrived in this road from Barway Laden with grain. 19.  
 Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 16 Instant. 20.  
 Dispatch'd a Genarall Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated this day. 21.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
[23<sup>rd</sup>]*Present*THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>U</sup>: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOURM<sup>R</sup>: JOHN STYLEMANM<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASERM<sup>R</sup>: FRANCIS ELLISM<sup>R</sup>: ROGER BRADYLLM<sup>R</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHTM<sup>R</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON

Vincatee Kisna &c<sup>s</sup>: Tobacco Farmers paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash on the 20<sup>th</sup>: Instant Pag<sup>s</sup>: two Hundred and fifty for one month ending the 16 November 1698. And Frances Monk &c<sup>s</sup>: Arrac farmers Pag<sup>s</sup>: two hundred and fifty for the month of November 1698.

Thomas Wigmore Secretary pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 55: 20 fan<sup>s</sup>: being halfe a years salary ending the 25<sup>th</sup>: March 1698, due to Cap<sup>t</sup>: Matt<sup>s</sup>: Warlinghooffe, in his hands, but not paid, and orders since given to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David for making the same good to him there.

Ordered that the following particulars be sent on Ship Wellfare to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Pag <sup>s</sup> :	...	...	...	...	...	7000.
Broad cloth redd, bales	...	...	...	...	...	10.
Match Bengall, Candy	...	...	...	...	...	2.
Guilded paper, Quire	...	...	...	...	...	2.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 693: 11: 45 be paid to Gunner Atkinson for Eight Guns, weighing 173 <sup>ewt</sup>: —: 27 <sup>lb</sup>: bought of him at four Pag<sup>s</sup>: 70 hundred.

A parcell of Bricks offering to sale at 1600 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Pag<sup>s</sup>: the buyer fetching them. It is resolved that they be bought for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: account.

The Accomptant is ordered to draw out an account of fines received at the Choultry and Court of Admiralty from October 1695 to October 1698.

M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster read his account disbursements for the month of Nov<sup>r</sup>: last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> : 1166: 5
Charges Diett	...	...	...	...	...	301: 17
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...	364: 29
Charges Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	359: 21
Stores	...	...	...	...	...	368: ..

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1698 —

Vizagapatam	...	...	...	...	...	...	=: 18
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	...	20: 12
Metchlepatam	...	...	...	...	...	...	64: 2
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...	...	7: 15
West Coast	...	...	...	...	...	...	5: =
Fort St. David	...	...	...	...	...	...	= 30
Fortifications and repairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	56: 28

Page: 2714: 33

Ramapa the present Chief Dubash having desired to be discharged from that Employment, It is resolved that he be discharged the last of this month.

Ordered that Mutamarra Shroffe be paid two Pag<sup>s</sup>: a month for Shroffing the Companie's money received by the President, Sea Customer, Godown Keeper, Paymaster &c<sup>s</sup>:

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis Warehousekeeper pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1500 on account goods sold and account Outury.

Ordered that one thousand Pagod<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

THO: PITT.  
 JO: STYLEMAN.  
 WILL: FRASER.  
 FFRANCIS ELLIS.  
 R: BRADDYLL.  
 THO: WRIGHT.  
 M: EMPSON.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 24<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

27. Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to Messieurs Lovell and Woolstone at Metch-  
 28. lepatam.

THURSDAY  
 29<sup>th</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: THOMAS PITT ESQ<sup>a</sup>: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR  
 M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER  
 M<sup>r</sup>: FRANCIS ELLIS M<sup>r</sup>: ROGER BRADDYLL  
 M<sup>r</sup>: THOMAS WRIGHT M<sup>r</sup>: MATTHEW EMPSON  
 M<sup>r</sup>: JOHN STYLEMAN *indisposed*.

M<sup>r</sup>: Empson produces an account of the sale of what found belonging to M<sup>r</sup>: Keeling deceas'd, by outury, and pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 24: 10: 30 the balance thereof deducting his funeral charges.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 431 on account Sea Customs.

There having been of late Custome taken for wearing apparell and other necessaries of small value brought ashore by severall persons for their own use, which has caused much grumbling and discontent.

It is resolved, that for the future no Custom be taken for apparell brought ashore by any person for their own wearing, nor for any other necessaries for their own use and not for sale, w<sup>ch</sup>: is left to the discretion of the Sea Customer.

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Ellis read his warehouse and Storekeepers accounts for ditto month. the months of Nov<sup>r</sup>: last. Also his Callico warehouse accounts for ditto month.

Ordered that five thousand Pagod<sup>s</sup>: be paid to Serapa &c<sup>s</sup>: Chief Merchants, being so much due to them on their Contract dated the primo August 1698.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1698 —

[29<sup>th</sup>]

Ordered that two Hundred Pag<sup>t</sup>: be paid to Yeamana &c<sup>a</sup>: Painters.  
Order'd that Blank Commissions be drawn out for two Ensigns.

THO: PITT.  
WILL: FRASER.  
FRANCIS ELLIS.  
R: BRADDYLL  
THO: WRIGHT.  
M: EMPSON.

LIST OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE R<sup>T</sup>: HON<sup>BLE</sup>: ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY  
IN FORT S<sup>T</sup>: GEORGE &C<sup>A</sup>: PLACES ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDELL.

	Arrivall in India.	Present Degree.	Salary
1. Thomas Pitt Esq <sup>r</sup> ., his wife in England ... ..	July 7, 1698.	Gov <sup>r</sup> : Gratuity	200£ 100
2. John Styleman Accompt <sup>t</sup> : & Judge Advocate ...		3 Council as Judge	100 100
3. William Fraser ... ..	May 31, 1685.	3 Council	70
4. Francis Ellis warehousekeeper ... ..	June 23, 1672.	4 Council	50
5. Roger Braddyll ... ..	April 13, 1683.	5 Council	40
6. Thomas Wright Sea Customer (married E. W.) ...	June 16, 1684.	6 Council	40
7. Matthew Empson Paymaster (married a Casteetz).	July 20, 1687.	7 Council	40
8. Richard Watts ... ..	...	Sen <sup>r</sup> : Merch <sup>t</sup> :	40
9. John Meverell Prov <sup>t</sup> : Land Custom <sup>r</sup> : (married E. W.)	July 22, 1687	Sen <sup>r</sup> : Merch <sup>t</sup> :	40
10. John Foquett Rental General ... ..	Oct. 15, 1687.	Sen <sup>r</sup> : Merch <sup>t</sup> :	40
11. Richard Hunt under the Accomptant ... ..	...	Merch <sup>t</sup> :	30
12. Stephen Frewen Searcher of the Sea Customs ...	February 3 169 $\frac{3}{4}$	Merch <sup>t</sup> :	30
13. Joseph Hiller (married E. W.) ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> : 23, 1692.	Merch <sup>t</sup> :	30
14. Thomas Wigmore Secretary ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> : 23, 1692.	Merch <sup>t</sup> : Gratuity	30 10
15. John Penford Assistant to the Land Customer ...	Nov <sup>r</sup> : 23, 1692.	Merch <sup>t</sup> :	30
16. William Vandenanchor under the Accompt <sup>t</sup> : ...	Nov <sup>r</sup> : 5, 1689.	Merch <sup>t</sup> :	30
17. Matthew Mead Attorney Gen <sup>l</sup> : and Sorter Enter- tain'd here (Married E. W.)	Gratuity for assisting in y <sup>e</sup> : books 5 January 1, 169 $\frac{3}{4}$	Merch <sup>t</sup> :	30
18. Thomas Marshall Register (married E. W.) ...	February 3, 169 $\frac{3}{4}$	Factor	15
19. Gulston Addison receiver of the Sea Customs ...	Febr <sup>r</sup> : 3, 169 $\frac{3}{4}$ .	Factor	15
20. James Eustace ... ..	Febr <sup>r</sup> : 4 169 $\frac{5}{8}$ .	Factor	15
21. Henry Dobyms under y <sup>e</sup> : Warehousekeeper in y <sup>e</sup> : sorting Godown (married E. W.)	Febr <sup>r</sup> : 19, 169 $\frac{3}{4}$	Factor	15
22. George Shaw under y <sup>e</sup> : Warehousekeep <sup>r</sup> : in y <sup>e</sup> : Godown of Europe Goods ... ..	February 19, 169 $\frac{3}{4}$ .	Factor	15
23. Charles Bugden under Searcher at the Sea Gate...	Nov <sup>r</sup> : 23, 1692.	Factor	15
24. Thomas Harris translator of Jentne & to look after y <sup>e</sup> : new towns ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> : 23, 1692.	Factor	15
25. Joseph Hinmerse Prov <sup>in</sup> : Mintmaster ... ..	Octob <sup>r</sup> : 1, 1692.	Factor	15
26. Thomas Matthews under the Paymaster ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> : 21, 1697.	Factor	15
27. John Hutchinson at the Sea Gate ... ..	February 4, 169 $\frac{3}{8}$ .	Writer	5
28. Henry Davenport Steward ... ..	February 4, 169 $\frac{3}{8}$ .	Writer	5
29. Henry Marshall under the Secretary ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> : 21, 16 <sup>97</sup> .	Writer	5
30. Benjamin Fox under the Secretary ... ..	July 7, 1698.	Writer	5
31. George Lewis } Ministers.			
32. James Wendy }			
33. Nathaniel Stone Asgaymaster.			
34. Edward Bulkley Surgeon.			

FORT ST. DAVID.

1. William Hatsell Esq <sup>r</sup> : (married E. W.) .. ..		D: Gov <sup>r</sup> :	
2. John Haynes Boo'keeper (married E. W.) ... ..		2 Council	40
3. Ralph Ingram Warehousekeeper (marr <sup>d</sup> : E. W.) ...		3 Council	40
4. Edmund Montague Sea Customer ... ..		4 Council	40
5. Richard Farmer Paymaster (married E. W.) ...	Sept 5, 1684.	5 Council	40
6. Trevor Games Land Customer (marr <sup>d</sup> : a Casteetz)	June 6, 1688.	6 Council	30
7. John Berlu Land Custom <sup>r</sup> : of Tevenapatam ... ..	...	7 Council	30
8. Robert Cranwell Assistant to the Sea Customer.	July 22, 1687.	Sen <sup>r</sup> : Merch <sup>t</sup> :	40

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1698 —

	Arrival in India.	Present Degree.	Salary.
9. Edward Bawgus Steward ... ..	Novr: 5, 1689.	Merch <sup>t</sup> :	30
10. John Rowland under the Bookkeeper ... ..	February 4, 1695.	Factor.	15
11. Edmund Bugden Secretary ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> : 23, 1692.	Factor.	15
12. John Bulteel ... ..	Octob <sup>r</sup> : 1, 1692.	Factor	15
13. John Nicholas ... ..	Dec <sup>r</sup> : 1694.	Writer	5
14. Thomas Faucett Surgeon			

## VIZAGAPATAM.

1. Simon Holcombe (married E. W.) ... ..	May 31, 1685.	Chief.	40
2. Samuel Owen Bookkeeper (marr <sup>d</sup> : Casteez) ... ..	July 30, 1682.	2 <sup>d</sup> : Councill.	40
3. Thomas Stables warehousekeeper ... ..	... ..	3 Councill.	30
4. Richard Bridges Paymaster (marr <sup>d</sup> : E. W.) ... ..	October 1, 1692.	Merch <sup>t</sup> :	30
5. Edward Thompson ... ..	October 1, 1692.	Merch <sup>t</sup> :	30
6. Bezalial Morrice Steward ... ..	February 3, 1694.	Writer.	30

## LIST OF FREEMEN INHABITANTS.

1. Elihu Yale his wife in England.
2. William Cawley late of Councill of Fort St: George.
3. John Nicks late Chief of Conimeer married E. W.
4. Hammon Gibbon late chief Indrapora.
5. James Sowdon late Governour of York Fort.
6. Jeremiah Peachie late Chief of Maulda.
7. Daniel Du Bois late Chief of Vizagapatam married E. W.
8. Charles Fleetwood late Governour of York Fort.
9. William Proby married E. W.
10. Alvaro da Fonseca a Hebrew Merchant.
11. John Affleck married a Casteez.
12. Daniel Chardin married a French woman.
13. Charles Metcalfe married a Casteez.
14. Laurence Bridger married E. W.
15. John Wessendonck married E. W.
16. Samuel Glover married E. W.
17. Christopher Allen married a Casteez.
18. Simon Kilpatrick.
19. Edward Dutton.
20. William Mayhue married a Musteez.
21. Vicessimus Griffith married a Casteez.

## LIST OF SEAFARING MEN NOT CONSTANT INHABITANTS.

1. John Dolben Esq<sup>r</sup>: his wife in England.
2. Richard Trenchfield married a Casteez.
3. George Herron married a Georgian Woman.
4. Robert Masfen married E. W.
5. Armiger Gostlin married E. W.
6. William Brooks married E. W.
7. Edward Fleetwood married E. W.
8. James Howell married E. W.
9. John Wheeler married E. W.
10. William How.
11. Samuel Hart married a Casteez.
12. Richard Phrip married E. W.
13. John Gregory.
14. Samuel Vincent.
15. John Sewell.
16. Alexander Delgaruo married E. W.
17. Charles Sherrer married E. W.
18. Henry Harnett married E. W.
19. Henry Griffith married a Casteez.
20. John Mabb married E. W.
21. William Handcocke.
22. John Wallis.
23. John Parham.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1698—

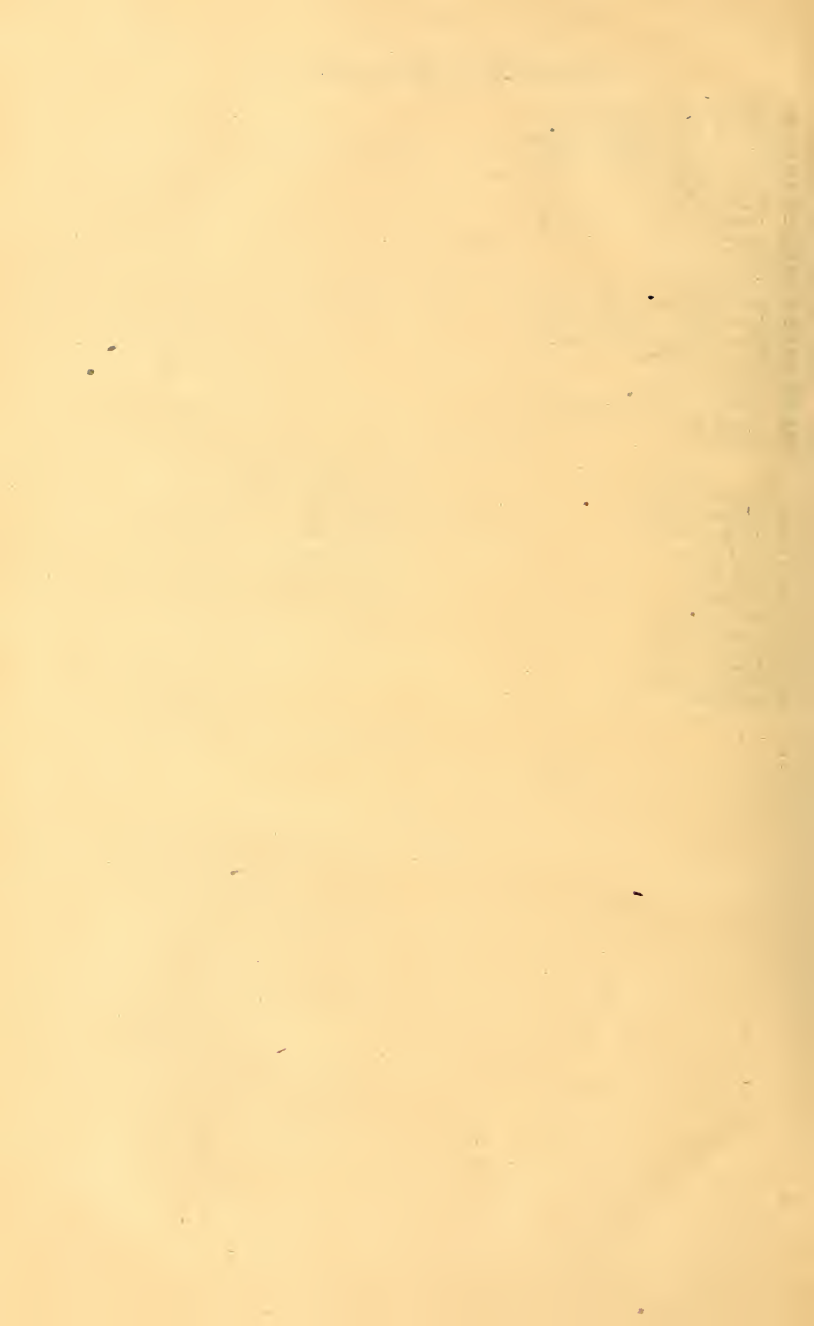
24. Augustine Hart Dutchman.
25. John Cockroft married Musteez.
26. William Legatt married a Casteez.
27. William Stocke married E. W.
28. William Rider married E. W.
29. William Griffen.
30. Joseph Child.
31. Thomas Lane married a Casteez.
32. Zachariah Stilgo.
33. John Tyler.
34. Christopher Dixon.
35. John Smith.
36. Thomas Plumb married a Musteez.
37. James Harris.
38. Edward Bell married a Musteez.
39. Richard Williams.
40. William Ladd.
41. Benjamin Harris.
42. Andrew Goodman married E.W.
43. Francis Holt.
44. Joseph Lister.

WIDDOWS.

1. Winefred Bridger.
2. Elizabeth Carrell.
3. Ursula Oneal.
4. Mary Gifford.
5. Mary Ivory.
6. Mary Lacy.
7. Sarah How.
8. Mary Large.
9. Susanna Harbin.
10. Anne Browne.
11. Johanna Martine.
12. Margery Heathfield
13. Lucy Croke.

YOUNG WOMEN UNMARRIED.

- Lucy Poirier.  
Anne Masters.  
Isabella Budd.  
Elizabeth Stubs.  
Mary Man.  
Elizabeth Dear.





## INDEX.

### A

Abanus Cojee, 57.  
*Abednego*, 53, 55, 125, 126.  
*Acheen*, 7, 10, 12, 13, 32, 36, 51, 54, 95, 102.  
*Acheen Merchant*, 5, 44, 47, 81.  
 Acworth, Daniel, 63, 70.  
 Adaparee, 95.  
 Addill, Sultan, 3.  
 Addison, Gulston, 90, 131.  
 Adoni, 68.  
 Affleck, John, 15, 132.  
*Airingapa Naigue*, 18, 25, 54, 65, 95, 110, 127.  
*Aliphante*, 23.  
*Allee Serang*, 45, 50, 53.  
 Allen, Christopher, 132.  
 Alleyn, Charles, 25, 39.  
 Alvarez, 39.  
*Amanaat Cawn*, 57.  
 Amil, Pilla, 20.  
*Amirjeahn, Amirjean, Amirjoan*, 4, 17, 18, 21, 24, 25, 31—38, 45—48, 50—57, 59, 63, 64, 69, 70, 71, 76, 77, 79—83, 85, 87, 91, 96, 97, 102, 106.  
*Amiry*, 3, 10—12, 78.  
*Amor de Payvor*, 4.  
 Anco, 28, 45.  
*Ancopa*, 3, 33, 95, 119, 123, 127.  
*Ande Chittee*, 86.  
*Andrade Etoze*, 95.  
*Angam Allee*, 54.  
*Angell Gabriel*, 65.  
*Anjengo*, 17, 38, 57, 72, 90, 92, 115.  
*Anne, Anna*, 3, 39, 42, 45, 51, 56, 60—62, 119.  
 Ano, 108.  
*Antonio, Manuel*, 90.  
*Armenian Merchant*, 124.  
 Arnoe, 7.  
 Arracan, 45.  
*Assid Cawn*, 35, 68.  
 Atkinson, Robert, 65, 100, 102, 129.  
*Augawmood*, 59.  
*Azam (Azum) Tarra, Sultán*, 10, 68.

### B

Baker, Rachel, Mrs., 72, 80.  
*Ballasore*, 6—8, 14, 87.  
*Ballaw Quonda Chittee*, 86.  
 Bantam, 3.  
 Baptista, Joá, 66.  
 Barker, Nathaniel, 14.  
 Barker, Richard, 27.  
*Barway, Barwa*, 5, 12, 114, 129.  
 Barwell, Charles, 2, 77, 81.  
*Battavia*, 65, 67, 69, 72, 94, 98, 103, 105, 113.  
*Baw Delol Cawn*, 11.  
 Bawgus, Edward, 132.  
*Bawhauder Cawn*, 10.  
 Beard, 74, 75, 83.  
 Bell, Edward, 7, 29, 133.  
*Bencoolen*, 2, 3, 57, 78, 94.

*Bencoolen*, 3.  
*Bengal*, 2—8, 10—13, 17, 23, 24, 26—30, 32, 37—39, 42—45, 47—49, 53—55, 57—62, 64—66, 72—74, 76, 78, 81, 83, 84, 87, 90—94, 96, 101—104, 107—109, 111, 119, 120, 124—126, 128, 129.  
 Berkley, Isaac, 28.  
 Berlu, John, 131.  
 Betton, Robert, Capt., 84, 57, 95, 100, 109.  
*Blackmore, Lemuel*, 11, 16, 18, 27, 29, 31, 39, 43, 79, 116, 117, 127.  
*Black Town*, 22, 116.  
*Bolla Conche Chittee*, 86.  
 Bolligatt, 68.  
*Bombay*, 29, 55, 63, 69, 78, 86, 87, 126, 128.  
*Bompaloo*, 45.  
*Bowridge, William*, 6—9, 12—15, 35, 40.  
 Bowrsee, John, 105.  
*Braddyll, Roger*, 3, 4, 10, 16, 18, 23, 24, 27, 29, 30, 35, 37, 40—42, 44, 54, 56, 64, 72, 77, 110, 124, 131.  
*Brennocke, Sarah*, 9.  
*Brennocke, Thomas*, 9.  
 Bridger, Laurence, 39, 40, 131.  
 Bridger, Winefred, 133.  
 Bridges, Richard, 132.  
*Brookes (Brooks), William*, 28, 60, 61, 131.  
 Brough, 125.  
*Brown, Anne*, 133.  
*Brown, Dr.*, 2, 16, 54, 57.  
*Brown, John*, 85.  
*Brown, Samuel*, 91.  
*Buckley (Bulkley), Edward*, 1, 37, 38, 47, 131.  
 Budd, Isabella, 133.  
*Bugden, Charles*, 128, 131.  
*Bugden, Edmund*, 132.  
*Bulteel, Jeremiah*, 87.  
*Bulteel, John*, 132.

### C

*Cálamy*, 7, 8.  
*Calcutta*, 57.  
*Calendar*, 57.  
*Callicut*, 53.  
*Cannee*, 12.  
*Cape Comerine*, 4, 38.  
*Cape of Good Hope*, 73.  
*Carnatta Countrey*, 21.  
*Caroon, John*, 68.  
*Carrell, Elizabeth*, 133.  
*Cassia, Cinguará*, 32.  
*Castiliano, Josia, Antonia*, 82.  
*Cattack*, 15.  
*Cattown*, 3.  
*Cawley, William*, 84, 132.  
*Ceilon*, 60.  
*Chambers*, 16, 20.  
*Chamera*, 12.  
*Chandroo Sakeron*, 129.  
*Channell, Owen*, 58, 61, 67, 85, 86, 95.

- Chardin, Daniel, 11, 15, 35, 39, 40, 88, 108,  
 111, 121, 132.  
*Charles*, 73, 75, 90.  
 Charleton, 7.  
 Charnell, 26.  
*Chandro* (boat), 12.  
 Cheate Puttoo Chittee, 86.  
*Chelangie* (boat), 108.  
 Chellumbrum (Point), 19, 23, 30, 48, 83.  
 Cheyney, 108.  
 Child, Joseph, Capt., 26, 30, 133.  
 China, 10, 33, 69, 94, 124.  
 Chinandee, 121.  
 Chinatombe, 20.  
 Chingee, 4, 9, 22, 32, 35, 58, 77.  
 Chittegum, 23.  
 Chivers, Pirat, 33  
 Choromandell, 77, 81, 87, 131.  
*Christianus Quintus*, 39.  
 Chutanuttee, Chutanutte, 2, 6, 7, 9, 14, 76.  
 Clive, 6, 7, 15.  
 Cochin, 55, 56, 58, 59, 108.  
 Cockroft, John, 5, 15, 69, 94, 133.  
 Coffee, Robert, 30, 33, 114, 119.  
 Colastre Mudelaire, 32.  
 Colla Vincatadry, 29.  
 Colloway Chittee, 45, 67.  
 Comans, Dirk, 105.  
 Comb de vide, 16.  
 Comerapa, 128.  
 Condapa Chittee, 86.  
 Conimeer, 132.  
 Conjeveren, Congeveron, 45, 58, 59.  
 Conway, John, Capt., 100, 102.  
 Cook, Stephen, 104.  
 Coorala Verapa, 5.  
 Coperte Cash (Cashee), Chittee, 86, 88, 89.  
 Cordoza, Francisco (de Macedo Francisco), 5,  
 62, 63.  
 Cornell, Henry, 28.  
 Cornapa Chittee, 86, 88, 89.  
 Cornelius, George, 52.  
 Cossim Cawn, 16.  
 Cotchetore Cojee, 65.  
 Court John, 93.  
 Covelan, 11.  
 Coventry (Coventrey), John, 5, 40.  
 Coverepeck, 97.  
 Cranwell, Robert, 131.  
 Croke, Edward, 9.  
 Croke, Lucy, 133.  
 Cuddalore, 17, 19, 21, 24, 29, 30, 35, 39, 51—  
 53, 127.  
 Cundapa, 116.  
 Cungore, 18.
- D**
- Darley, 3.  
 Datha Rama, 105.  
 Daud Cawn, 22, 32, 52, 62.  
 Davenport, Francis, 14, 25, 39, 45, 57.  
 Davenport, Henry, 115, 131.  
 David, Thomas, 17.  
 Davis, James, Lieut., 107, 108.  
 Davis, John, Dr., 8.  
 Davis, Thomas, 51.  
 Dawsay (Dawsapa), 97.  
 D'cruce, Francisco, 82.  
 Dear, Elizabeth, 133.
- De Bageneza, Francis, 106.  
 De Brett, Francisco, 67.  
 De Cruce, Domingo, 94.  
 De Cruse, Anthony, 110.  
 De (Da) Fonseca Alvaro, 15, 49, 72, 81, 132.  
 De Ga Deoga, 106.  
 De Lazaro Domingo, 88.  
 De Lemeira Suje, 95, 102.  
 Delol Cawn, 97.  
 Delgarno, Alexander, 36, 132.  
 Demonte, Tome, 106.  
 De Mount, Anthony, 121.  
 De Mount, Frances, 44.  
 Denes, Joante, 90.  
 De Poma, Peter, 120.  
 De Rosairo, Ambrose, 97.  
 De Rosario, Antonio, 115.  
 De Saa, Francisco, 66, 68.  
 De Seer Domingo, 123.  
 De Silva, Antonio, Ferreira *alias* Touche, 66.  
 De Silva, Ignatio, 115.  
 De Silva, Tome, 115.  
 Devapa, 53.  
 Dewsbury, Anthony, 91.  
*Diamond*, 81, 94.  
*Diana*, 33.  
 Didder Bux, 68.  
 Dixon, Christopher, 94, 133.  
 Dixon, Patrick, 2, 17.  
 D'Noan, John, 85.  
 Dobyns, Henry, 15, 31, 39, 71, 73, 80, 101,  
 131.  
 Dolben, John, 105, 117, 132.  
*Dolphin*, 11, 26, 51, 58, 60—62, 64, 67, 73,  
 85, 97, 104, 118.  
 Dow, Abraham, 47.  
 D'Rosairo, Joseph, 44.  
 D'Silvia, Antonio, 72.  
 D'Silvia, Philip, 95.  
 D'Silvia, Pedro, 36.  
 D'Silvia, Thome, 82.  
 DuBois, Daniel, 85, 88, 91, 132.  
 Dulpatraw, 68.  
 Dunot, Jacob, 1.  
 Dutton, Edward, 132.
- E**
- Eagle*, 5, 15, 69, 90.  
 East Indies, 15.  
 Eaton, Nathaniel, 53, 62.  
 Ebrahim (Ibrahim) Cawn Gurry, 19, 53.  
 Edwards, Thomas, 102.  
 Egans, John, 111, 113.  
 Egmore (Yegmore), 17, 27, 31, 101, 102.  
*Elizabeth*, 12, 22, 69, 90, 114, 119.  
 Ellis, Francis, 1, 5, 6, 10, 26, 29, 30, 33, 35,  
 39—41, 44, 51, 71, 74—77, 79, 83, 84,  
 88, 91, 93, 96, 101, 107, 108, 112, 113, 115,  
 116, 118—122, 125, 130, 131.  
 Emaum (Emaun), Cooley (Nabob), 17, 18, 21,  
 24, 54, 57, 59, 106, 107.  
 Empson, Mathew, 4, 7—9, 11—13, 16, 17, 20  
 —23, 27, 31, 33, 36, 39, 40, 44, 45, 48, 52,  
 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 62, 64, 72, 73, 76, 77, 82,  
 87, 91, 97, 101, 104, 106, 111, 118, 116,  
 118—120, 122, 123, 127, 129—131.  
 Enarso Senr., 58, 60.  
*Endavour*, 95.

England, 2, 7—9, 13, 38, 48, 56, 73, 78, 79, 83,  
84, 88, 90, 91, 98, 100, 101, 109, 111, 114,  
119, 131, 132.  
Erle, Capt., 73.  
Estreen, Matthias, 23.  
Etherington, 65, 67, 68, 92.  
Europe, 20, 29, 33, 42—44, 49, 62, 66, 88, 94,  
126, 131.  
Eustace, James, 39, 115, 131.  
Everall, Charles, 58, 60, 111.  
Eynsworth, George, 91.  
Eyres, 8, 75.

## F

*Fame*, 79, 81—85, 87, 88, 95, 98, 100—102,  
107—109.  
Farsira, John, 11.  
Farmer, Richard, 131.  
Faucett, Thomas, 132.  
Feake, Thomas, 7, 75.  
Fen, John, 27.  
Fenwick (Fenwicke), Joshua, 93, 98.  
Fisher, Randall, 101.  
*Fleet*, 124.  
*Fleetwood*, 3, 30, 33, 37, 116, 119.  
Fleetwood, Charles, 2, 70, 126, 132.  
Fleetwood, Edward, 132.  
Foquett, John, 11, 22, 44, 51, 73, 81, 102, 116,  
131.  
Ford, Edmund, 30, 47, 71.  
Fort St. David, 2, 3, 5, 9—12, 15, 17—36,  
38—40, 42, 44, 46—48, 50—57, 59—63, 65,  
68—73, 76—79, 81—83, 85—87, 91, 92,  
94—96, 98—103, 105—107, 109, 111,  
113—115, 117—119, 120—125, 127—130.  
Fort St. George, 2, 3, 5, 8, 15, 25, 34, 36, 37,  
40, 42, 65, 67, 76—78, 80, 81, 87—90, 92,  
100, 104, 105, 117, 124, 125, 129, 131, 132.  
*Fortuna*, 91, 96.  
Fox, Benjamin, 131.  
Fox, Robert, 88.  
France, 56, 60, 78—81.  
Fraser, William, 2, 77, 87, 102—105, 114, 115,  
123—127, 131.  
Frewen, Stephen, 1, 95, 101, 131.  
Frigat, 4.  
Frith, Charles, 3, 26, 58, 113.  
Fuckera Saib, 48.  
Furcaud, John, 1, 21.

## G

Games, Trevor, 96, 119, 131.  
Ganjam, 10, 12.  
Garden Point, 23.  
*Gay*, 5.  
Gayer, Sir John, 124.  
Gaverapa, 20.  
Gea Rama Rajas Vincana, 5.  
*Gelinder*, 42.  
*Genny*, 49.  
*George*, 28, 29, 58, 60, 61.  
Gibbon, Hammon, 109, 132.  
Gibbons, Charles, 60, 65.  
Gifford, Mary, 133.  
Gifford, William, 2, 8, 9.  
Gingerlee, 9, 48.  
Glover, Samuel, 132.  
Goa, 60.  
Golconda, 9, 21.

Gombroon, 83.  
*Good Fortune*, 51.  
Goodman, Andrew, 15, 38, 107, 133.  
Gostling (Gostlin), Armiger, Capt., 64, 65,  
100, 102, 132.  
Gostling, Diana, 110.  
Gough, 94.  
Goupala Cowalathe, 86.  
Gracia, Antonio, 90.  
Gregoree (Gregorie), Cojee, 9, 34, 45, 54, 55,  
64, 66.  
Gregory, John, 132.  
Griffin, William, 5, 32, 65, 133.  
Griffith, Henry, 132.  
Griffith, Vicessimus, 2, 132.  
Groser, Grouais, Grouisies, 18, 20, 23.  
Guillimot, Sultan, 3, 112.  
Gungather, 85.  
Gurrunganda, 25.  
Gusbar (Gusfur) Cawn, 17, 47, 58—60.  
Gutteridge, Thomas, 111.

## H

Hacaart, Dirk, 20, 23.  
Hackluit, Richard, 51.  
Hale, William, 85.  
Hall, William, 99.  
Hampton, John, 5, 42, 46, 47, 53.  
Handcocke, William, 132.  
Harbin, Susanna, 133.  
Harbin, Thomas, 83.  
Harnett, Henry, 51, 62, 132.  
Harrasing, 80, 81, 83, 91.  
Harris, Benjamin, 133.  
Harris, James, 133.  
Harris, Thomas, 29, 91, 96, 128, 131.  
Harrison, Jeremy, 47.  
Harrison, William, 110.  
Hart, Augustine, 133.  
Hart, Heron, 110.  
Hart, Samuel, 10, 132.  
Hart, Rawson, 9.  
Hartop (Hartopp), Richard, 7, 8, 12—15, 23.  
Hatsell, William, 17—19, 24, 30, 35, 39, 42,  
47, 48, 50—52, 131.  
Haynes, John, 131.  
Heath, Capt., 98.  
Heathfield, Margery, 133.  
Hendrickes, Jacob, 123.  
Henriques, Francisco, 51.  
Heron (Herron), George, 72, 132.  
Higginson, Nathaniel, 15, 37, 65, 67, 77—79,  
85, 88, 90, 91, 95, 102—105, 108, 115, 124—  
126, 128, 129.  
Hiller, Joseph, 23, 30, 31, 35, 131.  
Hill, Richard, 51.  
Hojee Abdulla Dooragee, 9.  
Holcombe, Simon, 45, 115, 117, 132.  
Holland, 60.  
Holt, Francois, 133.  
Hooky, Samuel, 108.  
How, James, 91.  
How, Sarah, 133.  
How, Williams, Capt., 56, 65, 90, 132.  
Howell, James, 38, 119, 132.  
Howlett, Thomas, 54.  
Hughly, Huggalee, 6, 14.

- Hunt, Richard, 11, 16, 18, 27, 43, 72, 116, 117, 131.  
 Hant, William, 120, 121.  
 Hurly, David, 63.  
 Hutchinson, John, 131.  
 Hynnerse (Himmers), Joseph, 28, 79, 111, 118, 127, 131.
- I**
- India, 2, 19, 35, 41, 43, 87, 104.  
 Indrapora, 132.  
 Ingram, Ralph, 131.  
*Interloper*, 14, 15.  
 Ipeve Muta, 97.  
 Ivory, Mary, 133.
- J**
- Jaggernaycoola*, 12.  
 Jaggernot, 58.  
 Jango, 105.  
 Japa (Japee, Iapa) Chittee, 86, 88, 89.  
*Japarra*, 3, 4, 20—25, 31.  
 Java, 15, 105.  
 Jeagopoll, Jeagopal, 80, 81, 83.  
 Jemzier (Jemzeer) Cawn, 24, 25.  
*Johanna*, 72, 83, 98, 103.  
 John, 58.  
 Johnson, David, 54.  
 Joy, Thomas, 51.  
 Jua, 67.
- K**
- Kell, Christopher, 4.  
 Keeling, William, 16, 18, 25, 27, 29, 72, 115, 130.  
 Kennedy, 2.  
 Kennesly, John, 91.  
 Kettee, Naran, 125.  
 Kidd, 38.  
 Kilpatrick, Simon, 36, 42, 101, 132.  
*King William*, 1, 17, 20, 27, 37, 50, 73.  
 Kisna, 105.  
 Kisna, Berra, 124.  
 Knox, Capt., 2.
- L**
- Lacy, Mary, 133.  
 Ladd, William, 133.  
 Landre, Charles, 32.  
 Lane, Thomas, 28, 133.  
 Large, Mary, 133.  
*Latcheme*, 62.  
 Lawrence, Henry, 81.  
 Lee, Richard, 17.  
 Legatt, William, 69, 133.  
 Lewis, George, 131.  
 Lewshes, Jacob, 47.  
 Linebone, James, 119.  
 Linga Mangathe Chittee, 86.  
 Lister, Joseph, 73, 133.  
 London, 15, 105.  
 Lovell, Thomas, 11, 16, 29, 30, 45, 51, 66, 79, 88, 92, 94—96, 106, 108, 110, 111, 115, 119, 120, 123, 128, 130.
- Loyall*, 56, 99.  
 Luis, More, Lucas, 65—68.
- M**
- Mabb, John, 65, 132.  
 Maccoota Rajah, 112.  
*Madapollam*, 39.  
 Madrasse, 15, 40, 54, 64, 75, 92, 101, 102.  
*Madrasse*, 11, 13, 66, 125.  
 Madrasse Maria, 110.  
 Mahomod Allee, Hojee, 33, 45, 70, 102.  
*Mahomod, Mahomode, Mahomodee*, 11, 12, 87, 90.  
 Mahomodee Jaffeer, Syed, 44, 103.  
 Malacca, 30, 45, 103.  
 Mallabar, 56.  
 Mallabar Coast, 59.  
 Mallear, Pasqual, 123.  
 Man, Mary, 133.  
 Manduta, 3.  
 Manilla, Manilha, 26, 34, 57, 63, 124.  
 Mark, Evans, Cojee, 3.  
 Marshall, Henry, 131.  
 Marshall, Thomas, 12, 31, 40, 42, 80, 84, 122, 131.  
*Martha*, 77—79, 83—85, 90, 91, 93, 98, 100, 119.  
 Martin, Antonio, 91.  
 Martine, Johanna, 133.  
 Mary, 29.  
*Mary Buoyer*, 11, 14—16, 22, 24, 27, 30, 31, 33, 36, 39, 45, 53, 59.  
 Masfen, Robert, 5, 47, 81, 132.  
 Masters, Anne, 80, 133.  
 Mathews, Thomas, 109, 131.  
 Mattor Toache John Domingo (Joã Domingo De Mattor), 65, 66.  
 Maulda, 132.  
 Mayhue, William, 132.  
 Mayor, 66.  
 Mead, Mathew, 39, 40, 42, 88, 100, 107, 112, 131.  
 Mendez, Francisco (de), 65, 66, 68.  
 Mergen, 4.  
 Metcalfe, Charles, 15, 100, 102, 132.  
 Metcalfe, Sarah, 110.  
 Metchlepatam, 68, 69, 80, 81, 92, 94—96, 106, 108, 110, 111, 115, 118—121, 125, 126, 128, 130.  
 Meverell, John, 66, 101, 114, 120, 127, 131.  
 Michael, 125.  
 Miguel Padre, 57.  
 Minson, William, 102.  
 Minty, James, 72, 94.  
 Mitchell, William, 12.  
 Mizore, 68.  
*Mocha*, 3, 4.  
 Mockdum Nina, 121, 122.  
 Monk, Frances (Monck, Francis), 36, 42, 101, 129.  
 Monk, Mrs., 111.  
 Moota Chittee, 116.  
 Morrice, Bezaliel, 132.  
 Morrice, William, 12, 39, 123, 128.  
 Mountague, Edmund, 31.  
 Muskeet, Emanuel, 110.  
*Mussula*, 11.  
 Mutamarra, 130.  
 Muteal, 18.

## N

Nalla Chittee, 95.  
*Narasinga, Narsinga* (Sloop), 5, 10, 14.  
 Narrain, 90, 92, 95, 105, 119, 121, 124.  
 Narrandat, 75.  
 Narso, Quola, 108, 110, 111, 125, 126.  
*Nassan, Nassau*, 72, 78, 94, 98.  
*Neckawaunee*, 58, 60.  
 Negapatam, Nagapatam, 2, 3, 18, 20, 24, 46, 47, 69, 81, 82, 96, 99, 105, 106, 118, 119, 125.  
 Nellacontee, Nellakunte, 50, 80, 82, 124.  
 Newell, Peter, 119.  
 Newman, Joseph, 123.  
 Nicholas, John, 132.  
 Nicks, John, 107, 132.  
 Nina Chittee, 53, 97.  
 Noden, Philip, 68, 69, 81, 92, 96.  
*Nogede Savaya* (*Nugdee Savoye Nocqueda Savoy*), 11, 13, 103.  
 Nomesheaway (Nomesheaway) Mudeliar, 86, 88.  
*Nonsuch*, 35, 119, 128.  
*Northampton*, 7, 14.  
*Nosa Senhora*, 45, 60.  
 Nosso Senhora Bom Nos Joa : Sante Roge de Coasta, 60.  
 Noyanee; Herman, 88.

## O

Okell, Richard, 82.  
*Olive Branch*, 1, 13, 21, 26, 28—30, 48, 53, 57.  
 Oneal, Ursula, 133.  
 Oremzeb (Pagodas), 64.  
 Orixa, 77.  
 Owen, Samuel, 56, 74, 81, 83, 132.

## P

Pallicat, Pollicat, Pullicat, 3, 20, 21, 69, 70, 96, 111, 112.  
 Pamme, Gopal, 32.  
 Panus, Cojee, 26, 66.  
 Parham, Capt. John, 66, 132.  
 Pasquall, Deago, 49.  
 Paulo, Armenian, 85, 57, 127.  
 Paupia Coperte, 86.  
 Peachie, Jeremiah, 132.  
*Pearl*, 63.  
 Pearson, Elizabeth, 104.  
 Peddana, 45.  
 Peddapollam, 60.  
 Pedde, Chittee, 18.  
 Peddenaigue, 51, 67, 126.  
 Pedde Tombe Chittee, 86.  
 Pegu, 39, 47, 99, 102.  
*Pegu Merchant*, 47, 102.  
 Penford, John, 100, 131.  
 Penystone, Anthony, 110.  
 Penystone, Elizabeth, Mrs., 110.  
 Penystone, Elizabeth, 110.  
 Penystone, Mary, 110.  
 Penystone, Thomas, 110.  
 Persira, Nicola, 90.  
 Periandoo, 18.  
 Perriman (Perryman), James, 100, 102.  
 Perrin (Perin), Charles, 53, 54, 103, 107.

Persia, 10, 48, 56, 59, 60, 81, 83.  
 Peter, Louis, John, 42.  
 Petre, William, 98—100, 115.  
 Pettipollee, Pettipolle, 121, 128.  
 Phrip, Richard, 24, 132.  
*Pilots Adventure*, 60, 65.  
 Piper, George, 61.  
 Pitt, George, 9.  
 Pitt, Katherine, 9.  
 Pitt, Laurence, 18, 20, 46, 60, 81, 82, 96, 105, 107.  
 Pitt, Sarah, 9.  
 Pitt, Thomas, 76—78, 80, 81, 87, 88, 100, 102, 104, 124, 129, 131.  
 Plumb, Thomas, 47, 103, 133.  
 Poirier, Lucy, 133.  
 Polimullee, 58.  
 Porto Noyo, 19, 21, 87, 91, 95.  
 Portugall, 68.  
 Praida Susannade, 87.  
 Priamong, Priamang, 3, 4, 111—115, 118.  
 Pritchard, Thomas, 27.  
 Proby, William, 39, 132.  
 Pullamullee Country, 46.  
 Pullicat, See Pallicat.  
 Punapa (Punnapa), Mudelaire, 32, 128.  
 Punumbola, Tondo, 86.  
 Purpaude (Perpaude, Porpaude), 86, 88, 89.

## Q

Queda, 44, 102, 103.  
*Queda Merchant*, 38, 57.  
 Queens Point, 23.

## R

Radnagur, 8.  
 Ragga Chittee, 67, 86, 88, 89.  
 Raggina, Ragina, 3, 36, 100, 107, 110, 121.  
 Rama Lingua, 20.  
 Ramana, 18.  
 Ramana Berra, 86, 88, 89.  
 Ramania Conavarum, 86.  
 Ramapa, 13, 33—35, 55, 64, 68, 91, 106, 130.  
 Ramapa, Rayasum, 86, 88, 89.  
 Ram Rajah, 25, 52.  
 Ranga foola, 14.  
 Ravenhill, James, 28, 43, 96.  
 Rawdon, Edward, 1.  
 Rawlins, Richard, 83.  
 Rawshapa Chittee, 86.  
 Raynes (Rains, Reyney), Thomas, Capt., 78, 85, 87, 93, 126.  
 Rebecca, 113.  
 Redshaw, Edward, 78.  
*Resolution*, 65—68, 70, 92.  
 Reynolds, John, 102.  
 Rider, William, 133.  
 Robinson, John, 112.  
 Rodriguez, Bartholomew, 49.  
 Rodriguez, Domingo, 106.  
 Rogers, William, 12, 22.  
 Root, John, 20.  
 Rowland, John, 133.  
*Royal James and Mary*, 124.  
 Runno, John, 119.  
 Rustum, 30, 48.  
 Rustumdill, Rustomdill, 9, 39, 48.

## S

Sadraspatam, 76, 82.  
 Saffur, Cojee, 26, 64, 66.  
*St. Antonio*, 95, 102.  
*St. Cajeton (Cajatan)*, 5, 42, 57.  
*St. David*, 12, 13, 15, 21, 28—30, 47, 51, 71, 72.  
*St. Thoma*, 4, 32, 45, 63, 65—69, 103.  
*St. Thomas Gate*, 112.  
*Salamat, Salamut*, 11, 59, 108.  
*Sala Matros*, 55, 56.  
*Sampson*, 73, 75.  
 Sams, William, 16, 23, 26.  
 Sanke-*raya*, 10.  
*Sarah and Mary*, 124.  
 Sarsapa, 64.  
*Sauhaudena*, 15.  
*Scaupherden*, 105, 106.  
*Scepter*, 73.  
 Senton, Capt., 99, 109, 110, 112.  
*Sedgewicke*, 2, 17, 27, 38, 43, 44, 46, 47, 53—  
 55, 57, 59, 72, 109, 111.  
 Seileman (Seilaman, Selim) Cawn (Caun),  
 9, 19, 21—25, 30, 48, 52, 53, 55, 59, 61,  
 83, 122.  
 Selover, Seelover, 96.  
 Seranghum, 83.  
 Serapa (Seerapa), Checca, 32, 34, 85, 86, 88,  
 89, 94, 100, 106, 111, 116, 121, 123, 127,  
 130.  
 Sermo, Churdeech, 57.  
 Servina, Servena, 67, 95.  
 Sewat, Peter, 123.  
 Sewell, John, 2, 80, 132.  
 Shankara Muttamar, 86.  
 Sharp, Samuel, 90.  
 Shaw, Allum, 10.  
 Shaw, George, 29, 79, 131.  
 Sheldon, 96.  
 Sherar, Charles, 132.  
 Sherborn, John, 101.  
 Shevaraya Chittee, 86.  
 Siam, 3, 4, 20.  
*Sidney*, 2, 4, 6—9, 12, 20, 57, 73, 93.  
 Silabar, 3.  
*Simon*, 5, 32, 42.  
 Sinclair, Lieut., 109, 112.  
 Singelant, 96.  
*Sirian (Suryan) Merchant*, 94, 98, 105, 110,  
 113.  
 Slavewen, Catherina, 9.  
 Smith, John, 133.  
 Smith, Michael, 73.  
 Smith, William, 123.  
 Soames, 7, 13.  
 Sowdon, James, 99, 116, 128, 132.  
 Spiritus, Padre, 57.  
 Stables, Thomas, 132.  
*Sta. Maria*, 32.  
 Stanley, 4.  
*Sta. Paulo*, 63.  
 Stephenson, 23.  
 Stilgo, Zachariah, 133.  
 Stoeke, William, 39, 45, 133.  
 Stone, Nathaniel, 91, 109, 131.  
 Stubs, Elizabeth, 133.  
 Styleman, Eliz., Mrs., 110.  
 Styleman, John, 10, 15, 33, 41, 47, 66, 70,  
 77, 87, 99, 103, 104, 110, 116, 117, 126,  
 128, 131.

*Successfull Adventure*, 18.  
*Sujeano*, 5.  
 Sumatra, 3.  
 Suncha Rama, 37, 46, 50, 56, 80, 82, 88, 97.  
 Sunker, 74, 75.  
 Surat, 13, 14, 21, 32, 56, 57, 68, 110, 126,  
 128.  
*Surot Salamat (Salamaut)*, 44, 103.  
 Swan, William, 57, 119.

## T

Tanjore, 77.  
 Tannassorree, Tennasserree, 23, 42.  
*Tavestocke, Tavestock*, 2, 4, 5, 10, 18, 23, 30,  
 58, 59, 64, 78, 79, 119.  
 Taylor, Matthew, 17.  
 Tevenapatam, Tevenapatam, Tegnapatam, 17,  
 32, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 55, 131.  
*Thankfull*, 63, 54, 103, 107.  
 Therowengalum, Coyaraw, 86.  
 Thompson, Edward, 132.  
*Thorndon*, 95, 98—102, 106—108, 111, 113—  
 115, 117.  
 Timapa, (Timapah), Naigne, 1, 18, 25, 65, 125.  
 Tonqueen, 11, 16, 27, 29, 30, 33, 45, 78, 101,  
 102, 116, 117.  
*Tonqueen Merchant*, 2.  
 Topettarree, 21.  
 Touche, 66.  
 Tracy, Capt., 19.  
 Tredcroft, Edward, 2, 4, 5, 13, 28, 32, 35, 36,  
 40, 53, 64, 67, 77, 82, 91, 100, 101, 103,  
 110, 116, 125.  
 Trenchfield, Elihu, 9, 78, 79, 94.  
 Trenchfield, Eliza, 9.  
 Trenchfield, Richard, 132.  
 Tringombar, 39, 42, 65, 99.  
 Trivetore, 58—60.  
 Troughton, Rebecca, 110.  
 Troughton, Zouch, 108, 110.  
 Triveiscane, Triblecane, 4, 13, 28, 40, 53, 64,  
 82, 91, 97, 103, 112, 114.  
*Trumball Gally*, 78, 94.  
 Turner, Joseph, 2.  
 Turner, Richard, 17.  
 Twyman, John, 12.  
 Tyler, John, 133.

## V

Vandenanchor, William, 131.  
 Vandeur, Henry, 84.  
 Vellapaw, Woothe Wacum, 86.  
 Vellore, 24, 25, 32.  
 Vena Yaca Chittee, 86.  
 Venna Tetta Chittee, 86.  
 Ventura Jacob, Topaz, 61.  
 Verago, 95.  
 Verana Nayra, 86, 88, 89.  
 Verdupa, 25, 68.  
 Veropah, 124.  
 Vincatama, 116.  
 Vincatanana, 126.  
 Vincatee, Vincate, 24, 29, 31, 33—35.  
 Vincatee (Vencatee, Vincate), Kisma  
 (Kisnama), 3, 33, 48, 86, 88, 89, 91, 117,  
 129.  
 Vincateputtee, 105.

Vincent, Samuel, 132.  
 Vizagapatam, 3, 5, 9, 10, 13, 17, 22, 27, 30—  
 33, 36, 37, 39, 42, 43, 45, 48—50, 53, 59,  
 61, 62, 64, 68, 69, 72—74, 76, 78, 91—93,  
 96—99, 101, 102, 106, 107, 114—119, 123,  
 126, 130, 132.

## W

Wallis, John, 132.  
 Wandevas, Wandiwās, 24, 25, 32, 51.  
*Wanstead*, 28, 29, 45, 55.  
 Ward, Seth, 90.  
 Warlinghooft, Matt<sup>e</sup>, Capt., 29, 30, 129.  
 Warren, William, 11, 16, 18, 27, 43, 72, 78.  
 Watts, Lockyer (Locker), 33, 46, 61, 62, 65,  
 99.  
 Watts, Richard, 11, 16, 20, 31, 39, 43, 79,  
 102, 116, 117, 131.  
*Wellcome*, 3, 23.  
*Welfare*, 15, 38, 107, 127, 129.  
 Wendy, James, 131.  
 Wooley, George, Capt., 18, 16, 33, 39, 45,  
 109, 111.  
 Wessendonck, John *alias* Stephenson, 12,  
 41, 78, 132.  
*West Coast*, 11, 12, 17, 26, 27, 29, 31, 36, 51,  
 53, 58, 59, 61, 64, 65, 72, 85, 95, 97, 98,  
 101, 106, 107, 111, 113—115, 118, 123,  
 130.  
 Wheeler, John, 132.  
 Wigmore, Thomas, 15, 16, 27, 29, 31, 63, 81,  
 89, 101, 113, 129, 131.

*William and Mary*, 63, 69, 81.  
 Williams, John, 72.  
 Williams, Richard, 133.  
 Willocke, George, 69, 81.  
 Willocke, William, 2, 4, 22.  
 Winder, Jonathan, 16, 72, 74, 75.  
 Woolstone (Woodston), Samuel, 92, 95, 96,  
 106, 108, 110, 111, 119, 120, 128, 130.  
 Wottumchund, 17, 18, 21, 24, 32—35, 55—57,  
 81.  
 Wright, John, 55, 56, 108.  
 Wright, Thomas, 2, 5, 7, 8, 10—13, 20—23,  
 25, 27—30, 32, 33, 40, 44, 47, 53, 57, 62,  
 64, 68, 70, 73, 77, 83, 85, 90, 91, 96, 97,  
 101, 107, 111, 112, 116, 118, 120, 12', 127,  
 128, 130, 131.

## Y

Yale, Elihu, 54, 59, 106, 116, 126, 127, 132.  
 Yeacolora Chittee, 86.  
 Yeamana, 84, 121, 131.  
 Yembia Venia, 86.  
 York Fort, 2—4, 11, 26, 27, 29, 30, 36, 54, 56,  
 58, 60—62, 95, 98, 103, 104, 106, 110—115,  
 128, 132.  
 Ysembaart, 18, 20—23.

## Z

Zulphakar Cawn, 10, 17, 21, 35, 87.